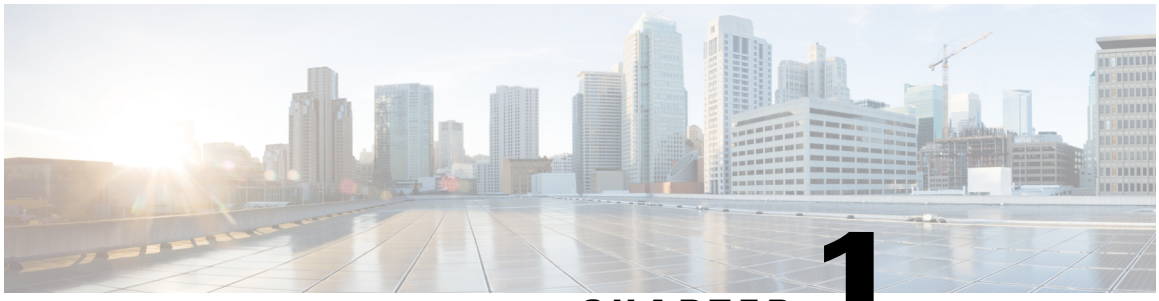
MPLS: Layer 2 VPNs, Configuration Guide, Cisco IOS Release 15S

First Published: November 08, 2011

Last Modified: March 29, 2013

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

CONTENTS



CHAPTER 1

L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

The L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature provides a set of processes and an improved infrastructure for developing and delivering Cisco IOS software on various Cisco platforms. This feature introduces new commands and modifies or replaces existing commands to achieve a consistent functionality across Cisco platforms and provide cross-Operating System (OS) support.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Information About L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

Overview of L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

The L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature introduces new commands and modifies or replaces existing commands to achieve a consistent functionality across Cisco platforms and provide cross-Operating System (OS) support.

Note The new, updated, and replacement commands are available in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S. However, the legacy commands that are being replaced will be deprecated in later releases.

Benefits of L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

The L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature provides the following benefits:

- Consistent user experience across different operating systems.
- Consistent configuration for all Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) scenarios.
- Enhanced functionality that is achieved by configuring pseudowires as virtual interfaces and monitoring the pseudowires as physical ports.
- Feature configuration such as quality of service (QoS) service policies on individual pseudowires .
- Redundant pseudowire configuration that is independent of the primary pseudowire to provide enhanced high availability.

These benefits are achieved through the following enhancements:

- New service contexts can be created for point-to-point and multipoint Layer 2 services by using the new L2VPN cross connect and L2VPN virtual forwarding interface (VFI) contexts.
  - The L2VPN cross connect context is used for configuring point-to-point pseudowires, pseudowire stitching, and local switching (hair pinning). Ethernet interfaces and subinterfaces, Ethernet Flow Points (EFP), ATM interfaces and WAN interfaces (PPP,HDLC,Serial), and pseudowire interfaces can be defined as members of an L2VPN cross connect context.
  - The L2VPN VFI context instantiates Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) VFI for multipoint scenarios. Pseudowires can be defined as members of an L2VPN VFI context.
  - Bridge domains or VLANs are used for multipoint scenarios. EFPs, pseudowires, or VFIs can be configured as members of a bridge domain. Pseudowires can be configured as member of a VFI. The VFI can be configured as a member of a VLAN.
- New port contexts can be created (dynamically or manually) for pseudowires by using the pseudowire interface.
- Pseudowire customization can be achieved using interface templates and pseudowire interfaces that are applied to L2VPN context members. Pseudowire customizations include following features:
  - Encapsulation type
  - Control word
  - Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
  - Pseudowire signaling type
  - Tunnel selection

- Interworking and redundancy group service attributes can be configured under the L2VPN service context. The redundancy groups are configured independently from the primary pseudowire, which helps achieve zero traffic interruptions while adding, modifying, or deleting backup pseudowires.

L2VPN Protocol-Based CLI Changes

The following commands are introduced in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S, Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S, and Cisco IOS Release 15.4(1)S:

- **debug l2vpn pseudowire**
- **l2vpn**
- **l2vpn pseudowire static-oam class**
- **monitor event-trace l2vpn**
- **show interface pseudowire**
- **show l2vpn service**
- **shutdown (MPLS)**
- **vc**

The following commands are modified in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S:

- **auto-route-target**
- **bridge-domain parameterized vlan**
- **debug condition xconnect fib**
- **debug condition xconnect interface**
- **debug condition xconnect peer**
- **debug condition xconnect segment**
- **description**
- **encapsulation (MPLS)**
- **forward permit l2protocol all**
- **interworking**
- **l2vpn subscriber authorization group**
- **l2vpn xconnect context**
- **load-balance flow**
- **monitor event-trace ac**
- **monitor event-trace atom**
- **monitor event-trace l2tp**
- **monitor peer bfd**

- **mtu**
- **preferred-path**
- **remote circuit id**
- **rd (VPLS)**
- **route-target (VPLS)**
- **sequencing**
- **status**
- **status admin-down disconnect**
- **status control-plane route-watch**
- **status decoupled**
- **status peer topology dual-homed**
- **status protocol notification static**
- **status redundancy**
- **switching tlv**
- **tlv**
- **tlv template**
- **vccv**
- **vccv bfd status signaling**
- **vccv bfd template**
- **vpls-id**
- **vpn id (MPLS)**

The table below lists the legacy commands that will be replaced in future releases. From Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S both new and legacy commands will coexist until the legacy commands are deprecated in future releases.

Table 1: Replacement Commands Introduced in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S

Legacy Command	Replacement Command Introduced in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S
backup delay	**redundancy delay (under l2vpn xconnect context)**
bridge-domain (service instance)	**member (bridge-domain)**
clear mpls l2transport fsm state transition	**clear l2vpn atom fsm state transition**
clear mpls l2transport fsm event	**clear l2vpn atom fsm event**
clear xconnect	**clear l2vpn service**

Legacy Command	Replacement Command Introduced in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S
connect (L2VPN local switching)	l2vpn xconnect context
debug acircuit	debug l2vpn acircuit
debug mpls l2transport checkpoint	debug l2vpn atom checkpoint
debug mpls l2transport event-trace	debug l2vpn atom event-trace
debug mpls l2transport fast-failure-detect	debug l2vpn atom fast-failure-detect
debug mpls l2transport signaling	debug l2vpn atom signaling
debug mpls l2transport static-oam	debug l2vpn atom static-oam
debug mpls l2transport vc subscriber	debug l2vpn atom vc
debug mpls l2transport vc	debug l2vpn atom vc
debug mpls l2transport vc vccv bfd event	debug l2vpn atom vc vccv
debug vfi	debug l2vpn vfi
debug vfi checkpoint	debug l2vpn vfi checkpoint
debug xconnect	debug l2vpn xconnect
debug xconnect rib	debug l2vpn xconnect rib
description (L2VFI)	description (L2VPN)
l2 pseudowire routing	pseudowire routing
l2 router-id	router-id
l2 vfi	l2vpn vfi context
l2 subscriber	l2vpn subscriber
l2 vfi autodiscovery	autodiscovery
l2 vfi point-to-point	l2vpn xconnect context
local interface	pseudowire type
monitor event-trace st-pw-oam	monitor event-trace pwoam
mpls label	label (pseudowire)

Legacy Command	Replacement Command Introduced in Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S
mpls control-word	**control-word (encapsulation mpls under l2vpn connect context)**
neighbor (l2 vfi)	**member (l2vpn vfi)**
protocol	**signaling protocol**
pseudowire-static-oam class	**l2vpn pseudowire static-oam class**
pseudowire tlv template	**l2vpn pseudowire tlv template**
pw-class keyword in the **xconnect** command	**source template type pseudowire**
remote link failure notification	**l2vpn remote link failure notification**
show mpls l2transport binding	**show l2vpn atom binding**
show mpls l2transport checkpoint	**show l2vpn atom checkpoint**
show mpls l2transport hw-capability	**show l2vpn atom hw-capability**
show mpls l2transport static-oam	**show l2vpn atom static-oam**
show mpls l2transport summary	**show l2vpn atom summary**
show mpls l2transport pwid	**show l2vpn atom pwid**
show mpls l2transport vc	**show l2vpn atom vc**
show xconnect pwmib	**show l2vpn pwmib**
show xconnect rib	**show l2vpn rib**
show xconnect	**show l2vpn service**
show vfi	**show l2vpn vfi**
xconnect	**l2vpn xconnect context** and **member**
xconnect logging pseudowire status global	**logging pseudowire status**
xconnect logging redundancy global	**logging redundancy**
xconnect *peer-ip vc-id*	**neighbor peer-ip vc-id (xconnect context)**

MPLS L2VPN Protocol-Based CLI: Examples

The examples in this section provide the new configurations that are introduced by the MPLS L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature that replace the existing (legacy) MPLS L2VPN CLIs.

MPLS L2VPN VPWS Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

The following example shows the configuration for Virtual Private Wired Service (VPWS)—Ethernet over Multiprotocol Label Switching (EoMPLS). In this example, L2VPN members point to peer ID or virtual circuit (VC) ID. This configuration is used in most cases except when features like quality of service (QoS), need to be applied at the pseudowire level.

```
l2vpn xconnect context foo
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 300
  member 10.0.0.1 888 encapsulation mpls
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/1/1
  service instance 300 GigabitEthernet
   encapsulation dot1q 30
   rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  !
  service instance 400 GigabitEthernet
   encapsulation dot1q 40
   rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric

l2vpn xconnect context faa
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 400
  member 10.0.0.1 999 encapsulation mpls
!
```

MPLS L2VPN Pseudowire Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

In the following example, L2VPN members point to a pseudowire interface. The pseudowire interface is manually configured and includes peer ID and VC ID. This configuration is used in most cases except when features like quality of service (QoS), need to be applied at the pseudowire level.

```
l2vpn xconnect context foo
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 300
  member Pseudowire888
!
interface Pseudowire 888
 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.0.0.1 888
!
interface Pseudowire 999
 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.0.0.1 999
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/1/1
  service instance 300 GigabitEthernet
   encapsulation dot1q 30
   rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  !
  service instance 400 GigabitEthernet
   encapsulation dot1q 40
   rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric

l2vpn xconnect context faa
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 400
  member Pseudowire 999
!
```

MPLS L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

The following example shows the configuration for pseudowire redundancy. The new configuration shows concise pseudowire redundancy with no submodes or separate groups. This configuration allows the addition

of redundant members to a service without service disruption. This configuration also allows modifying or deleting redundant service configurations without service disruption.

```
l2vpn xconnect context sample-pw-redundancy
  member Ethernet2/1 service-instance 200
  member 1.1.1.1 180 encap mpls group Denver
  member 2.2.2.2 180180 encap mpls group Denver priority 1
  member 3.3.3.3 180181 encap mpls group Denver priority 2
  redundancy delay 1 20 group Denver
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/1/1
  service instance 200 GigabitEthernet
   encapsulation dot1q 100
   rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
```

MPLS L2VPN Static Pseudowire Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

Note The following configuration is shown for the Provider Edge (PE) 1 router in a network scheme where Customer Edge (CE) 1 and PE 1 and PE 2 and CE 2 traverse through a Provider core (P) router (CE 1—PE 1—P—PE 2—CE 2).

```
interface g2/1/1
service instance 300 ethernet
encapsulation dot1q 300
no shutdown
!
interface pseudowire 100
neighbor 10.4.4.4 121
encapsulation mpls
label 200 300
signaling protocol none
no shutdown
!
l2vpn xconnect context foo
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 300
  member pseudowire 100
```

MPLS L2VPN Static Pseudowire Template Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

Note The following configuration is shown for the Provider Edge (PE) 1 router in a network scheme where Customer Edge (CE) 1 and PE 1 and PE 2 and CE 2 traverse through a Provider core (P) router (CE 1—PE 1—P—PE 2—CE 2).

```
template type pseudowire test
encapsulation mpls
signaling protocol none
!
interface g2/1/1
service instance 300 ethernet
encapsulation dot1q 300
no shutdown
!
interface pseudowire 100
neighbor 10.4.4.4 121
source template type pseudowire test
label 200 300
no shutdown
!
l2vpn xconnect context foo
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 300
  member pseudowire 100
```

MPLS L2VPN Dynamic Pseudowire Template Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

Note The following configuration is shown for the Provider Edge (PE) 1 router in a network scheme where Customer Edge (CE) 1 and PE 1 and PE 2 and CE 2 traverse through a Provider core (P) router (CE 1—PE 1—P—PE 2—CE 2).

```
template type pseudowire test
encapsulation mpls
signaling protocol ldp
!
!
interface g2/1/1
service instance 300 ethernet
encapsulation dot1q 300
no shutdown
!
interface pseudowire 100
neighbor 10.4.4.4 121
source template type pseudowire test
no shutdown
!
l2vpn xconnect context foo
  member GigabitEthernet2/1/1 service-instance 300
  member pseudowire 100
```

MPLS L2VPN Multi-segment Static-Dynamic Pseudowire Template Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

The following PE router configuration is for a multi-segment static-dynamic pseudowire:

```
l2vpn pseudowire tlv template TLV
 tlv mtu 1 4 dec 1500
!
interface pseudowire401
  source template type pseudowire staticTempl
encapsulation mpls
neighbor 10.4.4.4 101
signaling protocol none
label 4401 4301
pseudowire type 4
tlv template TLV
tlv 1 4 dec 1500
tlv vccv-flags C 4 hexstr 0110
!
interface pseudowire501
  source template type pseudowire dynTempl
encapsulation mpls
neighbor 10.2.2.2 101
signaling protocol ldp
```

Displaying MPLS L2VPN Pseudowire Template Configuration Using Replacement (or New) Commands

The following example displays output from the **show interface pseudowire** command:

```
PE1#show interface pseudowire 100
pseudowire100 is up
    Description: Pseudowire Interface
    MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit
    Encapsulation mpls
    Peer IP 10.4.4.4, VC ID 121
    RX
      21 packets 2623 bytes 0 drops
    TX
      20 packets 2746 bytes 0 drops
```

The following example displays output from the **show template** command:

```
PE1#show template
```

```
Template        class/type    Component(s)
ABC             owner        interface pseudowire
 BOUND: pw1
```

Sourcing a Template Under an Interface Pseudowire Using Replacement (or New) Commands

The following example configures the interface pseudowire to inherit all attributes defined from a template on the PE 2 router.

```
PE2(config-subif)#interface pseudowire 100
PE2(config-if)#source template type pseudowire test
PE2(config-if)#neighbor 10.4.4.4 121
PE2(config-if)#no shutdown
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

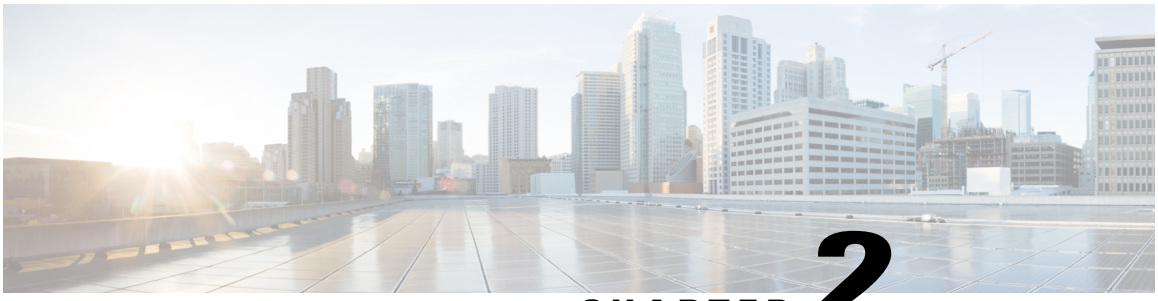
Feature Information for L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 2: Feature Information for L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs	Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S 15.3(1)S 15.4(1)S	The L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature provides a set of processes and an improved infrastructure for developing and delivering Cisco IOS software on various Cisco platforms. This feature introduces new commands and modifies or replaces existing commands to achieve a consistent functionality across Cisco platforms and provide cross-Operating System (OS) support. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S, this feature was introduced on the Cisco ASR 1000 Series Routers and the Cisco ASR 903 Router. In Cisco IOS Release 15.3(1)S, this feature was integrated. In Cisco IOS Release 15.4(1)S, the following command was introduced: **vc**



CHAPTER 2

Any Transport over MPLS

This document describes the Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) feature, which provides the following capabilities:

- Transport data link layer (Layer2) packets over a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) backbone.
- Enable service providers to connect customer sites with existing Layer 2 networks by using a single, integrated, packet-based network infrastructure--a Cisco MPLS network. Instead of using separate networks with network management environments, service providers can deliver Layer 2 connections over an MPLS backbone.
- Provide a common framework to encapsulate and transport supported Layer 2 traffic types over an MPLS network core.

AToM supports the following like-to-like transport types:

- ATM Adaptation Layer Type-5 (AAL5) over MPLS
- ATM Cell Relay over MPLS
- Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN and port modes)
- Frame Relay over MPLS
- PPP over MPLS
- High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) over MPLS

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for Any Transport over MPLS

Before configuring AToM, ensure that the network is configured as follows:

- Configure IP routing in the core so that the provider edge (PE) routers can reach each other via IP.
- Configure MPLS in the core so that a label-switched path (LSP) exists between the PE routers.
- Enable Cisco Express Forwarding or distributed Cisco Express Forwarding before configuring any Layer 2 circuits.
- Configure a loopback interface for originating and terminating Layer 2 traffic. Make sure the PE routers can access the other router's loopback interface. Note that the loopback interface is not needed in all cases. For example, tunnel selection does not need a loopback interface when AToM is directly mapped to a traffic engineering (TE) tunnel.
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers. For details on supported hardware, see the following documents:
  - Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S
  - Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.4T, Part 2: Platform-Specific Information
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 7600 routers. For details on supported shared port adapters and line cards, see the following documents:
  - Guide to Supported Hardware for Cisco 7600 Series Routers with Release 12.2SR
  - Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers
- The Cisco 7600 router has platform-specific instructions for configuring some AToM features. Platform-specific configuration information is included in the following documents:
  - The "Configuring PFC3BXL and PFC3B Mode Multiprotocol Label Switching" module of the Cisco 7600 Series Cisco IOS Software Configuration Guide, Release 12.2SR
  - The "Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules" module of the OSM Configuration Note , Release 12.2SR
  - The "Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules" module of the FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules Installation and Configuration Guides of Cisco 7600 Series Routers

  - The "Configuring Any Transport over MPLS on a SIP" section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide
  - The "Configuring AToM VP Cell Mode Relay Support" section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide
  - The Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 10000 series routers. For details on supported hardware, see the "Configuring Any Transport over MPLS" section of the Cisco 10000 Series Router Software Configuration Guide.
- The Cisco 10000 series router has platform-specific instructions for configuring some AToM features. Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the "Configuring Any Transport over MPLS" section of the Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide.
- AToM is supported on the Cisco12000 series routers. For information about hardware requirements, see the Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S.

Restrictions for Any Transport over MPLS

General Restrictions

The following general restrictions pertain to all transport types under AToM:

- Address format: Configure the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) router ID on all PE routers to be a loopback address with a /32 mask. Otherwise, some configurations might not function properly.
- Layer 2 virtual private networks (L2VPN) features (AToM and Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)) are not supported on an ATM interface.
- Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding is the only forwarding model supported on the Cisco 12000 series routers and is enabled by default. Disabling distributed Cisco Express Forwarding on the Cisco 12000 series routers disables forwarding.
- Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode is supported on the Cisco 7500 series routers for Frame Relay, HDLC, and PPP. In distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode, the switching process occurs on the Versatile Interface Processors (VIPs) that support switching. When distributed Cisco Express Forwarding is enabled, VIP port adapters maintain identical copies of the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) and adjacency tables. The port adapters perform the express forwarding between port adapters, relieving the Route Switch Processor (RSP) from performing the switching. Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding uses an interprocess communications (IPC) mechanism to ensure synchronization of FIBs and adjacency tables between the RSP and port adapters.
- To convert an interface with L2TPv3 xconnect to AToM xconnect, remove the L2TPv3 configuration from the interface and then configure AToM. Some features may not work if AToM is configured when L2TPv3 configuration is not removed properly.

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to ATM Cell Relay over MPLS:

- For ATM Cell Relay over MPLS,if you have TE tunnels running between the PE routers, you must enable LDP on the tunnel interfaces.
- Configuring ATM Relay over MPLS with the Cisco 12000 Series Router engine 2 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card: In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, there were special instructions for configuring ATM cell relay on the Cisco 12000 series router with an engine 2 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card. The special configuration instructions do not apply to releases later than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S and you do not need to use the **atm mode cell-relay** command.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, when you configured the Cisco 12000 series 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card for ATM Cell Relay over MPLS, two ports were reserved. In releases later than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, only one port is reserved.

In addition, in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, if you configured an 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM port for ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) over MPLS and then configured ATM single cell relay over MPLS on that port, the Virtual Circuits (VCs) and Virtual Paths (VPs) for AAL5 on the port and its corresponding port were removed. Starting in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S, this behavior no longer occurs. ATM AAL5 over MPLS and ATM single cell relay over MPLS are supported on the same port. The Cisco 12000 series 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line cards now support, by default, the ATM single cell relay over MPLS feature in both VP and VC modes and ATM AAL5 over MPLS on the same port.

- The F4 end-to-end Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) cells are transparently transported along with the ATM cells. When a permanent virtual path (PVP) or Permanent Virtual Circuit (PVC) is down on one PE router, the label associated with that PVP or PVC is withdrawn. Subsequently, the peer PE router detects the label withdrawal and sends an F4 AIS/RDI signal to its corresponding customer edge (CE) router. The PVP or PVC on the peer PE router remains in the up state.

Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to the Ethernet over MPLS feature:

- Ethernet over MPLS supports VLAN packets that conform to the IEEE 802.1Q standard. The 802.1Q specification establishes a standard method for inserting VLAN membership information into Ethernet frames. The Inter-Switch Link (ISL) protocol is not supported between the PE and CE routers.
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if the peer PE does not support a control word, the control word is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.
- Ethernet packets with hardware-level cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, framing errors, and runt packets are discarded on input.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S, the behavior of the **mpls mtu** command changed. If the interface MTU is less than 1524 bytes, you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 24 bytes more than the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1510 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 1534 bytes (1510 + 24).

Caution Although you can set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU, you must set the MPLS MTU to a value less than or equal to the interface MTU to prevent data corruption, dropped packets, and high CPU rates.

If the interface MTU is greater than or equal to 1524 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU as high as the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1600 bytes, then you can set the MPLS

MTU to a maximum of 1600 bytes. If you set the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the interface MTU, traffic is dropped.

For interfaces that do not allow you to configure the interface MTU value and for interfaces where the interface MTU is 1500 bytes, the MPLS MTU range is 64 to 1524 bytes.

If you upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S from an earlier release and you have an MPLS MTU setting that does not conform to these guidelines, the command is rejected. See the Maximum Transmission Unit Guidelines for Estimating Packet Size, on page 20 for more information.

Per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS Restrictions

- The following features do not support MTU values in xconnect subinterface configuration mode:
  - Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)
  - Virtual Private LAN services (VPLS)
  - L2VPN Pseudowire Switching
- The MTU value can be configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode only on the following interfaces and subinterfaces:
  - Fast Ethernet
  - Gigabit Ethernet
- The router uses an MTU validation process for remote VCs established through LDP, which compares the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode to the MTU value of the remote customer interface. If an MTU value has not been configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, then the validation process compares the MTU value of the local customer interface to the MTU value of the remote xconnect, either explicitly configured or inherited from the underlying interface or subinterface.
- When you configure the MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the specified MTU value is not enforced by the dataplane. The dataplane enforces the MTU values of the interface (port mode) or subinterface (VLAN mode).
- Ensure that the interface MTU is larger than the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode. If the MTU value of the customer-facing subinterface is larger than the MTU value of the core-facing interface, traffic may not be able to travel across the pseudowire.

Frame Relay over MPLS Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to the Frame Relay over MPLS feature:

- Frame Relay traffic shaping is not supported with AToM switched VCs.
- If you configure Frame Relay over MPLS on the Cisco 12000 series router and the core-facing interface is an engine 4 or 4+ line card and the edge-facing interface is an engine 0 or 2 line card, then the BECN, FECN, control word (CW), and DE bit information is stripped from the PVC.

Information About Any Transport over MPLS

How AToM Transports Layer 2 Packets

AToM encapsulates Layer 2 frames at the ingress PE and sends them to a corresponding PE at the other end of a pseudowire, which is a connection between the two PE routers. The egress PE removes the encapsulation and sends out the Layer 2 frame.

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You can set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers and specify the following information on each PE router:

- The type of Layer 2 data that will be transported across the pseudowire such as Ethernet, Frame Relay, or ATM
- The IP address of the loopback interface of the peer PE router, which enables the PE routers to communicate
- A unique combination of peer PE IP address and VC ID that identifies the pseudowire

The following example shows the basic configuration steps on a PE router that enable the transport of Layer 2 packets. Each transport type has slightly different steps.

Step 1 defines the interface or subinterface on the PE router:

```
Router# interface
interface-type interface-number
```

Step 2 specifies the encapsulation type for the interface, such as dot1q:

```
Router(config-if)# encapsulation encapsulation-type
```

Step 3 does the following:

- Makes a connection to the peer PE router by specifying the LDP router ID of the peer PE router.
- Specifies a 32-bit unique identifier, called the VC ID, which is shared between the two PE routers.

The combination of the peer router ID and the VC ID must be unique on the router. Two circuits cannot use the same combination of the peer router ID and VC ID.

- Specifies the tunneling method used to encapsulate data in the pseudowire. AToM uses MPLS as the tunneling method.

```
Router(config-if)# xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls
```

As an alternative, you can set up a pseudowire class to specify the tunneling method and other characteristics. For more information, see the Configuring the Pseudowire Class, on page 28.

AToM Configuration Commands Prior to Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S

In releases of AToM before Cisco IOS 12.0(25)S, the **mpls l2 transport route**command was used to configure AToM circuits.This command has been replaced with the **xconnect**command.

No enhancements will be made to the **mpls l2transport route**command. Enhancements will be made to either the **xconnect**command or the **pseudowire-class**command. Therefore, Cisco recommends that you use the **xconnect** command to configure AToM circuits.

Configurations from releases before Cisco IOS 12.0(25)S that use the **mpls l2transport route**command are still supported.

Benefits of AToM

The following list explains some of the benefits of enabling Layer 2 packets to be sent in the MPLS network:

- The AToM product set accommodates many types of Layer 2 packets, including Ethernet and Frame Relay, across multiple Cisco router platforms, such as the Cisco 7200 and Cisco 7500 series routers. This enables the service provider to transport all types of traffic over the backbone and accommodate all types of customers.
- AToM adheres to the standards developed for transporting Layer 2 packets over MPLS. (See the "Standards" section for the specific standards that AToM follows.) This benefits the service provider that wants to incorporate industry-standard methodologies in the network. Other Layer 2 solutions are proprietary, which can limit the service provider's ability to expand the network and can force the service provider to use only one vendor's equipment.
- Upgrading to AToM is transparent to the customer. Because the service provider network is separate from the customer network, the service provider can upgrade to AToM without disruption of service to the customer. The customers assume that they are using a traditional Layer 2 backbone.

MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute

AToM can use MPLS traffic engineering (TE) tunnels with fast reroute (FRR) support. AToM VCs can be rerouted around a failed link or node at the same time as MPLS and IP prefixes.

Enabling fast reroute on AToM does not require any special commands; you can use the standard fast reroute (FRR) commands. At the ingress PE, an AToM tunnel is protected by fast reroute when it is routed to an FRR-protected TE tunnel. Both link and node protection are supported for AToM VCs at the ingress PE. For more information on configuring MPLS TE fast reroute, see the following document:

MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE)--Link and Node Protection, with RSVP Hellos Support

Note The AToM VC independence feature was introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S. This feature enables the Cisco 12000 series router to perform fast reroute in fewer than 50 milliseconds, regardless of the number of VCs configured. In previous releases, the fast reroute time depended on the number of VCs inside the protected TE tunnel.

For the Cisco 12000 series routers, fast reroute uses three or more labels, depending on where the TE tunnel ends:

- If the TE tunnel is from a PE router to a PE router, three labels are used.
- If the TE tunnel is from a PE router to the core router, four labels are used.

Engine 0 ATM line cards support three or more labels, but the performance degrades. Engine 2 Gigabit Ethernet line cards and engine 3 line cards support three or more labels and can work with the fast reroute feature.

You can issue the **debug mpls l2transport fast-reroute**command to debug fast reroute with AToM.

Note This command does not display output on platforms where AToM fast reroute is implemented in the forwarding code. The command does display output on Cisco 10720 Internet router line cards and Cisco 12000 series line cards. This command does not display output for the Cisco 7500 (both Route Processor (RP) and Versatile Interface Processor (VIP)) series routers, Cisco 7200 series routers, and Cisco 12000 series RP.

In the following example, the primary link is disabled, which causes the backup tunnel (Tunnel 1) to become the primary path. In the following example, bolded output shows the status of the tunnel:

```
Router# execute-on slot 3 debug mpls l2transport fast-reroute
========= Line Card (Slot 3) =========
AToM fast reroute debugging is on
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Processing TFIB FRR event for 10.4.0.1
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Finished processing TFIB FRR event for 10.4.0.1
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Processing TFIB FRR event for Tunnel41
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Finished processing TFIB FRR event for Tunnel41
Sep 16 17:58:58.342: %LINK-3-UPDOWN: Interface POS0/0, changed state to down
Sep 16 17:58:58.342: %OSPF-5-ADJCHG: Process 1, Nbr 10.0.0.1 on POS0/0 from FULL to DOWN,
Neighbor Down: Interface down or detached
Sep 16 17:58:59.342: %LINEPROTO-5-UPDOWN: Line protocol on Interface POS0/0, changed state
 to down
```

Maximum Transmission Unit Guidelines for Estimating Packet Size

The following calculation helps you determine the size of the packets traveling through the core network. You set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) on the core-facing interfaces of the P and PE routers to accommodate packets of this size. The MTU should be greater than or equal to the total bytes of the items in the following equation:

Core MTU >= (Edge MTU + Transport header + AToM header + (MPLS label stack * MPLS label size))

The following sections describe the variables used in the equation:

Edge MTU

The edge MTU is the MTU for customer-facing interfaces.

Transport Header

The Transport header depends on the transport type. The table below lists the specific sizes of the headers.

Table 3: Header Size of Packets

Transport Type	Packet Size
AAL5	0-32 bytes
Ethernet VLAN	18 bytes

Transport Type	Packet Size
Ethernet Port	14 bytes
Frame Relay DLCI	2 bytes for Cisco encapsulation, 8 bytes for Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) encapsulation
HDLC	4 bytes
PPP	4 bytes

AToM Header

The AToM header is 4 bytes (control word). The control word is optional for Ethernet, PPP, HDLC, and cell relay transport types. However, the control word is required for Frame Relay and ATM AAL5 transport types.

MPLS Label Stack

The MPLS label stack size depends on the configuration of the core MPLS network:

- AToM uses one MPLS label to identify the AToM VCs (VC label). Therefore, the minimum MPLS label stack is one for directly connected AToM PEs, which are PE routers that do not have a P router between them.
- If LDP is used in the MPLS network, the label stack size is two (the LDP label and the VC label).
- If a TE tunnel is used instead of LDP between PE routers in the MPLS network, the label stack size is two (the TE label and the VC label).
- If a TE tunnel and LDP are used in the MPLS network (for example, a TE tunnel between P routers or between P and PE routers, with LDP on the tunnel), the label stack is three (the TE label, LDP label, and VC label).
- If you use MPLS fast reroute in the MPLS network, you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack in this case is four (the FRR label, TE label, LDP label, and VC label).
- If AToM is used by the customer carrier in an MPLS VPN Carrier Supporting Carrier environment, you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack in the provider carrier network is five (the FRR label, TE label, LDP label, VPN label, and VC label).
- If an AToM tunnel spans different service providers that exchange MPLS labels using IPv4 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) (RFC 3107), you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack is five (the FRR label, TE label, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) label, LDP label, and VC label).

Other circumstances can increase the MPLS label stack size. Therefore, analyze the complete data path between the AToM tunnel endpoints, determine the maximum MPLS label stack size for your network, and then multiply the label stack size by the size of the MPLS label.

Example Estimating Packet Size

The size of packets is estimated in the following example, which uses the following assumptions:

- The edge MTU is 1500 bytes.

- The transport type is Ethernet VLAN, which designates 18 bytes for the transport header.
- The AToM header is 0, because the control word is not used.
- The MPLS label stack is 2, because LDP is used. The MPLS label is 4 bytes.

```
Edge MTU + Transport header + AToM header + (MPLS label stack * MPLS label) = Core MTU
1500     + 18                 + 0          + (2                * 4          ) = 1526
```

You must configure the P and PE routers in the core to accept packets of 1526 bytes.

Once you determine the MTU size to set on your P and PE routers, you can issue the **mtu**command on the routers to set the MTU size. The following example specifies an MTU of 1526 bytes:

```
Router(config-if)# mtu 1526
```

mpls mtu Command Changes

Some interfaces (such as FastEthernet) require the **mpls mtu** command to change the MTU size. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S, the behavior of the **mpls mtu** command changed.

If the interface MTU is fewer than 1524 bytes, you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 24 bytes more than the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1510 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 1534 bytes (1510 + 24).

Caution Although you can set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU, you must set the MPLS MTU value to less than or equal to the interface MTU to prevent data corruption, dropped packets, and high CPU rates.

If the interface MTU is greater than or equal to 1524 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU value to as high as the interface MTU value. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1600 bytes, then you can set the MPLS MTU to a maximum of 1600 bytes. If you set the MPLS MTU value to higher than the interface MTU, traffic is dropped.

For interfaces that do not allow you to configure the interface MTU value and for interfaces where the interface MTU is 1500 bytes, the MPLS MTU range is 64 to 1524 bytes.

For GRE tunnel interfaces you can set the MPLS MTU value to either the default value or the maximum value that is supported by the platform for the interface.

You can set the MPLS MTU value to the maximum value by using the **max** keyword along with the **mpls mtu** command. The **mpls mtu max** command allows the previously dropped packets to pass through the GRE tunnel by fragmentation on the underlying physical interface.

Note that the MPLS MTU value cannot be greater than the interface MTU value for non-GRE tunnels.

If you upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S and you have an MPLS MTU setting that does not conform to these guidelines, the command is rejected.

For Cisco IOS Release 12.2(27)SBC, 12.2(33)SRA, 12.4(11)T, 12.2(33)SXH, and later releases, you cannot set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU. This eliminates problems, such as dropped packets, data corruption, and high CPU rates. See the MPLS MTU Command Changes document for more information.

Per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS

MTU values can be specified in xconnect subinterface configuration mode. When you use xconnect subinterface configuration mode to set the MTU value, you establish a pseudowire connection for situations where the interfaces have different MTU values that cannot be changed.

If you specify an MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode that is outside the range of supported MTU values (64 bytes to the maximum number of bytes supported by the interface), the command might be rejected. If you specify an MTU value that is out of range in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the router enters the command in subinterface configuration mode.

For example, if you specify an MTU of 1501 in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, and that value is out of range, the router enters the command in subinterface configuration mode, where it is accepted:

```
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/0/2.1
Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.10.10.1 100 encapsulation mpls
Router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu ?
<64 - 1500> MTU size in bytes
Router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu 1501 <<================
Router(config-subif)# mtu ?
<64 - 17940> MTU size in bytes
```

If the MTU value is not accepted in either xconnect subinterface configuration mode or subinterface configuration mode, then the command is rejected.

Frame Relay over MPLS and DTE DCE and NNI Connections

You can configure an interface as a DTE device or a DCE switch, or as a switch connected to a switch with network-to-network interface (NNI) connections. Use the following command in interface configuration mode:

frame-relay intf-type [**dce** | **dte** | **nni**]

The keywords are explained in the table below.

Table 4: frame-relay intf-type Command Keywords

Keyword	Description
dce	Enables the router or access server to function as a switch connected to a router.
dte	Enables the router or access server to function as a DTE device. DTE is the default.
nni	Enables the router or access server to function as a switch connected to a switch.

Local Management Interface and Frame Relay over MPLS

Local Management Interface (LMI) is a protocol that communicates status information about PVCs. When a PVC is added, deleted, or changed, the LMI notifies the endpoint of the status change. LMI also provides a polling mechanism that verifies that a link is up.

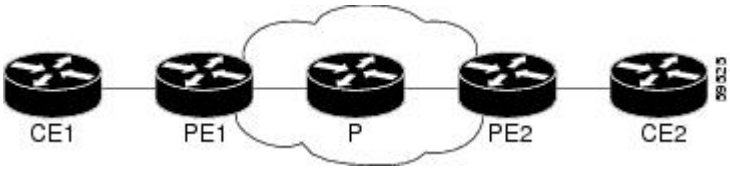
How LMI Works

To determine the PVC status, LMI checks that a PVC is available from the reporting device to the Frame Relay end-user device. If a PVC is available, LMI reports that the status is "Active," which means that all interfaces, line protocols, and core segments are operational between the reporting device and the Frame Relay end-user device. If any of those components is not available, the LMI reports a status of "Inactive."

Note Only the DCE and NNI interface types can report the LMI status.

The figure below is a sample topology that helps illustrate how LMI works.

Figure 1: Sample Topology



In the figure above, note the following:

- CE1 and PE1 and PE2 and CE2 are Frame Relay LMI peers.
- CE1 and CE2 can be Frame Relay switches or end-user devices.
- Each Frame Relay PVC comprises multiple segments.
- The DLCI value is local to each segment and is changed as traffic is switched from segment to segment. Two Frame Relay PVC segments exist in the figure; one is between PE1 and CE1 and the other is between PE2 and CE2.

The LMI protocol behavior depends on whether you have DLCI-to-DLCI or port-to-port connections.

DLCI-to-DLCI Connections

If you have DLCI-to-DLCI connections, LMI runs locally on the Frame Relay ports between the PE and CE devices:

- CE1 sends an active status to PE1 if the PVC for CE1 is available. If CE1 is a switch, LMI checks that the PVC is available from CE1 to the user device attached to CE1.
- PE1 sends an active status to CE1 if the following conditions are met:
  - A PVC for PE1 is available.
  - PE1 received an MPLS label from the remote PE router.

- An MPLS tunnel label exists between PE1 and the remote PE.

For DTE or DCE configurations, the following LMI behavior exists: The Frame Relay device accessing the network (DTE) does not report the PVC status. Only the network device (DCE) or NNI can report the status. Therefore, if a problem exists on the DTE side, the DCE is not aware of the problem.

Port-to-Port Connections

If you have port-to-port connections, the PE routers do not participate in the LMI status-checking procedures. LMI operates only between the CE routers. The CE routers must be configured as DCE-DTE or NNI-NNI.

For information about LMI, including configuration instructions, see the "Configuring the LMI" section of the Configuring Frame Relay document.

QoS Features Supported with AToM

For information about configuring QoS features on Cisco 12000 series routers, see the following feature module:

Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Layer 2 QoS for the Cisco 12000 Series Router (Quality of Service)

The tables below list the QoS features supported by AToM on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.

Table 5: QoS Features Supported with Ethernet over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	Ethernet over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: • Interface (input and output) • Subinterface (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: • **match cos** (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • **match mpls experimental** (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • **match qos-group** (on interfaces) (output policy)
Marking	Supports the following commands: • **set cos** (output policy) • **set discard-class** (input policy) • **set mpls experimental** (input policy) (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • **set qos-group** (input policy)

QoS Feature	Ethernet over MPLS
Policing	Supports the following: • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: • Distributed Low Latency Queueing (dLLQ) • Distributed Weighted Random Early Detection (dWRED) • Byte-based WRED

Table 6: QoS Features Supported with Frame Relay over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	Frame Relay over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: • Interface (input and output) • PVC (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: • **match fr-de** (on interfaces and VCs) • **match fr-dlci** (on interfaces) • **match qos-group**
Marking	Supports the following commands: • **frame-relay congestion management** (output) • **set discard-class** • **set fr-de** (output policy) • **set fr-fecn-becn** (output) • **set mpls experimental** • **set qos-group** • **threshold ecn** (output)

QoS Feature	Frame Relay over MPLS
Policing	Supports the following: • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: • dLLQ • dWRED • Distributed traffic shaping • Distributed class-based weighted fair queueing (dCBWFQ) • Byte-based WRED • **random-detect discard-class-based** command

Table 7: QoS Features Supported with ATM Cell Relay and AAL5 over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	ATM Cell Relay and AAL5 over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: • Interface (input and output) • Subinterface (input and output) • PVC (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: • **match mpls experimental** (on VCs) • **match qos-group** (output)

QoS Feature	ATM Cell Relay and AAL5 over MPLS
Marking	Supports the following commands: • **random-detect discard-class-based** (input) • **set clp** (output) (on interfaces, subinterfaces, and VCs) • **set discard-class** (input) • **set mpls experimental** (input) (on interfaces, subinterfaces, and VCs) • **set qos-group** (input)
Policing	Supports the following: • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: • dLLQ • dWRED • dCBWFQ • Byte-based WRED • random-detect discard-class-based command • Class-based shaping support on ATM PVCs

How to Configure Any Transport over MPLS

This section explains how to perform a basic AToM configuration and includes the following procedures:

Configuring the Pseudowire Class

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers.

Note In simple configurations, this task is optional. You do not need to specify a pseudowire class if you specify the tunneling method as part of the **xconnect**command.

The pseudowire-class configuration group specifies the following characteristics of the tunneling mechanism:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options

For more information about the **pseudowire-class**command, see the following feature module: Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3.

You must specify the **encapsulation mpls**commandas part of the pseudowire class or as part of the **xconnect** command for the AToM VCs to work properly. If you omit the **encapsulation mpls**commandas part of the **xconnect**command, you will receive the following error:

```
% Incomplete command.
```

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# end`	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

What to Do Next

To change the type of encapsulation, remove the pseudowire with the **no pseudowire-class** command, reestablish the pseudowire, and specify the new encapsulation type.

Once you specify the **encapsulation mpls** command, you can neither remove it using the **no encapsulation mpls**command nor change the command setting using the **encapsulation l2tpv3** command. If you try to remove or change the encapsulation type using the above-mentioned commands, you will get the following error message:

```
Encapsulation changes are not allowed on an existing pw-class.
```

To remove a pseudowire, use the **clear xconnect** command in privileged EXEC mode. You can remove all pseudowires or specific pseudowires on an interface or peer router.

Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

ATM AAL5 over MPLS for PVCs encapsulates ATM AAL5 service data unit (SDUs) in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. Each ATM AAL5 SDU is transported as a single packet.

Note AAL5 over MPLS is supported only in SDU mode.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *typeslot/port*
4. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal5**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *typeslot/port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	**encapsulation aal5** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal5`	Specifies the ATM ALL5 encapsulation for the PVC. • Make sure that you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	**show mpls l2transport vc** **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc`	Displays output that shows ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured on a PVC.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show mpls l2transport vc**command, which shows that ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured on a PVC:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf   Local circuit          Dest address      VC ID      Status
---------    -------------          ------------      -----      ------
ATM1/0       ATM AAL5 1/100         10.4.4.4           100        UP
```

Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the AAL5 encapsulation and then attach the encapsulation type to an interface, subinterface, or PVC. The following task creates a VC class and attaches it to a main interface.

Note AAL5 over MPLS is supported only in SDU mode.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *vc-class-name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **exit**
6. **interface** *typeslot/port*
7. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
8. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
10. **exit**
11. **exit**
12. **exit**
13. **show atm class-links**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**vc-class atm** *vc-class-name* **Example:** `Router(config)# vc-class atm aal5class`	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation** *layer-type* **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal5`	Configures AAL and the encapsulation type.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# exit`	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 6	**interface** *typeslot/port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**class-int** *vc-class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# class-int aal5class`	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. **Note** You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 8	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 11	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 12	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 13	**show atm class-links** **Example:** `Router# show atm class-links`	Shows the type of encapsulation and that the VC class was applied to an interface.

Examples

In the following example, the command output of the **show atm class-links**command verifies that ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured as part of a VC class. The command output shows the type of encapsulation and that the VC class was applied to an interface.

```
Router# show atm class-links 1/100
Displaying vc-class inheritance for ATM1/
0.0, vc 1/
100:
no broadcast - Not configured - using default
encapsulation aal5 - VC-class configured on main interface
```

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS

If a PE router does not support the transport of Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) cells across a label switched path (LSP), you can use OAM cell emulation to locally terminate or loop back the OAM cells. You configure OAM cell emulation on both PE routers, which emulates a VC by forming two unidirectional LSPs. You use the **oam-ac emulation-enable**and **oam-pvc manage**commands on both PE routers to enable OAM cell emulation.

After you enable OAM cell emulation on a router, you can configure and manage the ATM VC in the same manner as you would a terminated VC. A VC that has been configured with OAM cell emulation can send loopback cells at configured intervals toward the local CE router. The endpoint can be either of the following:

- End-to-end loopback, which sends OAM cells to the local CE router.
- Segment loopback, which responds to OAM cells to a device along the path between the PE and CE routers.

The OAM cells include the following cells:

- Alarm indication signal (AIS)
- Remote defect indication (RDI)

These cells identify and report defects along a VC. When a physical link or interface failure occurs, intermediate nodes insert OAM AIS cells into all the downstream devices affected by the failure. When a router receives an AIS cell, it marks the ATM VC down and sends an RDI cell to let the remote end know about the failure.

This section contains two tasks:

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

Perform this task to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on a PVC.

Note For AAL5 over MPLS, you can configure the **oam-pvc manage**commandonly after you issue the **oam-ac emulation-enable** command.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *typeslot* /port
4. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi*/*vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal5**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **oam-ac emulation-enable** [*ais-rate*]
8. **oam-pvc manage** [*frequency*]
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **exit**
12. **show atm pvc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *typeslot* /port **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi*/*vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	**encapsulation aal5** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal5`	Specifies ATM AAL5 encapsulation for the PVC. • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.
Step 6	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 7	**oam-ac emulation-enable** [*ais-rate*] **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# oam-ac emulation-enable 30`	Enables OAM cell emulation for AAL5 over MPLS. • The *ais-rate* argument lets you specify the rate at which AIS cells are sent. The default is one cell every second. The range is 0 to 60 seconds.
Step 8	**oam-pvc manage** [*frequency*] **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# oam-pvc manage`	Enables the PVC to generate end-to-end OAM loopback cells that verify connectivity on the virtual circuit. • The optional *frequency* argument is the interval between transmission of loopback cells and ranges from 0 to 600 seconds. The default value is 10 seconds.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 10	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 11	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 12	**show atm pvc** **Example:** `Router# show atm pvc`	Displays output that shows OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM PVC.

Examples

The output of the **show atm pvc** command in the following example shows that OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM PVC:

```
Router# show atm pvc 5/500
ATM4/1/0.200: VCD: 6, VPI: 5, VCI: 500
UBR, PeakRate: 1
AAL5-LLC/SNAP, etype:0x0, Flags: 0x34000C20, VCmode: 0x0
OAM Cell Emulation: enabled, F5 End2end AIS Xmit frequency: 1 second(s)
OAM frequency: 0 second(s), OAM retry frequency: 1 second(s)
OAM up retry count: 3, OAM down retry count: 5
OAM Loopback status: OAM Disabled
OAM VC state: Not ManagedVerified
ILMI VC state: Not Managed
InPkts: 564, OutPkts: 560, InBytes: 19792, OutBytes: 19680
InPRoc: 0, OutPRoc: 0
InFast: 4, OutFast: 0, InAS: 560, OutAS: 560
InPktDrops: 0, OutPktDrops: 0
CrcErrors: 0, SarTimeOuts: 0, OverSizedSDUs: 0
Out CLP=1 Pkts: 0
OAM cells received: 26
F5 InEndloop: 0, F5 InSegloop: 0, F5 InAIS: 0, F5 InRDI: 26
OAM cells sent: 77
F5 OutEndloop: 0, F5 OutSegloop: 0, F5 OutAIS: 77, F5 OutRDI: 0
OAM cell drops: 0
Status: UP
```

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following steps explain how to configure OAM cell emulation as part of a VC class. You can then apply the VC class to an interface, a subinterface, or a VC. When you configure OAM cell emulation in VC class configuration mode and then apply the VC class to an interface, the settings in the VC class apply to all the VCs on the interface, unless you specify a different OAM cell emulation value at a lower level, such as the subinterface or VC level. For example, you can create a VC class that specifies OAM cell emulation and sets the rate of AIS cells to every 30 seconds. You can apply the VC class to an interface. Then, for one PVC, you can enable OAM cell emulation and set the rate of AIS cells to every 15 seconds. All the PVCs on the interface use the cell rate of 30 seconds, except for the one PVC that was set to 15 seconds.

Perform this task to enable OAM cell emulation as part of a VC class and apply it to an interface.

Note For AAL5 over MPLS, you can configure the **oam-pvc manage**command only after you issue the **oam-ac emulation-enable** command**.**

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **oam-ac emulation-enable** [*ais-rate*]
6. **oam-pvc manage** [*frequency*]
7. **exit**
8. **interface** *typeslot/port*
9. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
10. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
11. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**vc-class atm** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# vc-class atm oamclass`	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation** *layer-type* **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal5`	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.
Step 5	**oam-ac emulation-enable** [*ais-rate*] **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# oam-ac emulation-enable 30`	Enables OAM cell emulation for AAL5 over MPLS. • The *ais-rate* argument lets you specify the rate at which AIS cells are sent. The default is one cell every second. The range is 0 to 60 seconds.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**oam-pvc manage** [*frequency*] **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# oam-pvc manage`	Enables the PVC to generate end-to-end OAM loopback cells that verify connectivity on the virtual circuit. • The optional *frequency* argument is the interval between transmission of loopback cells and ranges from 0 to 600 seconds. The default value is 10 seconds.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# exit`	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 8	**interface** *typeslot/port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**class-int** *vc-class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# class-int oamclass`	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. **Note** You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 10	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 11	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

Perform this task to configure ATM cell relay on the permanent virtual circuits.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot* /*port*
4. **pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal0**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show atm vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot* /*port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 0/100 l2transport`	Assigns a virtual path identifier (VPI) and virtual circuit identifier (VCI) and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport**keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	**encapsulation aal0** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0`	For ATM cell relay, specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface. • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	**show atm vc** **Example:** `Router# show atm vc`	Verifies that OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM VC.

Examples

The output of the **show atm vc** command shows that the interface is configured for VC mode cell relay:

```
Router# show atm vc 7
ATM3/0: VCD: 7, VPI: 23, VCI: 100
UBR, PeakRate: 149760
AAL0-Cell Relay, etype:0x10, Flags: 0x10000C2D, VCmode: 0x0
OAM Cell Emulation: not configured
InBytes: 0, OutBytes: 0
Status: UP
```

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and then attach the VC class to an interface, subinterface, or VC. The following task creates a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and attaches it to a main interface.

Note You can configure VC class configuration mode only in VC mode. VC class configuration mode is not supported on VP or port mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **exit**
6. **interface** *typeslot* /*port*
7. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
8. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi*/*vci* **l2transport**
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**vc-class atm** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# vc-class atm cellrelay`	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation** *layer-type* **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal0`	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# exit`	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 6	**interface** *typeslot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**class-int** *vc-class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# class-int cellrelay`	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. **Note** You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 8	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi*/*vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode

VP mode allows cells coming into a predefined PVP on the ATM interface to be transported over the MPLS backbone to a predefined PVP on the egress ATM interface. You can use VP mode to send single cells or packed cells over the MPLS backbone.

To configure VP mode, you must specify the following:

- The VP for transporting cell relay cells.
- The IP address of the peer PE router and the VC ID.

When configuring ATM cell relay over MPLS in VP mode, use the following guidelines:

- You do not need to enter the **encapsulation aal0** command in VP mode.
- One ATM interface can accommodate multiple types of ATM connections. VP cell relay, VC cell relay, and ATM AAL5 over MPLS can coexist on one ATM interface. On the Cisco 12000 series router, this is true only on the engine 0 ATM line cards.
- If a VPI is configured for VP cell relay, you cannot configure a PVC using the same VPI.
- VP trunking (mapping multiple VPs to one emulated VC label) is not supported. Each VP is mapped to one emulated VC.
- Each VP is associated with one unique emulated VC ID. The AToM emulated VC type is ATM VP cell transport.
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if a peer PE does not support the control word, it is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.
- VP mode (and VC mode) drop idle cells.

Perform this task to configure ATM cell relay in PVP mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot /port*
4. **atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport**
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **exit**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **show atm vp**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport`	Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells and enters L2transport PVP configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvP)# exit`	Exits L2 transport PVP configuration mode.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 9	**show atm vp** **Example:** `Router# show atm vp`	Displays output that shows OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM VP.

Examples

The following **show atm vp** command in the following example shows that the interface is configured for VP mode cell relay:

```
Router# show atm vp 1
```

```
ATM5/0  VPI: 1, Cell Relay, PeakRate: 149760, CesRate: 0, DataVCs: 1, CesVCs: 0, Status:
ACTIVE
  VCD    VCI   Type   InPkts   OutPkts   AAL/Encap     Status
  6      3     PVC    0        0         F4 OAM        ACTIVE
  7      4     PVC    0        0         F4 OAM        ACTIVE
TotalInPkts: 0, TotalOutPkts: 0, TotalInFast: 0, TotalOutFast: 0,
TotalBroadcasts: 0 TotalInPktDrops: 0, TotalOutPktDrops: 0
```

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

Port mode cell relay allows cells coming into an ATM interface to be packed into an MPLS packet and transported over the MPLS backbone to an egress ATM interface.

To configure port mode, issue the **xconnect** command from an ATM main interface and specify the destination address and the VC ID. The syntax of the **xconnect** command is the same as for all other transport types. Each ATM port is associated with one unique pseudowire VC label.

When configuring ATM cell relay over MPLS in port mode, use the following guidelines:

- The pseudowire VC type is set to ATM transparent cell transport (AAL0).
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if the peer PE does not support a control word, the control word is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.

Note The AToM control word is not supported for port mode cell relay on Cisco 7600 series routers.

- Port mode and VP and VC mode are mutually exclusive. If you enable an ATM main interface for cell relay, you cannot enter any PVP or PVC commands.
- If the pseudowire VC label is withdrawn due to an MPLS core network failure, the PE router sends a line AIS to the CE router.
- For the Cisco 7600 series routers, you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port for the SIP400 or SIP200.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot /port*
4. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **exit**
7. **show atm route**
8. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

Step 3	**interface atm** *slot /port*
	
	Example:
	`or` **interface atm** *slot/bay/port*
	
	Example:
	`Router(config)# interface atm1/0`
	
	Example:
	`or`
	
	Example:
	`Router(config)# interface atm4/3/0`
		Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
		• For the Cisco 7600 series routers, you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port for the SIP400 or SIP200. In the example the slot is 4, the bay is 3, and the port is 0.

Step 4	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to the interface.
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	**show atm route** **Example:** `Router# show atm route`	Displays output that shows ATM cell relay in port mode has been enabled.
Step 8	**show mpls l2transport vc** **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc`	Displays the attachment circuit and the interface.

Examples

The **show atm route** command in the following example displays port mode cell relay state. The following example shows that atm interface 1/0 is for cell relay, the VC ID is 123 and the tunnel is down.

```
Router# show atm route
Input Intf        Output Intf     Output VC       Status
ATM1/0            ATOM Tunnel     123             DOWN
```

The **show mpls l2transport vc** command in the following example also shows configuration information:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf     Local circuit        Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
AT1/0          ATM CELL ATM1/0      10.1.1.121      1121       UP
```

Troubleshooting Tips

The **debug atm l2transport** and **debug mpls l2transport vc**display troubleshooting information.

Configuring ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS

The single cell relay feature allows you to insert one ATM cell in each MPLS packet. You can use single cell relay in both VP and VC mode. The configuration steps show how to configure single cell relay in VC mode. For VP mode, see the Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode, on page 44.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot/port*
4. **pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal0**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot/port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/100 l2transport`	Assigns a VPI and VCI and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	**encapsulation aal0** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0`	Specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface. • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.
Step 6	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS

The packed cell relay feature allows you to insert multiple concatenated ATM cells in an MPLS packet. The packed cell relay feature is more efficient than single cell relay, because each ATM cell is 52 bytes, and each AToM packet is at least 64 bytes.

At a high level, packed cell relay configuration consists of the following steps:

1. You specify the amount of time a PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. You can set up three timers by default with different amounts of time attributed to each timer.
2. You enable packed cell relay, specify how many cells should be packed into each MPLS packet, and choose which timer to use during the cell packing process.

Restrictions

- The **cell-packing**command is available only if you use AAL0 encapsulation in VC mode. If the command is configured with ATM AAL5 encapsulation, the command is not valid.
- Only cells from the same VC, VP, or port can be packed into one MPLS packet. Cells from different connections cannot be concatenated into the same MPLS packet.
- When you change, enable, or disable the cell-packing attributes, the ATM VC, VP, or port and the MPLS emulated VC are reestablished.
- If a PE router does not support packed cell relay, the PE router sends only one cell per MPLS packet.
- The number of packed cells does not need to match between the PE routers. The two PE routers agree on the lower of the two values. For example, if PE1 is allowed to pack 10 cells per MPLS packet and PE2 is allowed to pack 20 cells per MPLS packet, the two PE routers would agree to send no more than 10 cells per packet.
- If the number of cells packed by the peer PE router exceeds the limit, the packet is dropped.
- Issue the **atm mcpt-timers**command on an ATM interface before issuing the **cell-packing**command.

See the following sections for configuration information:

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

Perform this task to configure the ATM packed cell relay over MPLS feature in VC mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot /port*
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
6. **no shutdown**
7. **pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
8. **encapsulation aal0**
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
10. **cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*
11. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# shutdown`	Shuts down the interface.
Step 5	**atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*] **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250`	Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. • You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the maximum cell-packing timeout (MCPT). This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into

	Command or Action	Purpose

	Example:	an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.
		• The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds
		  • T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds
		  • E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds
		• You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default.
		• The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds
		  • T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds
		  • E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds

Step 6	**no shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# no shutdown`	Enables the interface.
Step 7	**pvc** *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/100 l2transport`	Assigns a VPI and VCI and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 8	**encapsulation aal0** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0`	Specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface. • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE routers.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	**cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1` **Example:**	• The *cells*argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. • The *timer*argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. • See the **cell-packing** command page for more information.
Step 11	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and the cell packing parameters and then attach the VC class to an interface, subinterface, or VC. The following task creates a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and cell packing and attaches it to a main interface.

Note You can configure VC class configuration mode only in VC mode. VC class configuration mode is not supported on VP or port mode.

When you configure cell packing in VC class configuration mode and then apply the VC class to an interface, the settings in the VC class apply to all the VCs on the interface, unless you specify a different cell packing value at a lower level, such as the subinterface or VC level. For example, you can create a VC class that specifies three cells to be packed. You can apply the VC class to an interface. Then, for one PVC, you can specify two cells to be packed. All the PVCs on the interface pack three cells, except for the one PVC that was set to set two cells.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*
6. **exit**
7. **interface** *typeslot /port*
8. **shutdown**
9. **atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
10. **no shutdown**
11. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
12. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
13. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
14. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**vc-class atm** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# vc-class atm cellpacking`	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation** *layer-type* **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal0`	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.
Step 5	**cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-vc-class)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1` **Example:**	• The *cells*argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. • The *timer*argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. • See the **cell-packing** command page for more information.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-vc-class)# exit`	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 7	**interface** *typeslot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 8	**shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# shutdown`	Shuts down the interface.

Step 9	**atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
	Example:
	`Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250`
	Example:
		Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet.
		• You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.
		• The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds
		  • T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds
		  • E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds
		• You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default.
		• The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds
		  • T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds

	Command or Action	Purpose
		• E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 10	**no shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# no shutdown`	Enables the interface.
Step 11	**class-int** *vc-class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# class-int cellpacking`	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. **Note** You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 12	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi*/*vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 13	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 14	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VP Mode

Perform this task to configure the ATM cell-packing feature in VP mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot /port*
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
6. **no shutdown**
7. **atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport**
8. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
9. **cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# shutdown`	Shuts down the interface.
Step 5	**atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*] **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250`	Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. • You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example:	• The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: • OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds • T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds • E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds • You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default. • The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: • OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds • T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds • E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 6	**no shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# no shutdown`	Enables the interface.
Step 7	**atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport`	Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells and enters L2transport PVP configuration mode. • The **l2transport** keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.
Step 8	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(cfg-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 9	**cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer* **Example:** `Router(cfg-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1` **Example:**	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters. • The *cells*argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. • The *timer*argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. • See the **cell-packing** command page for more information.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 10	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

Perform this task to configure ATM packed cell relay over MPLS in port mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *slot /port*
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
6. **no shutdown**
7. **cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer*
8. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **show atm cell-packing**
12. **show atm vp**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface atm** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/0`	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# shutdown`	Shuts down the interface.

Step 5	**atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
	
	Example:
	
	`Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250`
		Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet.
		• You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.
		• The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds
		  • T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds
		  • E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds
		• You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default.
		• The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are:
		  • OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds
		  • T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds
		  • E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds

Step 6	**no shutdown** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# no shutdown`	Enables the interface.
Step 7	**cell-packing** *cells* **mcpt-timer** *timer* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1`	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters. • The *cells*argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example:	• The *timer*argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. • See the cell-packing command page for more information.
Step 8	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to the interface.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 10	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 11	**show atm cell-packing** **Example:** `Router# show atm cell-packing`	Displays cell-packing statistics.
Step 12	**show atm vp** **Example:** `Router# show atm vp`	Displays cell-packing information.

Examples

The **show atm cell-packing** command in the following example displays the following statistics:

- The number of cells that are to be packed into an MPLS packet on the local and peer routers
- The average number of cells sent and received
- The timer values associated with the local router

```
Router# show atm cell-packing
                      average                  average
        circuit  local  nbr of cells    peer    nbr of cells    MCPT
        type     MNCP   rcvd in one pkt MNCP    sent in one pkt (us)
```

```
================================================================================
atm 1/0 vc 1/200  20    15              30              20       60
atm 1/0 vp 2      25    21              30              24      100
```

The **show atm vp** command in the following example displays the cell packing information at the end of the output:

```
Router# show atm vp 12
ATM5/0  VPI: 12, Cell Relay, PeakRate: 149760, CesRate: 0, DataVCs: 1, CesVCs: 0, Status:
ACTIVE
  VCD    VCI   Type   InPkts   OutPkts   AAL/Encap     Status
  6      3     PVC    0        0         F4 OAM        ACTIVE
  7      4     PVC    0        0         F4 OAM        ACTIVE
TotalInPkts: 0, TotalOutPkts: 0, TotalInFast: 0, TotalOutFast: 0,
TotalBroadcasts: 0 TotalInPktDrops: 0, TotalOutPktDrops: 0
Local MNCP: 5, average number of cells received: 3
Peer MNCP: 1, average number of cells sent: 1
Local MCPT: 100 us
```

Troubleshooting Tips

To debug ATM cell packing, issue the **debug atm cell-packing** command.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in VLAN Mode

A VLAN is a switched network that is logically segmented by functions, project teams, or applications regardless of the physical location of users. Ethernet over MPLS allows you to connect two VLAN networks that are in different locations. You configure the PE routers at each end of the MPLS backbone and add a point-to-point VC. Only the two PE routers at the ingress and egress points of the MPLS backbone know about the VCs dedicated to transporting Layer 2 VLAN traffic. All other routers do not have table entries for those VCs. Ethernet over MPLS in VLAN mode transports Ethernet traffic from a source 802.1Q VLAN to a destination 802.1Q VLAN over a core MPLS network.

Note You must configure Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN mode) on the subinterfaces.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface.subinterface*
4. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable**	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router> enable`	• Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface.subinterface* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0.1`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. • Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 4	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100`	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets. • The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end`	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in Port Mode

Port mode allows a frame coming into an interface to be packed into an MPLS packet and transported over the MPLS backbone to an egress interface. The entire Ethernet frame without the preamble or FCS is transported as a single packet. To configure port mode, use the **xconnect** command in interface configuration mode and specify the destination address and the VC ID. The syntax of the **xconnect** command is the same as for all other transport types. Each interface is associated with one unique pseudowire VC label.

When configuring Ethernet over MPLS in port mode, use the following guidelines:

- The pseudowire VC type is set to Ethernet.
- Port mode and Ethernet VLAN mode are mutually exclusive. If you enable a main interface for port-to-port transport, you cannot also enter commands on a subinterface.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE and later releases, L2VPN Routed Interworking using Ethernet over MPLS (EOMPLS) is no longer supported. When you configure the **interworking ip** command in pseudowire configuration mode, the **xconnect** command is disabled. To configure L2VPN Routed Interworking, use either Ethernet over MPLS (EOMPLS) or SVI (Switched Virtual Interface) based EOMPLS.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface*
4. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **exit**
7. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet interface and enters interface configuration mode. • Make sure the interface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 4	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits router configuration mode.
Step 7	**show mpls l2transport vc** **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc`	Displays information about Ethernet over MPLS port mode.

Examples

In the following example, the output of the **show mpls l2transport vc detail**command is displayed:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi4/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 2 up
Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 2, VC status: up
.
.
.
Local interface: Gi8/0/1 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
  Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 8, VC status: up
```

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite

The VLAN ID rewrite feature enables you to use VLAN interfaces with different VLAN IDs at both ends of the tunnel.

The Cisco 12000 series router requires you to configure VLAN ID rewrite manually, as described in the following sections.

The following routers automatically perform VLAN ID rewrite on the disposition PE router. No configuration is required:

- Cisco 7200 series routers.
- Cisco 7500 series routers.
- Cisco 10720 series routers.
- Routers supported on Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T. (Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco IOS and Catalyst OS software image support.)

The following sections explain how to configure the VLAN ID rewrite feature:

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(29)S and Earlier Releases

Use the following guidelines for the VLAN ID rewrite feature for the Cisco 12000 series routers in Cisco IOS releases earlier than 12.0(29)S:

- The IP Service Engine (ISE) 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card performs the VLAN ID rewrite on the disposition side at the edge-facing line card.
- The engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card performs the VLAN ID rewrite on the imposition side at the edge-facing line card.

The VLAN ID rewrite functionality requires that both ends of the Ethernet over MPLS connections be provisioned with the same line cards. Make sure that both edge-facing ends of the virtual circuit use either the engine 2 or ISE Ethernet line card. The following example shows the system flow with the VLAN ID rewrite feature:

- The ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card:

Traffic flows from VLAN1 on CE1 to VLAN2 on CE2. As the frame reaches the edge-facing line card of the disposition router PE2, the VLAN ID in the dot1Q header changes to the VLAN ID assigned to VLAN2.

- The engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card:

Traffic flows from VLAN1 on CE1 to VLAN2 on CE2. As the frame reaches the edge-facing line card of the imposition router PE1, the VLAN ID in the dot1Q header changes to the VLAN ID assigned to VLAN2.

For the Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card, you must issue the **remote circuit id** command as part of the Ethernet over MPLS VLAN ID rewrite configuration.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(30)S and Later Releases

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, the following changes to VLAN ID rewrite were implemented:

- The ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card can perform VLAN ID rewrite at both the imposition and disposition sides of the edge-facing router.
- The **remote circuit id** command is not required as part of the Ethernet over MPLS VLAN ID rewrite configuration, as long as both PE routers are running Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S. The VLAN ID rewrite feature is implemented automatically when you configure Ethernet over MPLS.
- The VLAN ID rewrite feature in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S can interoperate with routers that are running earlier releases. If you have a PE router at one end of the circuit that is using an earlier Cisco IOS release and the **remote circuit id**command, the other PE can run Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S and still perform VLAN ID rewrite.
- You can mix the line cards on the PE routers, as shown in the following table

Table 8: Supported Line Cards for VLAN ID Rewrite Feature:

If PE1 Has These Line Cards	Then PE2 Can Use These Line Cards
Engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card or ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card	Engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card or ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card
ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card	Any Cisco 12000 series router line card

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface.subinterface*
4. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **remote circuit id** *remote-vlan-id*
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show controllers eompls forwarding-table**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface.subinterface* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0.1`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. • Make sure the subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS are in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not need to be in the same subnet.
Step 4	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100`	• Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC and enters xconnect configuration mode. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	**remote circuit id** *remote-vlan-id* **Example:** `Router(config-subif-xconn)# remote circuit id 101`	Enables you to use VLAN interfaces with different VLAN IDs at both ends of the tunnel. • This command is required only for the Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-subif-xconn)# exit`	Exits xconnect configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# exit`	Exits subinterface configuration mode.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	**show controllers eompls forwarding-table** **Example:** `Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table`	Displays information about VLAN ID rewrite.

Examples

The command output of the **show controllers eompls forwarding-table**command in the following example shows VLAN ID rewrite configured on the Cisco 12000 series routers with an engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card. In the following example, the bolded command output show the VLAN ID rewrite information.

On PE1

```
Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table 0 2
Port # 0, VLAN-ID # 2, Table-index 2
EoMPLS configured: 1
tag_rew_ptr             = D001BB58
Leaf entry?     = 1
FCR index       = 20
           **tagrew_psa_addr    = 0006ED60
           **tagrew_vir_addr    = 7006ED60
           **tagrew_phy_addr    = F006ED60
        [0-7] loq 8800 mtu 4458  oq 4000 ai 3 oi 04019110 (encaps size 4)
        cw-size 4 vlanid-rew 3
        gather A30 (bufhdr size 32 EoMPLS (Control Word) Imposition profile 81)
        2 tag: 18 18
        counters 1182, 10 reported 1182, 10.
    Local OutputQ (Unicast):    Slot:2  Port:0  RED queue:0  COS queue:0
    Output Q (Unicast):         Port:0          RED queue:0  COS queue:0
```

On PE2

```
Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table 0 3

Port # 0, VLAN-ID # 3, Table-index 3
EoMPLS configured: 1
tag_rew_ptr             = D0027B90
Leaf entry?     = 1
FCR index       = 20
           **tagrew_psa_addr    = 0009EE40
           **tagrew_vir_addr    = 7009EE40
           **tagrew_phy_addr    = F009EE40
        [0-7] loq 9400 mtu 4458  oq 4000 ai 8 oi 84000002 (encaps size 4)
        cw-size 4 vlanid-rew 2
        gather A30 (bufhdr size 32 EoMPLS (Control Word) Imposition profile 81)
        2 tag: 17 18
        counters 1182, 10 reported 1182, 10.
    Local OutputQ (Unicast):    Slot:5  Port:0  RED queue:0  COS queue:0
    Output Q (Unicast):         Port:0          RED queue:0  COS queue:0
```

Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *port* [**.** *subinterface*]
4. **mtu** *mtu-value*
5. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *port* [**.** *subinterface*]
6. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
7. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
8. **mtu** *mtu-value*
9. **end**
10. **show mpls l2transport binding**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *port* [**.** *subinterface*] **Example:** `Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0/0`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**mtu** *mtu-value* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# mtu 2000`	Specifies the MTU value for the interface. The MTU value specified at the interface level can be inherited by a subinterface.
Step 5	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *port* [**.** *subinterface*] **Example:** `Router(config-if)# interface gigabitethernet4/0/0.1`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 6	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100`	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets. The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers need not be.
Step 7	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports. Enters xconnect subinterface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 8	**mtu** *mtu-value* **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# mtu 1400`	Specifies the MTU for the VC.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# end`	Exits to privileged EXEC mode.
Step 10	**show mpls l2transport binding** **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport binding`	Displays the MTU values assigned to the local and remote interfaces.

Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with DLCI-to-DLCI Connections

Frame Relay over MPLS encapsulates Frame Relay PDUs in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. For Frame Relay, you can set up data-link connection identifier (DLCI)-to-DLCI connections or port-to-port connections. With DLCI-to-DLCI connections, the PE routers manipulate the packet by removing headers, adding labels, and copying control word elements from the header to the PDU.

Perform this task to configure Frame Relay over MPLS with DLCI-to-DLCI connections.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **frame-relay switching**
4. **interface serial** *slot /port*
5. **encapsulation frame-relay** [**cisco** | **ietf**]
6. **frame-relay intf-type dce**
7. **exit**
8. **connect** *connection-name interface dlci* **l2transport**
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**frame-relay switching** **Example:** `Router(config)# frame-relay switching`	Enables PVC switching on a Frame Relay device.
Step 4	**interface serial** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface serial3/1`	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 5	**encapsulation frame-relay** [**cisco** | **ietf**] **Example:** `Router(config-if)# encapsulation frame-relay ietf`	Specifies Frame Relay encapsulation for the interface. • You can specify different types of encapsulations. You can set one interface to Cisco encapsulation and the other interface to IETF encapsulation.
Step 6	**frame-relay intf-type dce** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# frame-relay intf-type dce`	Specifies that the interface is a DCE switch. • You can also specify the interface to support Network-to-Network Interface (NNI) and DTE connections.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits from interface configuration mode.
Step 8	**connect** *connection-name interface dlci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config)# connect fr1 serial5/0 1000 l2transport`	Defines connections between Frame Relay PVCs and enters connect configuration mode. • Using the **l2transport** keyword specifies that the PVC will not be a locally switched PVC, but will be tunneled over the backbone network.

	Command or Action	Purpose
		• The *connection-name* argument is a text string that you provide. • The *interface* argument is the interface on which a PVC connection will be defined. • The *dlci*argument is the DLCI number of the PVC that will be connected.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets. • In a DLCI-to DLCI connection type, Frame Relay over MPLS uses the **xconnect** command in connect configuration mode.
Step 10	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# end`	Exits connect configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with Port-to-Port Connections

Frame Relay over MPLS encapsulates Frame Relay PDUs in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. For Frame Relay, you can set up DLCI-to-DLCI connections or port-to-port connections. With port-to-port connections, you use HDLC mode to transport the Frame Relay encapsulated packets. In HDLC mode, the whole HDLC packet is transported. Only the HDLC flags and FCS bits are removed. The contents of the packet are not used or changed, including the backward explicit congestion notification (BECN), forward explicit congestion notification (FECN) and discard eligibility (DE) bits.

Perform this task to set up Frame Relay port-to-port connections.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface serial** *slot /port*
4. **encapsulation hdlc**
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface serial** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface serial5/0`	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation hdlc** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# encapsulation hdlc`	Specifies that Frame Relay PDUs will be encapsulated in HDLC packets.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and enters privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring HDLC and PPP over MPLS

With HDLC over MPLS, the whole HDLC packet is transported. The ingress PE router removes only the HDLC flags and FCS bits. The contents of the packet are not used or changed.

With PPP over MPLS, the ingress PE router removes the flags, address, control field, and the FCS.

Note The following restrictions pertain to the HDLC over MPLS feature:

- Asynchronous interfaces are not supported.
- You must configure HDLC over MPLS on router interfaces only. You cannot configure HDLC over MPLS on subinterfaces.

The following restrictions pertain to the PPP over MPLS feature:

- Zero hops on one router is not supported. However, you can have back-to-back PE routers.
- Asynchronous interfaces are not supported. The connections between the CE and PE routers on both ends of the backbone must have similar link layer characteristics. The connections between the CE and PE routers must both be synchronous.
- Multilink PPP (MLP) is not supported.
- You must configure PPP on router interfaces only. You cannot configure PPP on subinterfaces.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface serial** *slot /port*
4. Do one of the following:
   - **encapsulation ppp**
   -
   - **encapsulation hdlc**
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface serial** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface serial5/0`	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode. • You must configure HDLC and PPP over MPLS on router interfaces only. You cannot configure HDLC over MPLS on subinterfaces.

Step 4	Do one of the following:
	• **encapsulation ppp**
	•
	• **encapsulation hdlc**
	
	Example:
	`Router(config-if)# encapsulation ppp`
	
	Example:
	`or`
	
	Example:
	
	Example:
	`Router(config-if)# encapsulation hdlc`
		Specifies HDLC or PPP encapsulation and enters connect configuration mode.

Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets.
Step 6	**end**	Exits connect configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Tunnel Selection

The tunnel selection feature allows you to specify the path that traffic uses. You can specify either an MPLS TE tunnel or destination IP address or domain name server (DNS) name.

You also have the option of specifying whether the VCs should use the default path (the path LDP uses for signaling) if the preferred path is unreachable. This option is enabled by default; you must explicitly disable it.

You configure tunnel selection when you set up the pseudowire class. You enable tunnel selection with the **preferred-path** command. Then, you apply the pseudowire class to an interface that has been configured to transport AToM packets.

The following guidelines provide more information about configuring tunnel selection:

- The **preferred-path** command is available only if the pseudowire encapsulation type is MPLS.
- This tunnel selection feature is enabled when you exit from pseudowire mode.
- The selected path should be an LSP destined to the peer PE router.
- The selected tunnel must be an MPLS TE tunnel.
- If you select a tunnel, the tunnel tailend must be on the remote PE router.
- If you specify an IP address, that address must be the IP address of the loopback interface on the remote PE router. The address must have a /32 mask. There must be an LSP destined to that selected address. The LSP need not be a TE tunnel.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **preferred-path** {**interface tunnel** *tunnel-number* | **peer** {*ip-address* | *host-name*}} [**disable-fallback**]
6. **exit**
7. **interface** *slot /port*
8. **encapsulation** *encapsulation-type*
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **pw-class name**
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class ts1`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For AToM, the encapsulation type is **mpls**.
Step 5	**preferred-path** {**interface tunnel** *tunnel-number* | **peer** {*ip-address* | *host-name*}} [**disable-fallback**] **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# preferred path peer 10.18.18.18`	Specifies the MPLS traffic engineering tunnel or IP address or hostname to be used as the preferred path.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# exit`	Exits from pseudowire configuration mode.
Step 7	**interface** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm1/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 8	**encapsulation** *encapsulation-type* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# encapsulation aal5`	Specifies the encapsulation for the interface.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **pw-class name** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class ts1`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to Privileged EXEC mode.

Examples

In the following example, the **show mpls l2transport vc** command shows the following information about the VCs:

- VC 101 has been assigned a preferred path called Tunnel1. The default path is disabled, because the preferred path specified that the default path should not be used if the preferred path fails.
- VC 150 has been assigned an IP address of a loopback address on PE2. The default path can be used if the preferred path fails.

In the following example, command output that is bolded shows the preferred path information.

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi0/0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 222 up
  Destination address: 10.16.16.16, VC ID: 101, VC status: up
    Preferred path: Tunnel1,  active
    Default path: disabled
    Tunnel label: 3, next hop point2point
    Output interface: Tu1, imposed label stack {17 16}
  Create time: 00:27:31, last status change time: 00:27:31
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.16.16.16:0 up
    MPLS VC labels: local 25, remote 16
    Group ID: local 0, remote 6
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 10, send 10
    byte totals:   receive 1260, send 1300
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
Local interface: AT1/0/0 up, line protocol up, ATM AAL5 0/50 up
  Destination address: 10.16.16.16, VC ID: 150, VC status: up
    Preferred path: 10.18.18.18, active
    Default path: ready
    Tunnel label: 3, next hop point2point
    Output interface: Tu2, imposed label stack {18 24}
  Create time: 00:15:08, last status change time: 00:07:37
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.16.16.16:0 up
    MPLS VC labels: local 26, remote 24
    Group ID: local 2, remote 0
    MTU: local 4470, remote 4470
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 0, send 0
    byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

Troubleshooting Tips

You can use the **debug mpls l2transport vc event**command to troubleshoot tunnel selection. For example, if the tunnel interface that is used for the preferred path is shut down, the default path is enabled. The **debug mpls l2transport vc event**command provides the following output:

```
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: Processing imposition update, vc_handle 62091860, update_action
 3, remote_vc_label 16
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: selected route no parent rewrite: tunnel not up
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: Imposition Programmed, Output Interface: Et3/2
```

Setting Experimental Bits with AToM

MPLS AToM uses the three experimental bits in a label to determine the queue of packets. You statically set the experimental bits in both the VC label and the LSP tunnel label, because the LSP tunnel label might be removed at the penultimate router. The following sections explain the transport-specific implementations of the EXP bits.

Note For information about setting EXP bits on the Cisco 12000 series router for Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, see the AToM: L2 QoS feature module.

Note The following restrictions apply to ATM AAL5 over MPLS with EXP bits:

- ATM AAL5 over MPLS allows you to statically set the experimental bits.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's "tag control information" field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to ATM Cell Relay over MPLS with EXP bits:

- ATM Cell Relay over MPLS allows you to statically set the experimental bits in VC, PVP, and port modes.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's "tag control information" field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to Ethernet over MPLS with EXP bits:

On the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

- Ethernet over MPLS allows you to set the EXP bits by using either of the following methods:
  - Writing the priority bits into the experimental bit field, which is the default.
  - Using the **match any**command with the **set mpls exp** command.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the 802.1Q header's "tag control information" field are written into the experimental bit fields.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

On the Cisco 10720 Internet Router

The table below lists the commands that are supported on the Cisco 10720 Internet router for Ethernet over MPLS. The letter Y means that the command is supported on that interface. A dash (--) means that command is not supported on that interface.

Note The **match cos**command is supported only on subinterfaces, not main interfaces.

Table 9: Commands Supported on the Cisco 10720 Router for Ethernet over MPLS

Commands	Imposition	Disposition		
Traffic Matching Commands	In	Out	In	Out

Commands	Imposition	Disposition		
match any	Y	Y	Y	Y
match cos	Y	--	--	--
match input-interface	--	--	Y	Y
match mpls exp	--	Y	Y	--
match qos-group	--	Y	--	Y
Traffic Action Commands	In	Out	In	Out
set cos	--	--	--	Y
set mpls exp	Y	--	--	--
set qos-group	Y	--	Y	--
set srp-priority	--	Y	--	--

The following restrictions apply to Frame Relay over MPLS and EXP bits:

- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's “tag control information” field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to HDLC over MPLS and PPP over MPLS and EXP bits:

- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, zeros are written into the experimental bit fields.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, enable distributed Cisco Express Forwarding before setting the experimental bits.

Set the experimental bits in both the VC label and the LSP tunnel label. You set the experimental bits in the VC label, because the LSP tunnel label might be removed at the penultimate router. Perform this task to set the experimental bits.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-name*
4. **match any**
5. **exit**
6. **policy-map** *policy-name*
7. **class** *class-name*
8. **set mpls experimental** *value*
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **interface** *slot /port*
12. **service-policy input** *policy-name*
13. **exit**
14. **exit**
15. **show policy-map interface** *interface-name* [**vc** [*vpi/*] *vci*] [**dlci** *dlci*] [**input** | **output**]

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**class-map** *class-name* **Example:** `Router(config)# class-map class1`	Specifies the user-defined name of the traffic class and enters class map configuration mode.
Step 4	**match any** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# match any`	Specifies that all packets will be matched. • Use only the **any** keyword. Other keywords might cause unexpected results.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# exit`	Exits class map configuration mode.
Step 6	**policy-map** *policy-name* **Example:** `Router(config)# policy-map policy1`	Specifies the name of the traffic policy to configure and enters policy-map configuration mode.
Step 7	**class** *class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-pmap)# class class1`	Specifies the name of the predefined traffic that was configured with the **class-map** command and was used to classify traffic to the traffic policy specified, and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 8	**set mpls experimental** *value* **Example:** `Router(config-pmap-c)# set mpls experimental 7`	Designates the value to which the MPLS bits are set if the packets match the specified policy map.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 10	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 11	**interface** *slot /port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm4/0`	Specifies the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 12	**service-policy input** *policy-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# service-policy input policy1`	Attaches a traffic policy to an interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 13	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 14	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 15	**show policy-map interface** *interface-name* [**vc** [*vpi*/] *vci*] [**dlci** *dlci*] [**input** | **output**] **Example:** `Router# show policy-map interface serial3/0`	Displays the traffic policy attached to an interface.

Setting the Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

You can use the DE bit in the address field of a Frame Relay frame to prioritize frames in congested Frame Relay networks. The Frame Relay DE bit has only one bit and can therefore only have two settings, 0 or 1. If congestion occurs in a Frame Relay network, frames with the DE bit set to 1 are discarded before frames with the DE bit set to 0. Therefore, important traffic should have the DE bit set to 0, and less important traffic should be forwarded with the DE bit set at 1. The default DE bit setting is 0. You can change the DE bit setting to 1 with the **set fr-de** command.

Note The **set fr-de** command can be used only in an output service policy.

Perform this task to set the Frame Relay DE bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **policy-map** *policy-name*
4. **class** *class-name*
5. **set fr-de**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**policy-map** *policy-name* **Example:** `Router(config)# policy-map policy1`	Specifies the name of the traffic policy to configure and enters policy-map configuration mode. • Names can be a maximum of 40 alphanumeric characters.
Step 4	**class** *class-name* **Example:** `Router(config-pmap)# class class1`	Specifies the name of a predefined traffic class and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 5	**set fr-de** **Example:** `Router(config-pmap-c)# set fr-de`	Sets the Frame Relay DE bit setting for all packets that match the specified traffic class from 0 to 1.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-pmap-c)# end`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Matching the Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

You can use the **match fr-de**command to enable frames with a DE bit setting of 1 to be considered a member of a defined class and forwarded according to the specifications set in the service policy.

Perform this task to match frames with the FR DE bit set to 1.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-map-name*
4. **match fr-de**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**class-map** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Router(config)# class-map de-bits`	Specifies the name of a predefined traffic class and enters class-map configuration mode.
Step 4	**match fr-de** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# match fr-de`	Classifies all frames with the DE bit set to 1.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# end`	Exits class-map configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Enabling the Control Word

You can enable the control word for dynamic and static pseudowires under a pseudowire class. Use the **control-word** command to enable, disable, or set a control word to autosense mode. If you do not enable a control word, autosense is the default mode for the control word.

Perform this task to enable a control word.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class cw_enable**
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **control-word**
6. **exit**
7. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**pseudowire-class cw_enable** **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class cw_enable`	Enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For AToM, the encapsulation type is mpls.
Step 5	**control-word** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# control-word`	Enables the control word.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# exit`	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.

Configuration Examples for Any Transport over MPLS

Example ATM AAL5 over MPLS

ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

The following example shows how to enable ATM AAL5 over MPLS on an ATM PVC:

```
enable
 configure terminal
 interface atm1/
0
 pvc 1/
200 l2transport
 encapsulation aal5
 xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm aal5class
encapsulation aal5
interface atm1/
0
class-int aal5class
pvc 1/
200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm aal5class
encapsulation aal5
interface atm1/
0
pvc 1/
200 l2transport
class-vc aal5class
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

Example OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS

OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

The following example shows how to enable OAM cell emulation on an ATM PVC:

```
interface ATM 1/0/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
encapsulation aal5
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
oam-ac emulation-enable
oam-pvc manage
```

The following example shows how to set the rate at which an AIS cell is sent every 30 seconds:

```
interface ATM 1/0/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
encapsulation aal5
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
```

OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
class-int oamclass
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc oamclass
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface. One PVC is configured with OAM cell emulation at an AIS rate of 10. That PVC uses the AIS rate of 10 instead of 30.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
class-int oamclass
pvc 1/200 l2transport
```

```
oam-ac emulation-enable 10
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

Example ATM Cell Relay over MPLS

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellrelay
encapsulation aal0
interface atm1/0
class-int cellrelay
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellrelay
encapsulation aal0
interface atm1/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc cellrelay
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode

The following example shows how to transport single ATM cells over a virtual path:

```
pseudowire-class vp-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 5/0
atm pvp 1 l2transport
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class vp-cell-relay
```

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows how to configure interface ATM 5/0 to transport ATM cell relay packets:

```
pseudowire-class atm-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 5/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class atm-cell-relay
```

The following example shows how to configure interface ATM 9/0/0 to transport ATM cell relay packets on a Cisco 7600 series router, where you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port:

```
pseudowire-class atm-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 9/0/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 500 pw-class atm-cell-relay
```

Example ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

The following example shows that ATM PVC 1/100 is an AToM cell relay PVC. There are three timers set up, with values of 1000 milliseconds, 800 milliseconds, and 500 milliseconds, respectively. The **cell-packing** command specifies that five ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 1 is to be used.

```
interface atm 1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
no shutdown
pvc 1/100 l2transport
encapsulation aal0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls
cell-packing 5 mcpt-timer 1
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS with cell packing in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellpacking
encapsulation aal0
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1
interface atm1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250
no shutdown
class-int cellpacking
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellpacking
encapsulation aal0
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1
interface atm1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250
no shutdown
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc cellpacking
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VP Mode

The following example shows packed cell relay enabled on an interface configured for PVP mode. The **cell-packing** command specifies that 10 ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 2 is to be used.

```
interface atm 1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
```

```
no shutdown
atm pvp 100 l2transport
xconnect 10.0.0.1 234 encapsulation mpls
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 2
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows packed cell relay enabled on an interface set up for port mode. The **cell-packing** command specifies that 10 ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 2 is to be used.

```
interface atm 5/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
no shutdown
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 2
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls
```

Example Ethernet over MPLS

Ethernet over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows how to configure VC 123 in Ethernet port mode:

```
pseudowire-class ethernet-port
encapsulation mpls

int gigabitethernet1/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class ethernet-port
```

Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite

The following example shows how to configure VLAN ID rewrite on peer PE routers with Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line cards.

PE1	PE2

`interface GigabitEthernet0/0.2`
`encapsulation dot1Q 2`
`no ip directed-broadcast`
`no cdp enable`
`xconnect 10.5.5.5 2 encapsulation mpls`
`remote circuit id 3`
	`interface GigabitEthernet3/0.2`
	`encapsulation dot1Q 3`
	`no ip directed-broadcast`
	`no cdp enable`
	`xconnect 10.3.3.3 2 encapsulation mpls`
	`remote circuit id 2`

Example Tunnel Selection

The following example shows how to set up two preferred paths for PE1. One preferred path specifies an MPLS traffic engineering tunnel. The other preferred path specifies an IP address of a loopback address on PE2. There is a static route configured on PE1 that uses a TE tunnel to reach the IP address on PE2.

PE1 Configuration

```
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
```

```
tag-switching tdp router-id Loopback0
pseudowire-class pw1
 encapsulation mpls
 preferred-path interface Tunnel1 disable-fallback
!
pseudowire-class pw2
 encapsulation mpls
 preferred-path peer 10.18.18.18
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no ip mroute-cache
!
interface Tunnel1
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 no ip directed-broadcast
 tunnel destination 10.16.16.16
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 7 7
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1500
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name path-tu1
!
interface Tunnel2
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 no ip directed-broadcast
 tunnel destination 10.16.16.16
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 7 7
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1500
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 dynamic
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0/0
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no negotiation auto
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 222
 no ip directed-broadcast
 xconnect 10.16.16.16 101 pw-class pw1
!
interface ATM1/0/0
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no atm enable-ilmi-trap
 no atm ilmi-keepalive
 pvc 0/50 l2transport
  encapsulation aal5
  xconnect 10.16.16.16 150 pw-class pw2
!
interface Ethernet2/0/1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
 no ip directed-broadcast
 tag-switching ip
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 15000 15000
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 10.2.2.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip route 10.18.18.18 255.255.255.255 Tunnel2
!
ip explicit-path name path-tu1 enable
 next-address 10.0.0.1
 index 3 next-address 10.0.0.1
```

PE2 Configuration

```
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.16.16.16 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no ip mroute-cache
!
interface Loopback2
 ip address 10.18.18.18 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
!
interface Ethernet3/1
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
 no ip directed-broadcast
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 no cdp enable
 ip rsvp bandwidth 15000 15000
!
interface Ethernet3/3
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no cdp enable
!
interface Ethernet3/3.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 222
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no cdp enable
 mpls l2transport route 10.2.2.2 101
!
interface ATM5/0
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no atm enable-ilmi-trap
 no atm ilmi-keepalive
 pvc 0/50 l2transport
  encapsulation aal5
  xconnect 10.2.2.2 150 encapsulation mpls
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 10.16.16.16 0.0.0.0 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
```

Example Setting Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

The following example shows how to configure the service policy called set-de and attach it to an interface. In this example, the class map called data evaluates all packets exiting the interface for an IP precedence value of 1. If the exiting packet has been marked with the IP precedence value of 1, the packet's DE bit is set to 1.

```
class-map data
match ip precedence 1
policy-map set-de
class data
set fr-de
interface Serial0/0/0
encapsulation frame-relay
interface Serial0/0/0.1 point-to-point
ip address 192.168.249.194 255.255.255.252
```

```
frame-relay interface-dlci 100
service output set-de
```

Example Matching Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

The following example shows how to configure the service policy called match-de and attach it to an interface. In this example, the class map called data evaluates all packets entering the interface for a DE bit setting of 1. If the entering packet has been a DE bit value of 1, the packet's EXP bit setting is set to 3.

```
class-map data
match fr-de
policy-map match-de
class data
set mpls exp 3
ip routing
ip cef distributed
mpls label protocol ldp
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.20.20.20 255.255.255.255
interface Ethernet1/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
interface Serial4/0/0
 encapsulation frame-relay
service input match-de
connect 100 Serial4/0/0 100 l2transport
```
xconnect 10.10.10.10 100 encapsulation mpls

Example ATM over MPLS

The table below shows the configuration of ATM over MPLS on two PE routers.

Table 10: ATM over MPLS Configuration Example

PE1	PE2

mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.16.12.12 255.255.255.255
!
 	
interface ATM4/0
 pvc 0/100 l2transport
  encapsulation aal0
  xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
!
 	
interface ATM4/0.300 point-to-point
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no atm enable-ilmi-trap
 pvc 0/300 l2transport
  encapsulation aal0
  xconnect 10.13.13.13 300 encapsulation mpls
	mpls label protocol ldp
	 mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force
	!
	interface Loopback0
	 ip address 10.13.13.13 255.255.255.255
	
	interface ATM4/0
	  pvc 0/100 l2transport
	  encapsulation aal0
	  xconnect 10.16.12.12 100 encapsulation mpls
	!
	interface ATM4/0.300 point-to-point
	 no ip directed-broadcast
	 no atm enable-ilmi-trap
	 pvc 0/300 l2transport
	  encapsulation aal0
	  xconnect 10.16.12.12 300 encapsulation mpls

Example Ethernet over MPLS with MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute

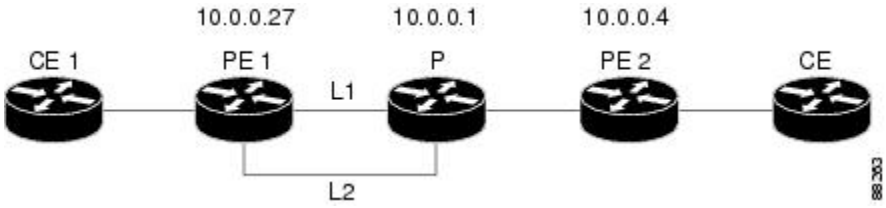
The following configuration example and the figure below show the configuration of Ethernet over MPLS with fast reroute on AToM PE routers.

Routers PE1 and PE2 have the following characteristics:

- A TE tunnel called Tunnel41 is configured between PE1and PE2, using an explicit path through a link called L1. AToM VCs are configured to travel through the FRR-protected tunnel Tunnel41.
- The link L1 is protected by FRR, the backup tunnel is Tunnel1.

- PE2 is configured to forward the AToM traffic back to PE1 through the L2 link.

Figure 2: Fast Reroute Configuration



PE1 Configuration

```
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback1 force
!
pseudowire-class T41
 encapsulation mpls
 preferred-path interface Tunnel41 disable-fallback
!
pseudowire-class IP1
 encapsulation mpls
 preferred-path peer 10.4.0.1 disable-fallback
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.27 255.255.255.255
!
interface Tunnel1
 ip unnumbered Loopback1
 tunnel destination 10.0.0.1
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 10000
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name FRR
!
interface Tunnel41
 ip unnumbered Loopback1
 tunnel destination 10.0.0.4
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1000
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name name-1
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng fast-reroute
!
interface POS0/0
 description pe1name POS8/0/0
 ip address 10.1.0.2 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls traffic-eng backup-path Tunnel1
 crc 16
 clock source internal
 pos ais-shut
 pos report lrdi
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface POS0/3
 description pe1name POS10/1/0
 ip address 10.1.0.14 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 crc 16
 clock source internal
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface gigabitethernet3/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 203
```

```
 xconnect 10.0.0.4 2 pw-class IP1
!
interface gigabitethernet3/0.2
 encapsulation dot1Q 204
 xconnect 10.0.0.4 4 pw-class T41
!
router ospf 1
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip classless
ip route 10.4.0.1 255.255.255.255 Tunnel41
!
ip explicit-path name xxxx-1 enable
 next-address 10.4.1.2
 next-address 10.1.0.10
```

P Configuration

```
ip cef
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet1/0/0
 ip address 10.4.1.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 10000 10000
!
interface POS8/0/0
 description xxxx POS0/0
 ip address 10.1.0.1 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 pos ais-shut
 pos report lrdi
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface POS10/1/0
 description xxxx POS0/3
 ip address 10.1.0.13 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
router ospf 1
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
```

PE2 Configuration

```
ip cef
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback1 force
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.4 255.255.255.255
!
interface loopback 2
ip address 10.4.0.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface Tunnel27
 ip unnumbered Loopback1
 tunnel destination 10.0.0.27
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1
```

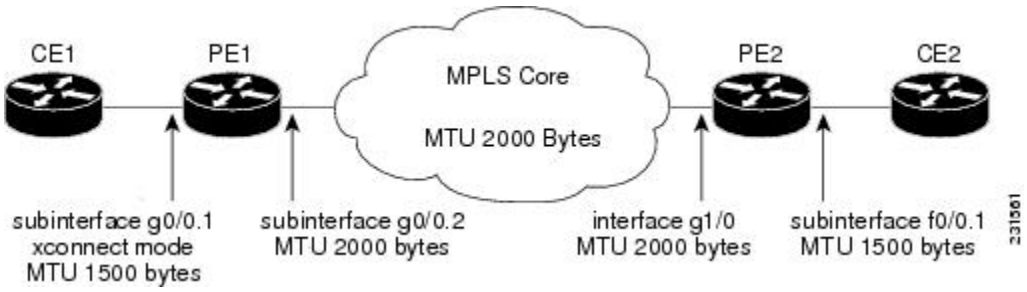
```
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1000
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name xxxx-1
!
interface FastEthernet0/0.2
 encapsulation dot1Q 203
 xconnect 10.0.0.27 2 encapsulation mpls
!
interface FastEthernet0/0.3
 encapsulation dot1Q 204
 xconnect 10.0.0.27 4 encapsulation mpls
!
interface FastEthernet1/1
 ip address 10.4.1.1 255.255.255.0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 10000 10000
!
router ospf 1
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip explicit-path name xxxx-1 enable
 next-address 10.4.1.2
 next-address 10.1.0.10
```

Example Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS

The figure below shows a configuration that enables matching MTU values between VC endpoints.

As shown in the figure below, PE1 is configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode with an MTU value of 1500 bytes in order to establish an end-to-end VC with PE2, which also has an MTU value of 1500 bytes. If PE1 was not set with an MTU value of 1500 bytes, in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the subinterface would inherit the MTU value of 2000 bytes set on the interface. This would cause a mismatch in MTU values between the VC endpoints, and the VC would not come up.

Figure 3: Configuring MTU Values in xconnect Subinterface Configuration Mode



The following examples show the router configurations in the figure above:

CE1 Configuration

```
interface gigabitethernet0/0
 mtu 1500
 no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 100
 ip address 10.181.182.1 255.255.255.0
```

PE1 Configuration

```
interface gigabitethernet0/0
 mtu 2000
 no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 100
 xconnect 10.1.1.152 100 encapsulation mpls
  mtu 1500
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.2
 encapsulation dot1Q 200
 ip address 10.151.100.1 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
```

PE2 Configuration

```
interface gigabitethernet1/0
 mtu 2000
 no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet1/0.2
 encapsulation dot1Q 200
 ip address 10.100.152.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
interface fastethernet0/0
 no ip address
!
interface fastethernet0/0.1
 description default MTU of 1500 for FastEthernet
 encapsulation dot1Q 100
 xconnect 10.1.1.151 100 encapsulation mpls
```

CE2 Configuration

```
interface fastethernet0/0
 no ip address
interface fastethernet0/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 100
 ip address 10.181.182.2 255.255.255.0
```

The **show mpls l2transport binding**command, issued from router PE1, shows a matching MTU value of 1500 bytes on both the local and remote routers:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport binding
Destination Address: 10.1.1.152,  VC ID: 100
    Local Label: 100
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1500,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
    Remote Label: 202
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1500,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]


Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 100 up
  Destination address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 100, VC status: up
    Output interface: Gi0/0.2, imposed label stack {202}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: 10.151.152.2
  Create time: 1d11h, last status change time: 1d11h
```

```
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.152:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.151(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.152
    MPLS VC labels: local 100, remote 202
    Group ID: local 0, remote 0
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 41, send 39
    byte totals:   receive 4460, send 5346
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

In the following example, you are specifying an MTU of 1501 in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, and that value is out of range, the router enters the command in subinterface configuration mode, where it is accepted:

```
Router# configure terminal
router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2.1
router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.10.10.1 100 encapsulation mpls
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu ?
<64 - 1500> MTU size in bytes
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu 1501
router(config-subif)# mtu ?
<64 - 17940> MTU size in bytes
```

If the MTU value is not accepted in either xconnect subinterface configuration mode or subinterface configuration mode, then the command is rejected, as shown in the following example:

```
Router# configure terminal
router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2.1
router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.10.10.1 100 encapsulation mpls
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu ?
<64 - 1500> MTU size in bytes
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu 63
% Invalid input detected at ^ marker
```

Example Configuring MTU Values in xconnect Configuration Mode for L2VPN Interworking

The following example shows an L2VPN Interworking example. The PE1 router has a serial interface configured with an MTU value of 1492 bytes. The PE2 router uses xconnect configuration mode to set a matching MTU of 1492 bytes, which allows the two routers to form an interworking VC. If the PE2 router did not set the MTU value in xconnect configuration mode, the interface would be set to 1500 bytes by default and the VC would not come up.

PE1 Configuration

```
pseudowire-class atom-ipiw
 encapsulation mpls
 interworking ip
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.151 255.255.255.255
!
interface Serial2/0
 mtu 1492
 no ip address
 encapsulation ppp
 no fair-queue
 serial restart-delay 0
 xconnect 10.1.1.152 123 pw-class atom-ipiw
!
interface Serial4/0
```

```
 ip address 10.151.100.1 255.255.255.252
 encapsulation ppp
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.1.1.151 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.151.100.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
```

PE2 Configuration

```
pseudowire-class atom-ipiw
 encapsulation mpls
 interworking ip
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.152 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet0/0
 no ip address
 xconnect 10.1.1.151 123 pw-class atom-ipiw
  mtu 1492
!
interface Serial4/0
 ip address 10.100.152.2 255.255.255.252
 encapsulation ppp
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.1.1.152 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.152.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
```

The **show mpls l2transport binding**command shows that the MTU value for the local and remote routers is 1492 bytes.

PE1 Configuration

```
Router# show mpls l2transport binding

Destination Address: 10.1.1.152,  VC ID: 123
    Local Label: 105
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: PPP,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1492,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
    Remote Label: 205
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1492,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Se2/0 up, line protocol up, PPP up
  MPLS VC type is PPP, interworking type is IP
  Destination address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 123, VC status: up
    Output interface: Se4/0, imposed label stack {1003 205}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: point2point
  Create time: 00:25:29, last status change time: 00:24:54
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.152:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.151(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.152
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/supported
```

```
      Label/status state machine        : established, LruRru
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: no fault
      Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: no fault
      Last local SSS circuit status sent: no fault
      Last local  LDP TLV    status sent: no fault
      Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: no fault
    MPLS VC labels: local 105, remote 205
    Group ID: local n/a, remote 0
    MTU: local 1492, remote 1492
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 30, send 29
    byte totals:   receive 2946, send 3364
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

PE2 Configuration

```
Router# show mpls l2transport binding

Destination Address: 10.1.1.151,  VC ID: 123
    Local Label: 205
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1492,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
    Remote Label: 105
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1492,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Et0/0 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
  MPLS VC type is Ethernet, interworking type is IP
  Destination address: 10.1.1.151, VC ID: 123, VC status: up
    Output interface: Se4/0, imposed label stack {1002 105}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: point2point
  Create time: 00:25:19, last status change time: 00:25:19
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.151:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.152(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.151
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/supported
      Label/status state machine        : established, LruRru
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: no fault
      Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: no fault
      Last local SSS circuit status sent: no fault
      Last local  LDP TLV    status sent: no fault
      Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: no fault
    MPLS VC labels: local 205, remote 105
    Group ID: local n/a, remote 0
    MTU: local 1492, remote 1492
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 29, send 30
    byte totals:   receive 2900, send 3426
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

Example Removing a Pseudowire

The following example shows how to remove all xconnects:

```
Router# clear xconnect all
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
```

```
02:13:56: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.3(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.2.2:1234002]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.4(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.2.2:1234003]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234002, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234003, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
 IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
 AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
 IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
 AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
 from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
 from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
changed from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
changed from DONE to END
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234003, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234002, VC UP, VC state UP
```

The following example shows how to remove all the xconnects associated with peer router 10.1.1.2:

```
Router# clear xconnect peer 10.1.1.2 all
02:14:08: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:14:08: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:14:08: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:14:08: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
 IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
 AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
 from DONE to END
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
changed from DONE to END
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC UP, VC state UP
```

The following example shows how to remove the xconnects associated with peer router 10.1.1.2 and VC ID 1234001:

```
Router# clear xconnect peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001
02:14:23: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:14:23: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:14:23: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
 IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
```

```
 AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
 from DONE to END
02:14:23: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP
```

The following example shows how to remove the xconnects associated with interface Ethernet 1/0.1:

```
Router# clear xconnect interface eth1/0.1

02:14:48: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:14:48: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:14:48: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
changed from DONE to END
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
Any Transport over MPLS	"Overview" section of Cisco Any Transport over MPLS
Any Transport over MPLS for the Cisco 10000 series router	Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide
Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)	Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)
L2VPN interworking	L2VPN Interworking

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-08.txt	*Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS*
draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-04.txt	*Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS*

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
ATM AAL5 over MPLS and ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) • ATM MIB (ATM-MIB.my) • CISCO AAL5 MIB (CISCO-AAL5-MIB.my) • Cisco Enterprise ATM Extension MIB (CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB.my) • Supplemental ATM Management Objects (CISCO-IETF-ATM2-PVCTRAP-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) Ethernet over MPLS: • CISCO-ETHERLIKE-CAPABILITIES.my • Ethernet MIB (ETHERLIKE-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) Frame Relay over MPLS: • Cisco Frame Relay MIB (CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) HDLC and PPP over MPLS: • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my)	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco software releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 3032	*MPLS Label Stack Encoding*
RFC 3036	*LDP Specification*

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 11: Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Any Transport over MPLS	12.0(10)ST 12.0(21)ST 12.0(22)S 12.0(23)S 12.0(25)S 12.0(26)S 12.0(27)S 12.0(29)S 12.0(30)S 12.0(31)S 12.0(32)S 12.1(8a)E 12.2(14)S 12.2(15)T 12.2(28)SB 12.2(33)SRB 12.2(33)SXH 12.2(33)SRC 12.2(33)SRD 12.2(1)SRE 12.4(11)T 15.0(1)S 15.1(3)S	

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(10)ST, Any Transport over MPLS: ATM AAL5 over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 12000 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.1(8a)E, Ethernet over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 7600 series Internet router. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(21)ST, Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 12000 series routers. ATM AAL5 over MPLS was updated. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(22)S, Ethernet over MPLS was integrated into this release. Support for the Cisco 10720 Internet router was added. ATM AAL5 over MPLS was integrated into this release for the Cisco 12000 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(23)S, the following new features were introduced and support was added for them on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers: • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS (single cell relay, VC mode) • Frame Relay over MPLS • HDLC over MPLS • PPP over MPLS Cisco IOS Release 12.0(23)S also added support on the Cisco 12000, 7200, and 7500 series routers for the following features: • ATM AAL5 over MPLS • Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN mode) The AToM features were integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(14)S. The AToM features were

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(15)T. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, the following new features were introduced: • New commands for configuring AToM • Ethernet over MPLS: port mode • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: packed cell relay • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: VP mode • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: port mode • Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode for Frame Relay, PPP, and HDLC over MPLS • Fast reroute with AToM • Tunnel selection • Traffic policing • QoS support

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S, the following new features were introduced: • Support for connecting disparate attachment circuits. See L2VPN Interworking for more information. • QoS functionality with AToM for the Cisco 7200 series routers. Support for FECN and BECN marking with Frame Relay over MPLS. (See BECN and FECN Marking for Frame Relay over MPLS for more information.) In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(27)S, the following new features were introduced: • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay for VC, PVP, and port mode for the Cisco 12000 series router. • Support for ATM over MPLS on the Cisco 12000 series 4-port OC-12X/STM-4 ATM ISE line card. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S for the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(29)S, the “Any Transport over MPLS Sequencing Support” feature was added for the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, the following new features were introduced: In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S, the Cisco 12000 series router introduced the following enhancements:

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		• AToM VC Independence--With this enhancement, fast reroute is accomplished in less than 50 milliseconds, regardless of the number of VCs configured. • Support for ISE line cards on the 2.5G ISE SPA Interface Processor (SIP). In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S, the Cisco 12000 series router added engine 5 line card support for the following transport types: • Ethernet over MPLS • Frame Relay over MPLS • HDLC over MPLS • PPP over MPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

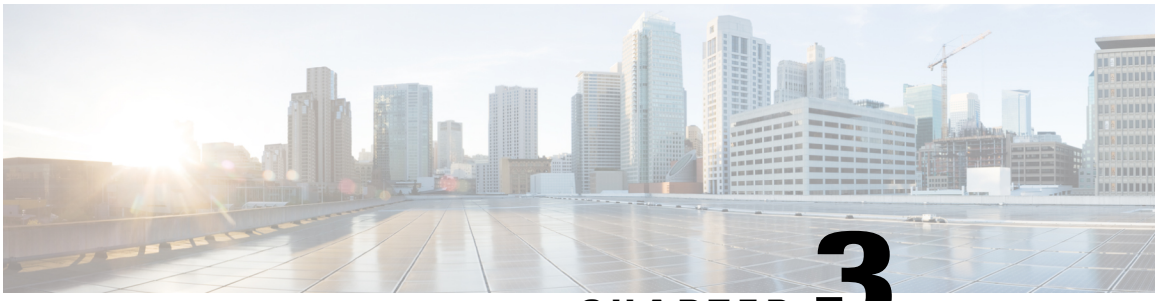
Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(28)SB on the Cisco 10000 series routers. Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the "Configuring Any Transport over MPLS" section of the Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide. Any Transport over MPLS was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T with support for the following features: • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: Port Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: VLAN Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: VLAN ID Rewrite • Any Transport over MPLS: Frame Relay over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: AAL5 over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM OAM Emulation This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB to support the following features on the Cisco 7600 router: • Any Transport over MPLS: Frame Relay over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS • AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the following documents: • The "Configuring PFC3BXL and PFC3B Mode Multiprotocol Label Switching" module of the Cisco 7600 Series Cisco IOS Software Configuration Guide, Release 12.2SR • The "Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules" module of the OSM Configuration Note, Release 12.2SR • The "Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules" module of the FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules Configuration Guide • The "Configuring Any Transport over MPLS on a SIP" section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide • The "Configuring AToM VP Cell Mode Relay Support" section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide • The *Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers*

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH and supports the following features: • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: Port Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: AAL5 over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM OAM Emulation • Any Transport over MPLS: Single Cell Relay--VC Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM Cell Relay over MPLS--VP Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay--VC/VP Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS • ATM Port Mode Packed Cell Relay over AToM • AToM Tunnel Selection The following features were integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC: • AToM Tunnel Selection for the Cisco 7200 and Cisco 7300 routers • Per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD, support for ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in port mode on Cisco 7600 series routers was added. Per Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) was integrated into Cisco IOS Release

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		15.1(3)S.
MPLS L2VPN Clear Xconnect Command	12.2(1)SRE 15.0(1)S	These features are supported on Cisco 7600 routers in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)SRE and Cisco IOS Release 15.0(1)S. These features enable you to: • Reset a VC associated with an interface, a peer address, or on all the configured xconnect circuit attachments • Set the control word on dynamic pseudowires. • Enable ATM cell packing for static pseudowires. The following commands were introduced or modified by these features: **cell-packing**, **clear xconnect**, **control-word**, **encapsulation (Any Transport over MPLS)**, **oam-ac emulation-enable**.
MPLS MTU Command for GRE Tunnels	15.1(1)T 15.1(2)S	This feature allows you to reset the MPLS MTU size in GRE tunnels from default to the maximum. The **maximum** keyword was replaced with the **max** keyword. The following command was modified by this feature: **mpls mtu**.
ATM Port mode Packed Cell Relay over MPLS	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)S.
Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)S.



CHAPTER 3

L2VPN Interworking

Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) Interworking allows you to connect disparate attachment circuits. This feature module explains how to configure the following L2VPN Interworking features:

- Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5 Interworking
- Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking
- Ethernet/VLAN to PPP Interworking
- Ethernet to VLAN Interworking
- Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking
- Frame Relay to PPP Interworking
- Ethernet/VLAN to ATM virtual channel identifier (VPI) and virtual channel identifier (VCI) Interworking
- L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Interworking

Before you configure L2VPN Interworking on a router:

- You must enable Cisco Express Forwarding.
- On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, before you configure Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol version 3 (L2TPv3) for L2VPN Interworking on an IP Services Engine (ISE/Engine 3) or Engine 5 interface, you must also enable the L2VPN feature bundle on the line card.

To enable the feature bundle, enter the **hw-module slot np mode feature** command in global configuration mode as follows:

```
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# hw-module slot slot-number np mode feature
```

Restrictions for L2VPN Interworking

General Restrictions

This section lists general restrictions that apply to L2VPN Interworking. Other restrictions that are platform-specific or device-specific are listed in the following sections.

- The interworking type on one provider edge (PE) router must match the interworking type on the peer PE router.
- The following quality of service (QoS) features are supported with L2VPN Interworking:
  - Static IP type of service (ToS) or Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) experimental bit (EXP) setting in tunnel header
  - IP ToS reflection in tunnel header (Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) only)
  - Frame Relay policing
  - Frame Relay data-link connection identifier (DLCI)-based congestion management (Cisco 7500/Versatile Interface Processor (VIP))
  - One-to-one mapping of VLAN priority bits to MPLS EXP bits
- Only ATM AAL5 VC mode is supported; ATM VP and port mode are not supported.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE and Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the **encapsulation** command supports only the **mpls** keyword. The **l2tpv3** keyword is not supported. The **interworking** command supports only the **ethernet** and **vlan** keywords. The **ip** keyword is not supported.

Cisco 7600 Series Routers Restrictions

The following line cards are supported on the Cisco 7600 series router. The first table below shows the line cards that are supported on the WAN (ATM, Frame Relay, or PPP) side of the interworking link. The second table below shows the line cards that are supported on the Ethernet side of the interworking link. For more details on the Cisco 7600 routers supported shared port adapters and line cards, see the following document:

- Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers

Table 12: Cisco 7600 Series Routers: Supported Line Cards for the WAN Side

Interworking Type	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
Ethernet (bridged) (ATM and Frame Relay)	Any	EflexWAN SIP-200 SIP-400
IP (routed) (ATM, Frame Relay, and PPP)	Any	EflexWAN SIP-200

Table 13: Cisco 7600 Series Routers: Supported Line Cards for the Ethernet Side

Interworking Type	Ethernet over MPLS Mode	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
Ethernet (bridged)	Policy feature card (PFC) based	Any, except optical service module (OSM) and ES40	Catalyst LAN SIP-600
Ethernet (bridged)	Switched virtual interface (SVI) based	EflexWAN ES20 ES+40 SIP-200 SIP-400 SIP-600	Catalyst LAN EflexWAN (with MPB) ES20 ES+40 SIP-200 (with MPB) SIP-400 (with MPB) SIP-600
Ethernet (bridged)	Scalable (with E-MPB)	Any, except OSM	ES20 SIP-600 and SIP-400 with Gigabit Ethernet (GE) SPA
IP (routed)	PFC-based	Catalyst LAN SIP-600 **Note:** PFC-based mode is not supported with routed interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD. Use SVI, Scalable, or Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) based Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) instead.	Catalyst LAN SIP-600 **Note:** PFC-based mode is not supported with routed interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD. Use SVI, Scalable, or EVC-based EoMPLS instead.

Interworking Type	Ethernet over MPLS Mode	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
IP (routed)	SVI-based	Any, except Catalyst LAN and OSM.	Catalyst LAN EflexWAN (with MPB) ES20 SIP-200 (with MPB) SIP-400 (with MPB) SIP-600

The following restrictions apply to the Cisco 7600 series routers and L2VPN Interworking:

- OAM Emulation is not required with L2VPN Interworking on the SIP-200, SIP-400, and Flexwan2 line cards.
- Cisco 7600 series routers support the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature starting in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE. This feature has the following restrictions:
  - PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported.
  - Scalable and SVI-based EoMPLS are supported with the SIP-400 line card.
- The Cisco 7600 series routers do not support L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3.
- Cisco 7600 series routers support only the following interworking types:
  - Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay (IP and Ethernet modes)
  - Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5SNAP (IP and Ethernet modes)
  - Ethernet/VLAN to PPP (IP only)
  - Ethernet to VLAN Interworking
- Cisco 7600 series routers do not support the following interworking types:
  - Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5MUX
  - Frame Relay to PPP Interworking
  - Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking
- Both ends of the interworking link must be configured with the same encapsulation and interworking type:
  - If you use Ethernet encapsulation, you must use the Ethernet (bridged) interworking type. If you are not using Ethernet encapsulation, you can use a bridging mechanism, such as routed bridge encapsulation (RBE).
  - If you use an IP encapsulation (such as ATM or Frame Relay), you must use the IP (routed) interworking type. The PE routers negotiate the process for learning and resolving addresses.
  - You must use the same MTU size on the attachment circuits at each end of the pseudowire.
- PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported on ES40 line cards. SVI and EVC/scalable EoMPLS are the alternative options.

- PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported for Routed/IP interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD and later releases. The alternative Routed/IP interworking options are SVI and EVC or scalable EoMPLS. However, PFC-based EoMPLS is supported for Ethernet/Bridged interworking and for like-to-like over AToM.

Cisco 12000 Series Router Restrictions

For more information about hardware requirements on the Cisco12000 series routers, see the Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S.

For QOS support on the Cisco 12000 series routers, see Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Layer 2 QoS (Quality of Service) for the Cisco 12000 Series Router

Frame Relay to PPP and High-Level Data Link Control Interworking

The Cisco 12000 series Internet router does not support L2VPN Interworking with PPP and high-level data link control (HDLC) transport types in Cisco IOS releases earlier than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S and later releases, the Cisco 12000 series Internet router supports L2VPN interworking for Frame Relay over MPLS and PPP and HDLC over MPLS only on the following shared port adapters (SPAs):

- ISE/Engine 3 SPAs:
  - SPA-2XCT3/DS0 (2-port channelized T3 to DS0)
  - SPA-4XCT3/DS0 (4-port channelized T3 to DS0)
- Engine 5 SPAs:
  - SPA-1XCHSTM1/OC-3 (1-port channelized STM-1c/OC-3c to DS0)
  - SPA-8XCHT1/E1 (8-port channelized T1/E1)
  - SPA-2XOC-48-POS/RPR (2-port OC-48/STM16 POS/RPR)
  - SPA-OC-192POS-LR (1-port OC-192/STM64 POS/RPR)
  - SPA-OC-192POS-XFP (1-port OC-192/STM64 POS/RPR)

L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3

On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. Only IP (routed) interworking is supported.

IP (routed) interworking is not supported in an L2TPv3 pseudowire that is configured for data sequencing (using the **sequencing** command).

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)SY and later releases, the Cisco 12000 series Internet router supports L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3 tunnels in IP mode on ISE and Engine 5 line cards as follows:

- On an ISE interface configured for L2TPv3 tunneling, the following Layer 2 encapsulations are supported:
  - ATM adaptation layer type-5 (AAL5)
  - Ethernet

- 802.1q (VLAN)
- Frame Relay DLCI

- On an Engine 5 interface configured for L2TPv3 tunneling, the following Layer 2 encapsulations are supported:
  - Ethernet
  - 802.1q (VLAN)
  - Frame Relay DLCI

For more information, refer to Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3.

The only frame format supported for L2TPv3 interworking on Engine 5 Ethernet SPAs is Ethernet Version 2 (also known as Ethernet II) with the Ether type 0x0800 value set as Internet Protocol Payload and (optionally) 802.1q VLAN. Ethernet packets with other Ethernet frame formats are dropped.

Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown Support

The Cisco Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown feature (which minimizes potential data loss after a remote link failure) is supported only on the following Engine 5 Ethernet SPAs:

- SPA-8XFE (8-port Fast Ethernet)
- SPA-2X1GE (2-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-5X1GE (5-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-10X1GE (10-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-1X10GE (1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet)

For more information about this feature, refer to Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown.

L2VPN Any-to-Any Interworking on Engine 5 Line Cards

The table below shows the different combinations of transport types supported for L2VPN interworking on Engine 3 and Engine 5 SPA interfaces connected through an attachment circuit over MPLS or L2TPv3.

Table 14: Engine 3 and Engine 5 Line Cards/SPAs Supported for L2VPN Interworking

Attachment Circuit 1 (AC1)	Attachment Circuit 2 (AC2)	Interworking Mode	AC1 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA	AC2 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA
Frame Relay	Frame Relay	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards
Frame Relay	ATM	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards
Frame Relay	ATM	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards

Attachment Circuit 1 (AC1)	Attachment Circuit 2 (AC2)	Interworking Mode	AC1 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA	AC2 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA
Frame Relay	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	Ethernet	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	VLAN	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	VLAN	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	Ethernet	IP	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	VLAN	Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	VLAN	IP	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
ATM	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 3 ATM line cards	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
ATM	Ethernet	IP	Engine 3 ATM line cards	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet

On the Cisco 12000 series Engine 3 line card, Network Layer Protocol ID (NLPID) encapsulation is not supported in routed mode; and neither NLPID nor AAL5MUX is supported in bridged mode.

- On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3.

In an L2VPN Interworking configuration, after you configure L2TPv3 tunnel encapsulation for a pseudowire using the **encapsulation l2tpv3**command, you cannot enter the **interworking ethernet** command.

- On Ethernet SPAs on the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, the only frame format supported for L2TPv3 interworking is Ethernet Version 2 (also known as Ethernet II) with the Ether type 0x0800 value set as Internet Protocol Payload and [optionally] 802.1q VLAN.

Ethernet packets with other Ethernet frame formats are dropped.

ATM AAL5 Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to ATM AAL5 Interworking:

- Switched virtual circuits (SVCs) are not supported.
- Inverse Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is not supported with IP interworking.
- Customer edge (CE) routers must use point-to-point subinterfaces or static maps.
- Both AAL5MUX and AAL5SNAP encapsulation are supported. In the case of AAL5MUX, no translation is needed.
- In the Ethernet end-to-end over ATM scenario, the following translations are supported:
  - Ethernet without LAN frame check sequence (FCS) (AAAA030080C200070000)
  - Spanning tree (AAAA030080c2000E)

Everything else is dropped.

- In the IP over ATM scenario, the IPv4 (AAAA030000000800) translation is supported. Everything else is dropped.
- Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) emulation for L2VPN Interworking is the same as like-to-like. The end-to-end F5 loopback cells are looped back on the PE router. When the pseudowire is down, an F5 end-to-end segment Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)/Remote Defect Identification (RDI) is sent from the PE router to the CE router.
- Interim Local Management Interface (ILMI) can manage virtual circuits (VCs) and permanent virtual circuits (PVCs).
- To enable ILMI management, configure ILMI PVC 0/16 on the PE router's ATM interface. If a PVC is provisioned or deleted, an ilmiVCCChange trap is sent to the CE router.
- Only the user side of the User-Network Interface (UNI) is supported; the network side of the UNI is not supported.

Ethernet VLAN Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to Ethernet/VLAN interworking:

- When you configure VLAN to Ethernet interworking, VLAN to Frame Relay (routed), or ATM using Ethernet (bridged) interworking, the PE router on the Ethernet side that receives a VLAN tagged frame from the CE router removes the VLAN tag. In the reverse direction, the PE router adds the VLAN tag to the frame before sending the frame to the CE router.

(If you enable the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature with the **interworking vlan** command, VLAN ID is included as part of the Ethernet frame. See the VLAN Interworking, on page 136 for more information.)

- In bridged interworking from VLAN to Frame Relay, the Frame Relay PE router does not strip off VLAN tags from the Ethernet traffic it receives.
- The Cisco 10720 Internet router supports Ethernet to VLAN Interworking Ethernet only over L2TPv3.

- Ethernet interworking for a raw Ethernet port or a VLAN trunk is not supported. Traffic streams are not kept separate when traffic is sent between transport types.
- In routed mode, only one CE router can be attached to an Ethernet PE router.
- There must be a one-to-one relationship between an attachment circuit and the pseudowire. Point-to-multipoint or multipoint-to-point configurations are not supported.
- Configure routing protocols for point-to-point operation on the CE routers when configuring an Ethernet to non-Ethernet setup.
- In the IP interworking mode, the IPv4 (0800) translation is supported. The PE router captures ARP (0806) packets and responds with its own MAC address (proxy ARP). Everything else is dropped.
- The Ethernet or VLAN must contain only two IP devices: PE router and CE router. The PE router performs proxy ARP and responds to all ARP requests it receives. Therefore, only one CE and one PE router should be on the Ethernet or VLAN segment.
- If the CE routers are doing static routing, you can perform the following tasks:
  - The PE router needs to learn the MAC address of the CE router to correctly forward traffic to it. The Ethernet PE router sends an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Router discovery protocol (RDP) solicitation message with the source IP address as zero. The Ethernet CE router responds to this solicitation message. To configure the Cisco CE router's Ethernet or VLAN interface to respond to the ICMP RDP solicitation message, issue the **ip irdp**command in interface configuration mode. If you do not configure the CE router, traffic is dropped until the CE router sends traffic toward the PE router.
  - To disable the CE routers from running the router discovery protocol, issue the **ip irdp maxadvertinterval 0** command in interface mode.
- This restriction applies if you configure interworking between Ethernet and VLAN with Catalyst switches as the CE routers. The spanning tree protocol is supported for Ethernet interworking. Ethernet interworking between an Ethernet port and a VLAN supports spanning tree protocol only on VLAN 1. Configure VLAN 1 as a nonnative VLAN.
- When you change the interworking configuration on an Ethernet PE router, clear the ARP entry on the adjacent CE router so that it can learn the new MAC address. Otherwise, you might experience traffic drops.

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature, which allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame:

- The L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature is supported on the following releases:
  - Cisco IOS release 12.2(52)SE for the Cisco Catalyst 3750 Metro switches
  - Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE for the Cisco 7600 series routers
- L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM is not supported with L2TPv3. You can configure the featue only with AToM.

- If the interface on the PE router is a VLAN interface, it is not necessary to specify the **interworking vlan** command on that PE router.
- The L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature works only with the following attachment circuit combinations:
  - Ethernet to Ethernet
  - Ethernet to VLAN
  - VLAN to VLAN
- If you specify an interworking type on a PE router, that interworking type must be enforced. The interworking type must match on both PE routers. Otherwise, the VC may be in an incompatible state and remain in the down state. If the attachment circuit (AC) is VLAN, the PE router can negotiate (autosense) the VC type using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).

For example, both PE1 and PE2 use Ethernet interfaces, and VLAN interworking is specified on PE1 only. PE2 is not configured with an interworking type and cannot autosense the interworking type. The result is an incompatible state where the VC remains in the down state.

On the other hand, if PE1 uses an Ethernet interface and VLAN interworking is enabled (which will enforce VLAN as the VC type), and PE2 uses a VLAN interface and interworking is not enabled (which causes PE2 to use Ethernet as its default VC type), PE2 can autosense and negotiate the interworking type and select VLAN as the VC type.

The table below summarizes shows the AC types, interworking options, and VC types after negotiation.

Table 15: Negotiating Ethernet and VLAN Interworking Types

PE1 AC Type	Interworking Option	PE2 AC Type	Interworking Option	VC Type after Negotiation
Ethernet	none	Ethernet	none	Ethernet
Vlan	none	Ethernet	none	Ethernet
Ethernet	none	Vlan	none	Ethernet
Vlan	none	Vlan	none	Ethernet
Ethernet	Vlan	Ethernet	none	Incompatible
Vlan	Vlan	Ethernet	none	Incompatible
Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan	none	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	none	Vlan
Ethernet	none	Ethernet	Vlan	Incompatible
Vlan	none	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	none	Vlan	Vlan	Incompatible

PE1 AC Type	Interworking Option	PE2 AC Type	Interworking Option	VC Type after Negotiation
Vlan	none	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	Vlan	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan

Frame Relay Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to Frame Relay interworking:

- The attachment circuit maximum transmission unit (MTU) sizes must match when you connect them over MPLS. By default, the MTU size associated with a Frame Relay DLCI is the interface MTU. This may cause problems, for example, when connecting some DLCIs on a PoS interface (with a default MTU of 4470 bytes) to Ethernet or VLAN (with a default MTU of 1500 bytes) and other DLCIs on the same PoS interface to ATM (with a default MTU of 4470 bytes). To avoid reducing all the interface MTUs to the lowest common denominator (1500 bytes in this case), you can specify the MTU for individual DLCIs using the **mtu** command.
- Only DLCI mode is supported. Port mode is not supported.
- Configure Frame Relay switching to use DCE or Network-to-Network Interface (NNI). DTE mode does not report status in the Local Management Interface (LMI) process. If a Frame Relay over MPLS circuit goes down and the PE router is in DTE mode, the CE router is never informed of the disabled circuit. You must configure the **frame-relay switching** command in global configuration mode in order to configure DCE or NNI.
- Frame Relay policing is non-distributed on the Cisco 7500 series routers. If you enable Frame Relay policing, traffic is sent to the route switch processor for processing.
- Inverse ARP is not supported with IP interworking. CE routers must use point-to-point subinterfaces or static maps.
- The PE router automatically supports translation of both the Cisco encapsulations and the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) encapsulations that come from the CE, but translates only to IETF when sending to the CE router. This is not a problem for the Cisco CE router, because it can handle IETF encapsulation on receipt even if it is configured to send Cisco encapsulation.
- With Ethernet interworking, the following translations are supported:
  - Ethernet without LAN FCS (0300800080C20007 or 6558)
  - Spanning tree (0300800080C2000E or 4242)

All other translations are dropped.

- With IP interworking, the IPv4 (03CC or 0800) translation is supported. All other translations are dropped.
- PVC status signaling works the same way as in like-to-like case. The PE router reports the PVC status to the CE router, based on the availability of the pseudowire. PVC status detected by the PE router will also be reflected into the pseudowire. LMI to OAM interworking is supported when you connect Frame Relay to ATM.

PPP Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to PPP interworking:

- There must be a one-to-one relationship between a PPP session and the pseudowire. Multiplexing of multiple PPP sessions over the pseudowire is not supported.
- There must be a one-to-one relationship between a PPP session and a Frame Relay DLCI. Each Frame Relay PVC must have only one PPP session.
- Only IP (IPv4 (0021) interworking is supported. Link Control Protocol (LCP) packets and Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) packets are terminated at the PE router. Everything else is dropped.
- Proxy IPCP is automatically enabled on the PE router when IP interworking is configured on the pseudowire.
- By default, the PE router assumes that the CE router knows the remote CE router's IP address.
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication are supported.

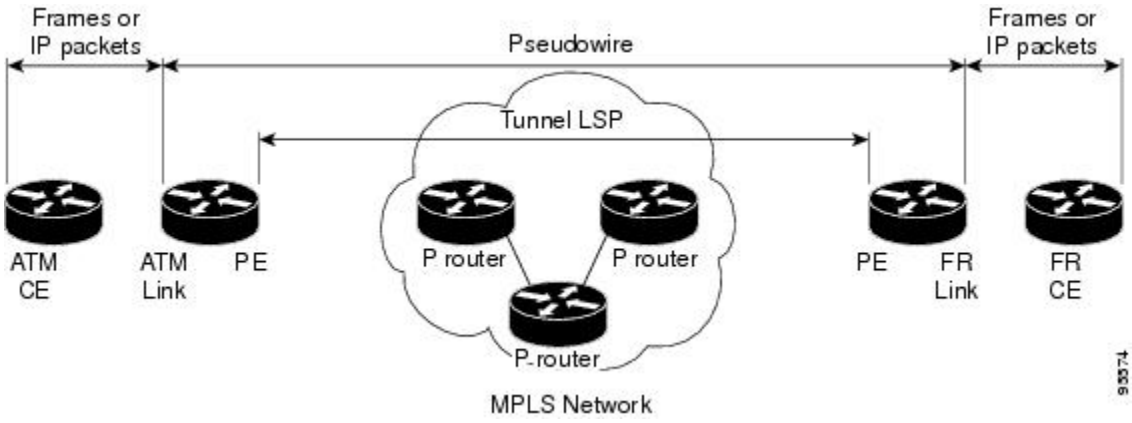
Information About L2VPN Interworking

Overview of L2VPN Interworking

Layer 2 transport over MPLS and IP already exists for like-to-like attachment circuits, such as Ethernet-to-Ethernet or PPP-to-PPP. L2VPN Interworking builds on this functionality by allowing disparate attachment circuits to be connected. An interworking function facilitates the translation between the different

Layer 2 encapsulations. The figure below is an example of Layer 2 interworking, where ATM and Frame Relay packets travel over the MPLS cloud.

Figure 4: ATM to Frame Relay Interworking Example



The L2VPN Interworking feature supports Ethernet, 802.1Q (VLAN), Frame Relay, ATM AAL5, and PPP attachment circuits over MPLS and L2TPv3. The features and restrictions for like-to-like functionality also apply to L2VPN Interworking.

L2VPN Interworking Modes

L2VPN Interworking works in either Ethernet ("bridged") mode, IP ("routed"), or Ethernet VLAN mode. You specify the mode by issuing the **interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip** |**vlan**} command in pseudowire-class configuration mode.

Ethernet (Bridged) Interworking

The **ethernet** keyword causes Ethernet frames to be extracted from the attachment circuit and sent over the pseudowire. Ethernet end-to-end transmission is assumed. Attachment circuit frames that are not Ethernet are dropped. In the case of VLAN, the VLAN tag is removed, leaving an untagged Ethernet frame.

Ethernet Interworking is also called bridged interworking. Ethernet frames are bridged across the pseudowire. The CE routers could be natively bridging Ethernet or could be routing using a bridged encapsulation model, such as Bridge Virtual Interface (BVI) or RBE. The PE routers operate in Ethernet like-to-like mode.

This mode is used to offer the following services:

- LAN services--An example is an enterprise that has several sites, where some sites have Ethernet connectivity to the service provider (SP) network and others have ATM connectivity. The enterprise wants LAN connectivity to all its sites. In this case, traffic from the Ethernet or VLAN of one site can be sent through the IP/MPLS network and encapsulated as bridged traffic over an ATM VC of another site.
- Connectivity services--An example is an enterprise that has different sites that are running an Internal Gateway Protocol (IGP) routing protocol, which has incompatible procedures on broadcast and nonbroadcast links. The enterprise has several sites that are running an IGP, such as Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) or Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS), between the sites. In this scenario,

some of the procedures (such as route advertisement or designated router) depend on the underlying Layer 2 protocol and are different for a point-to-point ATM connection versus a broadcast Ethernet connection. Therefore, the bridged encapsulation over ATM can be used to achieve homogenous Ethernet connectivity between the CE routers running the IGP.

IP (Routed) Interworking

The **ip** keyword causes IP packets to be extracted from the attachment circuit and sent over the pseudowire. Attachment circuit frames that do not contain IPv4 packets are dropped.

IP Interworking is also called routed interworking. The CE routers encapsulate IP on the link between the CE and PE routers. A new VC type is used to signal the IP pseudowire in MPLS and L2TPv3. Translation between the Layer 2 and IP encapsulations across the pseudowire is required. Special consideration needs to be given to address resolution and routing protocol operation, because these are handled differently on different Layer 2 encapsulations.

This mode is used to provide IP connectivity between sites, regardless of the Layer 2 connectivity to these sites. It is different from a Layer 3 VPN because it is point-to-point in nature and the service provider does not maintain any customer routing information.

Address resolution is encapsulation dependent:

- Ethernet uses ARP
- Frame Relay and ATM use Inverse ARP
- PPP uses IPCP

Therefore, address resolution must be terminated on the PE router. End-to-end address resolution is not supported. Routing protocols operate differently over broadcast and point-to-point media. For Ethernet, the CE routers must either use static routing or configure the routing protocols to treat the Ethernet side as a point-to-point network.

VLAN Interworking

The **vlan** keyword allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, you can configure Catalyst 3750 Metro switches to use Ethernet VLAN for Ethernet (bridged) interworking. You can specify the Ethernet VLAN (type 4) by issuing the **interworking vlan** command in pseudowire-class configuration mode. This allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In releases previous to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, the only way to achieve VLAN encapsulation is to ensure the CE router is connected to the PE router through an Ethernet VLAN interface/subinterface.

L2VPN Interworking Support Matrix

The supported L2VPN Interworking features are listed in the table below.

Table 16: L2VPN Interworking Supported Features

Feature	MPLS or L2TPv3 Support	IP or Ethernet Support
Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5	MPLS L2TPv3 (12000 series only)	IP Ethernet

Feature	MPLS or L2TPv3 Support	IP or Ethernet Support
Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet
Ethernet/VLAN to PPP	MPLS	IP
Ethernet to VLAN	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet[1]
L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM	MPLS	Ethernet VLAN
Frame Relay to ATM AAL5	MPLS L2TPv3 (12000 series only)	IP
Frame Relay to Ethernet or VLAN	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet
Frame Relay to PPP	MPLS L2TPv3	IP
Note : On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router: • Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. • IP (routed) interworking is not supported in an L2TPv3 pseudowire configured for data sequencing (using the **sequencing** command).		

1 With the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature, VLAN interworking can also be supported. For more information, see the "VLAN Interworking" section on page 14 .

Static IP Addresses for L2VPN Interworking for PPP

If the PE router needs to perform address resolution with the local CE router for PPP, you can configure the remote CE router's IP address on the PE router. Issue the **ppp ipcp address proxy** command with the remote CE router's IP address on the PE router's xconnect PPP interface. The following example shows a sample configuration:

```
pseudowire-class ip-interworking
 encapsulation mpls
 interworking ip
interface Serial2/0
 encapsulation ppp
 xconnect 10.0.0.2 200 pw-class ip-interworking
 ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14
```

You can also configure the remote CE router's IP address on the local CE router with the **peer default ip address** command if the local CE router performs address resolution.

How to Configure L2VPN Interworking

Configuring L2VPN Interworking

L2VPN Interworking allows you to connect disparate attachment circuits. Configuring the L2VPN Interworking feature requires that you add the **interworking** command to the list of commands that make up the pseudowire. The steps for configuring the pseudowire for L2VPN Interworking are included in this section. You use the **interworking**command as part of the overall AToM or L2TPv3 configuration. For specific instructions on configuring AToM or L2TPv3, see the following documents:

- Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3
- Any Transport over MPLS

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **hw-module slot** *slot-number* **np mode feature**
4. **pseudowire-class** *name*
5. **encapsulation** {**mpls** | **l2tpv3**}
6. **interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**} | **vlan**}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**hw-module slot** *slot-number* **np mode feature** **Example:** `Router(config)# hw-module slot 3 np mode feature`	(Optional) Enables L2VPN Interworking functionality on the Cisco 12000 series router. **Note** Enter this command only on a Cisco 12000 series Internet router if you use L2TPv3 for L2VPN Interworking on an ISE (Engine 3) or Engine 5 interface. In this case, you must first enable the L2VPN feature bundle on the line card by entering the **hw-module slot** *slot-number* **np mode feature** command.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class class1`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 5	**encapsulation** {**mpls** | **l2tpv3**} **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation, which is either **mpls** or **l2tpv3**.
Step 6	**interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**} | **vlan**} **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# interworking ip`	Specifies the type of pseudowire and the type of traffic that can flow across it. **Note** On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. After you configure the L2TPv3 tunnel encapsulation for the pseudowire using the **encapsulation l2tpv3**command, you cannot enter the **interworking ethernet** command.

Verifying the L2VPN Interworking Configuration

To verify the L2VPN Interworking configuration, you can use the following commands.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **show l2tun session all (L2TPv3 only)**
3. **show arp**
4. **ping**
5. **show l2tun session interworking (L2TPv3 only)**
6. **show mpls l2transport vc detail (AToM only)**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **enable**
Enables privileged EXEC mode. Enter your password if prompted.

Step 2 **show l2tun session all (L2TPv3 only)**
For L2TPv3, you can verify the L2VPN Interworking configuration using the **show l2tun session all** command on the PE routers.

In the following example, the interworking type is shown in bold.

PE1	PE2

PE1	PE2
Router# **show l2tun session all** Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1 Session id 15736 is up, tunnel id 35411 Call serial number is 4035100045 Remote tunnel name is PE2 Internet address is 10.9.9.9 Session is L2TP signalled Session state is established, time since change 1d22h 16 Packets sent, 16 received 1518 Bytes sent, 1230 received Receive packets dropped: out-of-order: 0 total: 0 Send packets dropped: exceeded session MTU: 0 total: 0 Session vcid is 123 Session Layer 2 circuit, type is Ethernet, name is FastEthernet1/1/0 Circuit state is UP Remote session id is 26570, remote tunnel id 46882 DF bit off, ToS reflect disabled, ToS value 0, TTL value 255 No session cookie information available	Router# **show l2tun session all** Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1 Session id 26570 is up, tunnel id 46882 Call serial number is 4035100045 Remote tunnel name is PE1 Internet address is 10.8.8.8 Session is L2TP signalled Session state is established, time since change 1d22h 16 Packets sent, 16 received 1230 Bytes sent, 1230 received Receive packets dropped: out-of-order: 0 total: 0 Send packets dropped: exceeded session MTU: 0 total: 0 Session vcid is 123 Session Layer 2 circuit, type is Ethernet Vlan, name is FastEthernet2/0.1:10 Circuit state is UP, **interworking type is Ethernet** Remote session id is 15736, remote tunnel id 35411 DF bit off, ToS reflect disabled, ToS value 0, TTL value 255 No session cookie information available

PE1	PE2
FS cached header information: encap size = 24 bytes 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 Sequencing is off	FS cached header information: encap size = 24 bytes 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 Sequencing is off

Step 3 **show arp**

You can issue the **show arp** command between the CE routers to ensure that data is being sent:

Example:

```
Router# show arp
Protocol   Address       Age (min)   Hardware Addr    Type    Interface
Internet   10.1.1.5           134    0005.0032.0854   ARPA    FastEthernet0/0
Internet   10.1.1.7             -    0005.0032.0000   ARPA    FastEthernet0/0
```

Step 4 **ping**

You can issue the **ping** command between the CE routers to ensure that data is being sent:

Example:

```
Router# ping 10.1.1.5
Type escape sequence to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 10.1.1.5, timeout is 2 seconds:
!!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/2/4 ms
```

Step 5 **show l2tun session interworking (L2TPv3 only)**

For L2TPv3, you can verify that the interworking type is correctly set using the **show l2tun session interworking** command. Enter the command on the PE routers that are performing the interworking translation.

- In Example 1, the PE router performs the raw Ethernet translation. The command output displays the interworking type with a dash (-).
- In Example 2, the PE router performs the Ethernet VLAN translation. The command output displays the interworking type as ETH.

Command Output for Raw Ethernet Translation

Example:

```
Router# show l2tun session interworking
Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
LocID      TunID      Peer-address    Type IWrk Username, Intf/Vcid, Circuit
15736      35411      10.9.9.9         ETH   -   123,      Fa1/1/0
```

Command Output for Ethernet VLAN Translation

Example:

```
Router# show l2tun session interworking
Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
LocID      TunID      Peer-address    Type IWrk Username, Intf/Vcid, Circuit
26570      46882      10.8.8.8         VLAN ETH  123,      Fa2/0.1:10
```

Step 6 **show mpls l2transport vc detail (AToM only)**

You can verify the AToM configuration by using the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command. In the following example, the interworking type is shown in bold.

PE1	PE2
Router# **show mpls l2transport vc detail** Local interface: Fa1/1/0 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up Destination address: 10.9.9.9, VC ID: 123, VC status: up Preferred path: not configured Default path: active Tunnel label: 17, next hop 10.1.1.3 Output interface: Fa4/0/0, imposed label stack {17 20} Create time: 01:43:50, last status change time: 01:43:33 Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.9.9.9:0 up MPLS VC labels: local 16, remote 20 Group ID: local 0, remote 0 MTU: local 1500, remote 1500 Remote interface description: Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled VC statistics: packet totals: receive 15, send 4184 byte totals: receive 1830, send 309248 packet drops: receive 0, send 0	Router# **show mpls l2transport vc detail** Local interface: Fa2/0.3 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 10 up MPLS VC type is Ethernet, **interworking type is Ethernet** Destination address: 10.8.8.8, VC ID: 123, VC status: up Preferred path: not configured Default path: active Tunnel label: 16, next hop 10.1.1.3 Output interface: Fa6/0, imposed label stack {16 16} Create time: 00:00:26, last status change time: 00:00:06 Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.8.8.8:0 up MPLS VC labels: local 20, remote 16 Group ID: local 0, remote 0 MTU: local 1500, remote 1500 Remote interface description: Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled VC statistics: packet totals: receive 5, send 0 byte totals: receive 340, send 0 packet drops: receive 0, send 0

Configuring L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable-Disable Option for AToM

You can specify the Ethernet VLAN (type 4) by issuing the **interworking vlan** command in pseudowire-class configuration mode. This allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In releases previous to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE and Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the only way to achieve VLAN encapsulation is to ensure the CE router is connected to the PE router through an Ethernet link.

Before You Begin

For complete instructions on configuring AToM, see "Any Transport over MPLS".

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **encapsulation** {**mpls** | **l2tpv3**}
5. **interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**| **vlan**}
6. **end**
7. **show mpls l2transport vc** [**vcid** *vc-id* | **vcid** *vc-id-min vc-id-max*] [**interface** *type number* [*local-circuit-id*]] [**destination** *ip-address* | *name*] [**detail**]

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class class1`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**encapsulation** {**mpls** | **l2tpv3**} **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation, which is either **mpls** or **l2tpv3**. • For the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature, only MPLS encapsulation is supported.
Step 5	**interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**| **vlan**} **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# interworking vlan`	Specifies the type of pseudowire and the type of traffic that can flow across it. • For the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature, specify the **vlan** keyword.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# end`	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and enters privileged EXEC mode.

Step 7	**show mpls l2transport vc** [**vcid** *vc-id* | **vcid** *vc-id-min vc-id-max*] [**interface** *type number* [*local-circuit-id*]] [**destination** *ip-address* | *name*] [**detail**]
	
	Example:
	`Router#`
	`show mpls l2transport vc detail`
		Displays information about AToM VCs.

Examples

When the pseudowire on an interface is different from the VC type, the interworking type is displayed in the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command output. In the following example, the pseudowire is configured on an Ethernet port and VLAN interworking is configured in the pseudowire class. The relevant output is shown in bold:

```
PE1# show mpls l2 vc 34 detail
Local interface: Et0/1 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
  MPLS VC type is Ethernet, interworking type is Eth VLAN
  Destination address: 10.1.1.2, VC ID: 34, VC status: down
    Output interface: if-?(0), imposed label stack {}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: no route
    No adjacency
  Create time: 00:00:13, last status change time: 00:00:13
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer unknown
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.1(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.2
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/None (no remote binding)
      LDP route watch                   : enabled
      Label/status state machine        : local standby, AC-ready, LnuRnd
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: No fault
      Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: No fault
```

```
    Last local SSS circuit status sent: Not sent
    Last local  LDP TLV    status sent: None
    Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: None (no remote binding)
    Last remote LDP ADJ    status rcvd: None (no remote binding)
  MPLS VC labels: local 2003, remote unassigned
  Group ID: local 0, remote unknown
  MTU: local 1500, remote unknown
  Remote interface description:
Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
VC statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0, send 0
  byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
  packet drops:  receive 0, seq error 0, send 0
```

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Interworking

Ethernet to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet to VLAN over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2
ip cef ! l2tp-class interworking-class authentication hostname PE1 password 0 lab ! pseudowire-class inter-ether-vlan encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ethernet protocol l2tpv3 interworking-class ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 1 pw-class inter-ether-vlan	ip cef ! l2tp-class interworking-class authentication hostname PE2 password 0 lab ! pseudowire-class inter-ether-vlan encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ethernet protocol l2tpv3 interworking-class ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet0/0.3 encapsulation dot1Q 10 xconnect 10.8.8.8 1 pw-class inter-ether-vlan

Ethernet to VLAN over AToM (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet to VLAN over AToM:

PE1	PE2
ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! pseudowire-class atom-eth-iw encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0.1 encapsulation dot1q 100 xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class atom-eth-iw	ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class atom

Frame Relay to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to VLAN over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2

configure terminal
ip cef
frame-relay switching
!
!
interface loopback 0
ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255
no shutdown
!
pseudowire-class ip
 encapsulation l2tpv3
 interworking ip
 ip local interface loopback0
!
interface POS1/0
encapsulation frame-relay
clock source internal
logging event dlci-status-change
no shutdown
no fair-queue
!
connect fr-vlan POS1/0 206 l2transport
 xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class ip
!
router ospf 10
 network 10.0.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0
	configure terminal
	ip routing
	ip cef
	frame-relay switching
	!
	interface loopback 0
	ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255
	no shutdown
	!
	pseudowire-class ip
	 encapsulation l2tpv3
	 interworking ip
	 ip local interface loopback0
	!
	interface FastEthernet1/0/1
	  speed 10
	  no shutdown
	!
	interface FastEthernet1/0/1.6
	encapsulation dot1Q 6
	xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class ip
	no shutdown
	!
	router ospf 10
	 network 10.0.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
	 network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0

Frame Relay to VLAN over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to VLAN over AToM:

PE1	PE2
configure terminal ip cef frame-relay switching ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! connect fr-vlan POS1/0 206 l2transport xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class atom	configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface FastEthernet1/0/1.6 encapsulation dot1Q 6 xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class atom no shutdown

Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Routed) Example

Note Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 is available only with AToM in IP mode.

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 over AToM:

PE1	PE2
ip cef frame-relay switching mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force pseudowire-class fratmip encapsulation mpls interworking ip interface Loopback0 ip address 10.33.33.33 255.255.255.255 interface serial 2/0 encapsulation frame-relay ietf frame-relay intf-type dce connect fr-eth serial 2/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.22.22.22 333 pw-class fratmip interface POS1/0 ip address 10.1.7.3 255.255.255.0 crc 32 clock source internal mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp router ospf 10 passive-interface Loopback0 network 10.33.33.33 0.0.0.0 area 10 network 10.1.7.0 0.0.0.255 area 10	ip cef mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force pseudowire-class fratmip encapsulation mpls interworking ip interface Loopback0 ip address 10.22.22.22 255.255.255.255 interface ATM 2/0 pvc 0/203 l2transport encapsulation aa5snap xconnect 10.33.33.33 333 pw-class fratmip interface POS1/0 ip address 10.1.1.2 255.255.255.0 crc 32 clock source internal mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp router ospf 10 passive-interface Loopback0 network 10.22.22.22 0.0.0.0 area 10 network 10.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 10

VLAN to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of VLAN to ATM AAL5 over AToM:

PE1	PE2
ip cef ! mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class inter-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface ATM1/0.1 point-to-point pvc 0/100 l2transport encapsulation aal5snap xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class inter-ether ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 1 pw-class inter-ether ! router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.1 0.0.0.0 area 0	ip cef ! mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class inter-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet0/0.1 encapsulation dot1Q 10 xconnect 10.8.8.8 123 pw-class inter-ether ! router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.2 0.0.0.0 area 0

Frame Relay to PPP over L2TPv3 (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to PPP over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2
ip cef ip routing ! ! ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.1.1 255.255.255.0 ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation ppp ppp authentication chap ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.1.2 ! xconnect 10.2.2.2 1 pw-class ppp-fr ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14	ip cef ip routing ! frame-relay switching ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.2.1 255.255.255.0 ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation frame-relay frame-relay intf-type dce ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.2.2 ! connect ppp-fr Serial3/0/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.1.1.1 100 pw-class ppp-fr

Frame Relay to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to PPP over AToM:

PE1	PE2
ip cef ip routing mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force ! ! ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation mpls interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.1.1 255.255.255.0 mpls ip label protocol ldp ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation ppp ppp authentication chap xconnect 10.2.2.2 1 pw-class ppp-fr ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14 ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.1.2	ip cef ip routing mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force ! frame-relay switching ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation mpls interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.2.1 255.255.255.0 mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation frame-relay frame-relay intf-type dce ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.2.2 ! connect ppp-fr Serial3/0/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.1.1.1 100 pw-class ppp-fr

Ethernet VLAN to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet VLAN to PPP over AToM:

PE1	PE2
configure terminal mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class ppp-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface POS2/0/1 no ip address encapsulation ppp no peer default ip address ppp ipcp address proxy 10.10.10.1 xconnect 10.9.9.9 300 pw-class ppp-ether no shutdown	configure terminal mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class ppp-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface vlan300 mtu 4470 no ip address xconnect 10.8.8.8 300 pw-class ppp-ether no shutdown ! interface GigabitEthernet6/2 switchport switchport trunk encapsulation dot1q switchport trunk allowed vlan 300 switchport mode trunk no shutdown

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the L2VPN Interworking feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3	Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS
Cisco 12000 series routers hardware support	http://www.cisco.com/univercd/cc/td/doc/product/core/cis12000/linecard/lc_spa/spa_swcs/1232sy/index.htm http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/sw/iosswrel/ps1829/prod_release_notes_list.html Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S.
Cisco 7600 series routers hardware support	• Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers
Cisco 3270 series routers hardware support	Cisco IOS Software Releases 12.2SE Release Notes

Standards

Standards	Title
draft-ietf-l2tpext-l2tp-base-03.txt	*Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (Version 3) 'L2TPv3'*
draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-09.txt	*Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS*
draft-ietf-pwe3-frame-relay-03.txt.	*Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Frame Relay over MPLS Networks*
draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-04.txt.	*Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over IP and MPLS Networks*
draft-ietf-pwe3-ethernet-encap-08.txt.	*Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Ethernet over MPLS Networks*
draft-ietf-pwe3-hdlc-ppp-encap-mpls-03.txt.	*Encapsulation Methods for Transport of PPP/HDLC over MPLS Networks*
draft-ietf-ppvpn-l2vpn-00.txt.	*An Architecture for L2VPNs*

MIBs

MIBs	MIBs Link
No new or modified MIBs are supported by this feature, and support for existing MIBs has not been modified by this feature.	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFCs	Title
No new or modified RFCs are supported by this feature, and support for existing RFCs has not been modified by this feature.	--

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

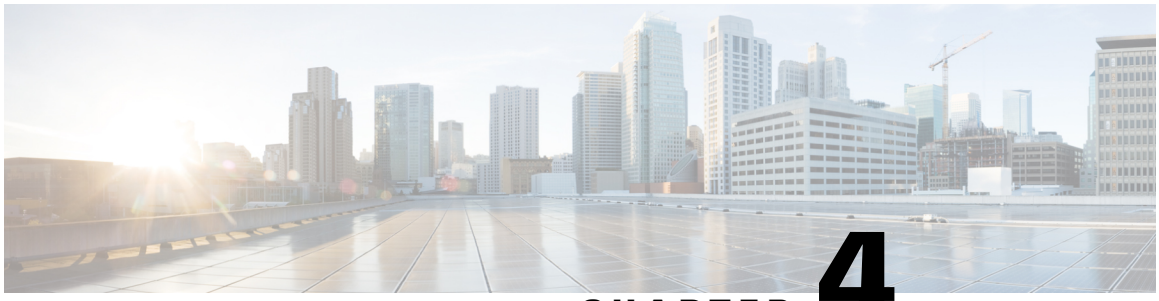
Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 17: Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Interworking	12.0(26)S 12.0(30)S 12.0(32)S 12.0(32)SY 12.2(33)SRA 12.4(11)T 12.2(33)SXH 12.2(33)SRD 12.2(52)SE 12.2(33)SRE	

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		This feature allows disparate attachment circuits to be connected. An interworking function facilitates the translation between the different Layer 2 encapsulations. This feature was introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, support was added for Cisco 12000 series Internet routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S, support was added on Engine 5 line cards (SIP-401, SIP-501, SIP-600, and SIP-601) in Cisco 12000 series routers for the following four transport types: • Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking • Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5 Interworking • Ethernet to VLAN Interworking • Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, support was added for IP Services Engine (ISE) and Engine 5 line cards that are configured for L2TPv3 tunneling. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA, support was added for the Cisco 7600 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T, support was added for the following transport types: • Ethernet to VLAN Interworking • Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH.

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD, support for routed and bridged interworking on SIP-400 was added for the Cisco 7600 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature was added for the Cisco 3750 Metro switch. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature was added for the Cisco 7600 series router. The following commands were introduced or modified: **interworking**



CHAPTER 4

L2VPN Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

The L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature allows you to configure the pseudowires so that you can use **ping** and **show** commands to find status information for the pseudowires before, during, and after a switchover.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN—Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

- Before configuring the L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature, you should understand the concepts in the following documents:
  - Preferential Forwarding Status Bit Definition (draft-ietf-pwe3-redundancy-bit-xx.txt)
  - *MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling*

- *L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy*
- *NSF/SSO--Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart*
- *MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV*

- The PE routers must be configured with the following features:
  - *L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy*
  - *NSF/SSO--Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart*
- The L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature requires that the following mechanisms be in place to enable you to detect a failure in the network:
  - *Label switched paths (LSPs) Ping/Traceroute and Any Transport over MPLS Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (AToM VCCV)*
  - *Local Management Interface (LMI)*
  - *Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)*

Guidelines and Limitations for L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

- Only ATM attachment circuits are supported.
- The following features are not supported:
  - Port mode cell relay
  - Any Transport over MPLS: AAL5 over MPLS
  - VC cell packing
  - OAM emulation
  - ILMI/PVC-D
  - Permanent virtual circuit (PVC) Range
  - L2TPv3 Pseudowire Redundancy
  - Local switching
  - Multiple backup pseudowires
  - Static pseudowires

Information About L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

Overview of L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

The L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature allows you to configure pseudowires so that you can use **ping** , **traceroute** , and **show** commands to find status information before, during, and after a switchover. The implementation of this feature is based on *Preferential Forwarding Status Bit Definition* (draft-ietf-pwe3-redundancy-bit-xx.txt). The L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature provides the following enhancements for displaying information about the pseudowires:

- You can issue **ping mpls** commands on the backup pseudowires.
- You can display status of the pseudowires before, during, and after a switchover using the **show xconnect** and **show mpls l2transport vc** commands.

Note In a single-segment pseudowire, the PE routers at each end of the pseudowire serve as the termination points. In multisegment pseudowires, the terminating PE routers serve as the termination points.

How to Configure L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

Configuring the Pseudowire Connection Between PE Routers

You set up a connection called a pseudowire between the routers to transmit Layer 2 frames between PE routers.

As part of the pseudowire configuration, issue the **status redundancy master** command to make it the master. This enables the L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature to display the status of the active and backup pseudowires. By default, the PE router is in slave mode.

Note One pseudowire must be the master, and the other must be the slave. You cannot configure both pseudowires as master or slave.

Note You must specify the **encapsulation mpls** command as part of the pseudowire class in order for the AToM VCs to work properly. If you omit the **encapsulation mpls** command, you receive the following error: % Incomplete command.

Before You Begin

The PE routers must be configured for the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and NSF/SSO--Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart features. See the following documents for configuration instructions.

- *L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy*
- *NSF/SSO--Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart*

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **configure terminal**
2. **pseudowire-class name**
3. **encapsulation mpls**
4. **status redundancy** {**master**| **slave**}
5. **interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**configure terminal** **Example:** `switch# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 2	**pseudowire-class name** **Example:** `switch(config)# pseudowire-class atom`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify, and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 3	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `switch(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For AToM, the encapsulation type is mpls.
Step 4	**status redundancy** {**master**| **slave**} **Example:** `switch(config-pw)# status redundancy master`	Configures the pseudowire as the master or slave. This enables the L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature to display the status of the active and backup pseudowires. • By default, the PE router is in slave mode. **Note** One pseudowire must be the master, and the other must be the slave. You cannot configure both pseudowires as master or slave.
Step 5	**interworking** {**ethernet**	**ip**} **Example:** `switch(config-pw)# interworking ip`	(Optional) Enables the translation between the different Layer 2 encapsulations.

Configuration Examples for L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

Example: L2VPN--Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding Configuration

The following commands configure a PE router with the L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding feature:

```
mpls ldp graceful-restart
mpls ip
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force
mpls ldp advertise-labels
!
pseudowire-class mpls
 encapsulation mpls
 status redundancy master
interface ATM0/2/0.1 multipoint
 logging event subif-link-status
 atm pvp 50 l2transport
  xconnect 10.1.1.2 100 pw-class mpls
   backup peer 10.1.1.3 100 encap mpls
end
```

Example: Displaying the Status of the Pseudowires

The following examples show the status of the active and backup pseudowires before, during, and after a switchover.

The **show mpls l2transport vc** command on the active PE router displays the status of the pseudowires:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc

Local intf     Local circuit              Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.2         100        UP
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.3         100        STANDBY
```

The **show mpls l2transport vc** command on the backup PE router displays the status of the pseudowires. The active pseudowire on the backup PE router has the HOTSTANDBY status.

```
Router1-standby# show mpls l2transport vc

Local intf     Local circuit              Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.2         100        HOTSTANDBY
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.3         100        DOWN
```

During a switchover, the status of the active and backup pseudowires changes:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc

Local intf     Local circuit              Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.2         100        RECOVERING
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.3         100        DOWN
```

After the switchover is complete, the recovering pseudowire shows a status of UP:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
```

```
Local intf     Local circuit              Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.2         100        UP
AT0/2/0/0.1    ATM VPC CELL 50            10.1.1.3         100        STANDBY
```

The **show xconnect** command displays the standby (SB) state for the backup pseudowire, which is independent of the stateful switchover mode of the router:

```
Router# show xconnect all

Legend:    XC ST=Xconnect State  S1=Segment1 State  S2=Segment2 State
  UP=Up       DN=Down           AD=Admin Down      IA=Inactive
  SB=Standby  HS=Hot Standby    RV=Recovering      NH=No Hardware
XC ST        Segment 1                              S1 Segment 2
            S2
------+---------------------------------+--+---------------------------------+---------
UP pri ac   AT1/1/0/0.1/1/1:220/220(ATM V  UP mpls 10.193.193.3:330            UP
IA sec ac   AT1/1/0/0.1/1/1:220/220(ATM V  UP mpls 10.193.193.3:331            SB
```

The **ping mpls** and **traceroute mpls** commands show that the dataplane is active on the backup pseudowire:

```
Router# ping mpls pseudowire 10.193.193.22 331

%Total number of MS-PW segments is less than segment number; Adjusting the segment number
to 1
Sending 5, 100-byte MPLS Echos to 10.193.193.22,
     timeout is 2 seconds, send interval is 0 msec:
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
  'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
  'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
  'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
  'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
  'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
  'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
!!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/1/4 ms

Router# traceroute mpls pseudowire 10.193.193.22 331 segment 1

Tracing MS-PW segments within range [1-1] peer address 10.193.193.22 and timeout 2 seconds
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
  'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
  'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
  'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
  'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
  'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
  'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
! 1 10.193.33.22 4 ms [Labels: 23 Exp: 0]
    local 10.193.193.3 remote 10.193.193.22 vc id 331
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Description of commands associated with MPLS and MPLS applications	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*

Related Topic	Document Title
L2VPN Pseudowires	• *L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy* • *MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling*
NSF/SSO for L2VPNs	*NSF/SSO--Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart*
Ping and Traceroute for L2VPNs	*MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV*

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-ietf-pwe3-redundancy-bit-xx.txt	Preferential Forwarding Status Bit Definition

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

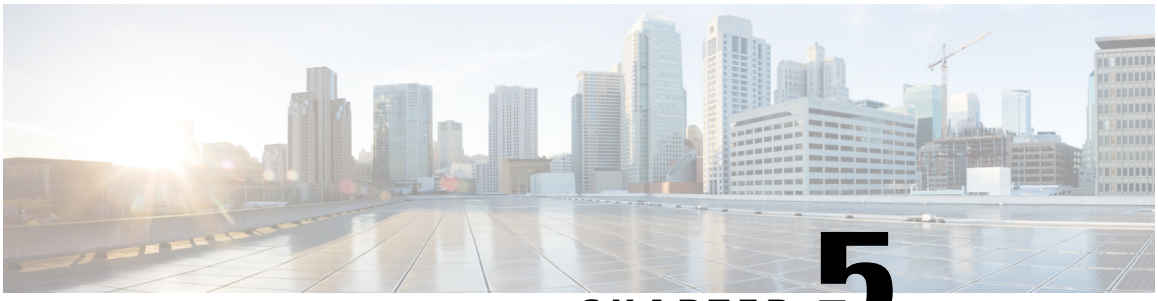
Feature Information for L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 18: Feature Information for L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN: Pseudowire Preferential Forwarding	12.2(33)SRE	This feature allows you to configure the pseudowires so that you can use ping and show commands to find status information of the pseudowires before, during, and after a switchover. The following commands were introduced or modified: **show mpls l2transport vc**, **show xconnect**, **status redundancy**.



CHAPTER 5

L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

The L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires feature enables you to configure two or more Layer 2 pseudowire segments that function as a single pseudowire. Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) multisegment pseudowires span multiple cores or autonomous systems of the same or different carrier networks. L2VPN multisegment pseudowires are also used in L2VPN Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) Inter-AS Option B networks.

This document explains Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) Support for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires and the MPLS OAM Support for the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature. These features allow you to use **ping mpls** and **trace mpls** commands to ensure pseudowire connectivity.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Before configuring this feature, see the following documents:

- Any Transport over MPLS
- L2VPN Pseudowire Switching
- MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV
- Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) (RFC 4447)

Restrictions for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

- Only Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Layer 2 pseudowires are supported.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.3(33)SRE, only static configuration of the pseudowires is supported for the L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires feature.
- In Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)S, dynamic configuration of the pseudowires is supported and required for the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.3(33)SRE, only pseudowires advertised with forwarding equivalence class (FEC) 128 are supported for the L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires feature. FEC 129 is not supported.
- In Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)S, FEC 129 is supported and used to exchange information about the pseudowires for the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature.
- The S-PE router is limited to 1600 pseudowires.

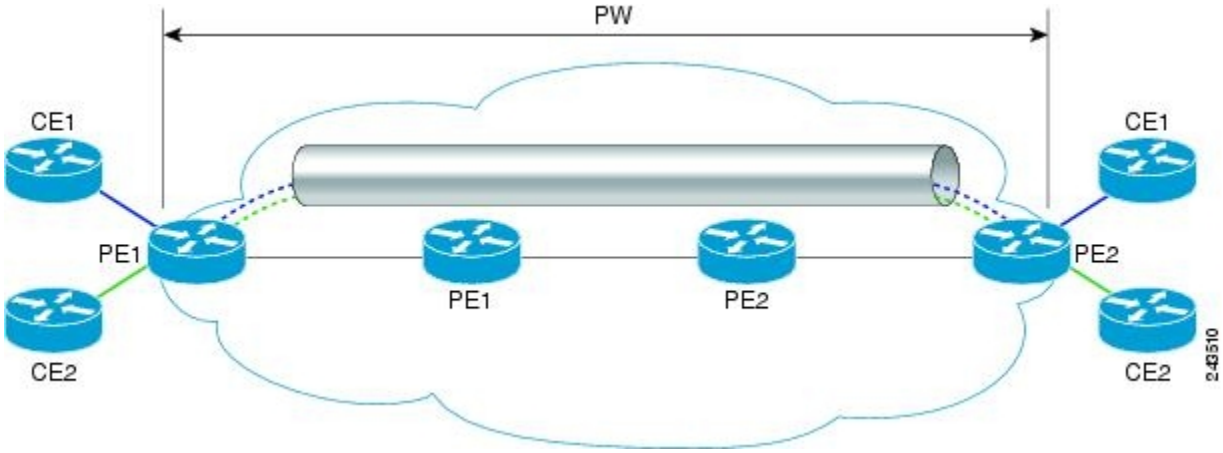
Information About L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

L2VPN Pseudowire Defined

An L2VPN pseudowire (PW) is a tunnel established between two provider edge (PE) routers across the core carrying the Layer 2 payload encapsulated as MPLS data, as shown in the figure below. This helps carriers migrate from traditional Layer 2 networks such as Frame Relay and ATM to an MPLS core. The PWs between

two PE routers are located within the same autonomous system (AS). Routers PE1 and PE2 are called terminating PE routers (T-PEs). Attachment circuits are bounded to the PW on these PE routers.

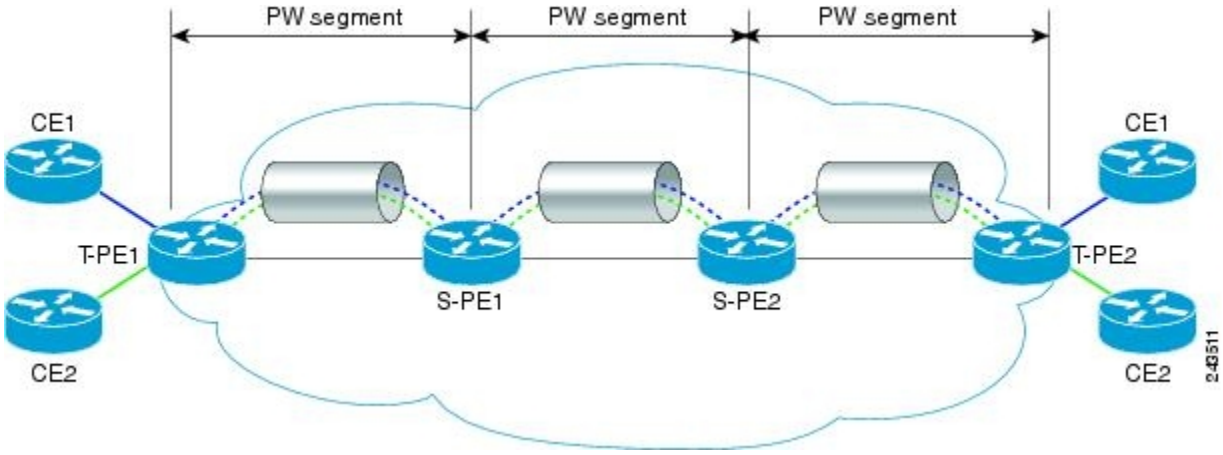
Figure 5: An L2VPN Pseudowire



L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowire Defined

An L2VPN multisegment pseudowire (MS-PW) is a set of two or more PW segments that function as a single PW, as shown in the figure below. It is also known as switched PW. MS-PWs span multiple cores or autonomous systems of the same or different carrier networks. An L2VPN MS-PW can include up to 254 PW segments.

Figure 6: A Multisegment Pseudowire



The end routers are called terminating PE routers (T-PEs), and the switching routers are called S-PE routers. The S-PE router terminates the tunnels of the preceding and succeeding PW segments in an MS-PW. The S-PE router can switch the control and data planes of the preceding and succeeding PW segments of the MS-PW. An MS-PW is declared to be up when all the single-segment PWs are up. For more information, see the L2VPN Pseudowire Switching document.

With the L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowire feature introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the pseudowires are created statically, and FEC 128 information is used to exchange the information about each AS.

MPLS OAM Support for Multisegment Pseudowires

You can use the **ping mpls** and **trace mpls**commands to verify that all the segments of the MPLS multisegment pseudowire are operating.

You can use the **ping mpls** command to verify connectivity at the following pseudowire points:

- From one end of the pseudowire to the other
- From one of the pseudowires to a specific segment
- The segment between two adjacent S-PE routers

You can use the **trace mpls**command to verify connectivity at the following pseudowire points:

- From one end of the pseudowire to the other
- From one of the pseudowires to a specific segment
- The segment between two adjacent S-PE routers
- A range of segments

MPLS OAM Support for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature introduced in Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)S uses multisegment pseudowires to connect Autonomous System Border Routers (ASBRs) in different autonomous systems. With this feature, the pseudowires are created dynamically, and FEC 129 information is used to exchange the information about each ASBR.

The differences between static multisegment pseudowires and dynamic multisegment pseudowires are listed in the table below.

Table 19: Comparison of Static and Dynamic Multisegment Pseudowires

Static Multisegment Pseudowires	Dynamic Multisegment Pseudowires
Are statically stitched and dynamically signalled.	Are dynamically stitched and dynamically signalled.
Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) exchanges the type length value (TLV) and FEC 128 information is exchanged between segments.	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) exchanges the TLV and FEC 129 information is exchanged between ASBRs.

For more information about the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, see L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B.

How to Configure L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Configuring L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Perform the following steps on the S-PE routers to create L2VPN multisegment pseudowires.

Cisco 7600 Router-Specific Instructions

If the Cisco 7600 router is the penultimate hop router connected to the S-PE or T-PE router, issue the following commands on the S-PE or T-PE routers:

- **mpls ldp explicit-null**
- **no mls mpls explicit-null propagate-ttl**

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **mpls label protocol ldp**
4. **mpls ldp router-id** *interface* **force**
5. **pseudowire-class** *name*
6. **encapsulation mpls**
7. **switching tlv**
8. **exit**
9. **l2 vfi** *name* **point-to-point**
10. **description** *string*
11. **neighbor** *ip-address vcid* { **encapsulation mpls** | **pw-class** *pw-class-name* }

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**mpls label protocol ldp** **Example:** `Router(config)# mpls label protocol ldp`	Configures the use of Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) on all interfaces.
Step 4	**mpls ldp router-id** *interface* **force** **Example:** `Router(config)# mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force`	Specifies the preferred interface for determining the LDP router ID.
Step 5	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify, and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 6	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For MPLS L2VPNs, the encapsulation type is **mpls**.
Step 7	**switching tlv** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# switching tlv`	(Optional) Enables the advertisement of the switching point type-length variable (TLV) in the label binding. • This command is enabled by default.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# exit`	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 9	**l2 vfi** *name* **point-to-point** **Example:** `Router(config)# l2 vfi atomtunnel point-to-point`	Creates a point-to-point Layer 2 virtual forwarding interface (VFI) and enters VFI configuration mode.
Step 10	**description** *string* **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# description segment1`	Provides a description of the switching provider edge router for a multisegment pseudowire.
Step 11	**neighbor** *ip-address vcid* { **encapsulation mpls** | **pw-class** *pw-class-name* }	Sets up an emulated VC.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100 pw-class mpls`	• Specify the IP address and the VC ID of the peer router. Also specify the pseudowire class to use for the emulated VC. **Note** Only two **neighbor**commands are allowed for each **l2 vfi point-to-point** command.

Displaying Information About the L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Perform the following task to display the status of L2VPN multisegment pseudowires.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show mpls l2transport binding**
2. **show mpls l2transport vc detail**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show mpls l2transport binding**

Use the **show mpls l2transport binding** command to display information about the pseudowire switching point, as shown in bold in the output. (In the following examples PE1 and PE4 are the T-PE routers.)

Example:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport binding

  Destination Address: 10.1.1.1,  VC ID: 102
    Local Label:  17
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1500,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2], TTL [3]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
    Remote Label: 16
        Cbit: 1,    VC Type: Ethernet,    GroupID: 0
        MTU: 1500,   Interface Desc: n/a
        VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2], TTL [3]
              CV Type: LSPV [2]
        PW Switching Point:
             Vcid   local IP addr      remote IP addr      Description
             101        10.11.11.11    10.20.20.20         PW Switching Point PE3
             100        10.20.20.20    10.11.11.11            PW Switching Point PE2
```

Step 2 **show mpls l2transport vc detail**

Use the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command to display status of the pseudowire switching point. In the following example, the output (shown in bold) displays the segment that is the source of the fault of the multisegment pseudowire:

Example:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Se3/0 up, line protocol up, HDLC up
  Destination address: 12.1.1.1, VC ID: 100, VC status: down
    Output interface: Se2/0, imposed label stack {23}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: point2point
  Create time: 00:03:02, last status change time: 00:01:41
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.1:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.4(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.1, LDP is UP
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/supported
      LDP route watch                   : enabled
      Label/status state machine        : established, LruRrd
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: No fault
      Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: No fault
      Last local SSS circuit status sent: DOWN(PW-tx-fault)
      Last local  LDP TLV    status sent: No fault
      Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: DOWN(PW-tx-fault)
       PW Switching Point:
       Fault type  Vcid   local IP addr   remote IP addr   Description
       PW-tx-fault  101   10.1.1.1        10.1.1.1         S-PE2
      Last remote LDP ADJ    status rcvd: No fault
    MPLS VC labels: local 19, remote 23
    Group ID: local 0, remote 0
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 16, send 27
    byte totals:   receive 2506, send 3098
    packet drops:  receive 0, seq error 0, send 0
```

Verifying Multisegment Pseudowires with ping mpls and trace mpls Commands

You can use **ping mpls** and **trace mpls** commands to verify connectivity in multisegment pseudowires.

Note Some **ping mpls** and **trace mpls**keywords that are available with IPv4 LDP or traffic engineering (TE) are not available with pseudowire.

The following keywords are not available with the **ping mpls pseudowire** command:

- **dsmap**
- **flags**
- **force-explicit-null**
- **output**
- **revision**
- **ttl**

The following keywords are not available with the **trace mpls pseudowire** command:

- **flags**
- **force-explicit-null**
- **output**
- **revision**
- **ttl**

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **ping mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* [**segment** *segment-number*]
2. **trace mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* **segment** *segment-number* [*segment-number]*

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **ping mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* [**segment** *segment-number*]
Where:

- *destination-address* is the address of the S-PE router, which is the end of the segment from the direction of the source.
- *vc-id* is the VC ID of the segment from the source to the next PE router.
- **segment** *segment-number* *is optional and specifies the segment you want to ping.*

The following examples use the topology shown in the second figure above:

- To perform an end-to-end ping operation from T-PE1 to T-PE2, enter the following command. *destination-address* is S-PE1 and *vc-id*is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

ping mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id*

- To perform a ping operation from T-PE1 to segment 2, enter the following command. destination-*address* is S-PE1 and *vc-id*is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

ping mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id* **segment 2**

Example:

Step 2 **trace mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* **segment** *segment-number* [*segment-number]*
Where:

- *destination-address is the address of the next S-PE router from the origin of the trace.*
- *vc-id* is the VC ID of the segment from which the **trace** command is issued.
- *segment-number* indicates the segment upon which the trace operation will act. If you enter two segment numbers, the traceroute operation will perform a trace on that range of routers.

The following examples use the topology shown in the second figure above:

- To perform a trace operation from T-PE1 to segment 2 of the multisegment pseudowire, enter the following command. *destination-address* is S-PE1 and *vc-id*is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

trace mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id* **segment 2**

This example performs a trace from T-PE1 to S-PE2.

- To perform a trace operation on a range of segments, enter the following command. This example performs a trace from S-PE2 to T-PE2. *destination-address* is S-PE1 and *vc-id* is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

trace mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id* **segment 2 4**

The following commands perform trace operations on S-PE router 10.10.10.9, first on segment 1, then on segment 2.

Segment 1 trace:

Example:

```
Router# trace mpls pseudowire 10.10.10.9 220 segment 1
Tracing MS-PW segments within range [1-1] peer address 10.10.10.9 and timeout 2 seconds
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
  'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
  'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
  'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
  'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
  'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
  'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
L 1 10.10.9.9 0 ms [Labels: 18 Exp: 0]
    local 10.10.10.22 remote 10.10.10.9 vc id 220
Segment 2 trace:
Router# trace mpls pseudowire 10.10.10.9 220 segment 2
Tracing MS-PW segments within range [1-2] peer address 10.10.10.9 and timeout 2 seconds
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
  'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
  'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
  'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
  'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
  'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
  'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
```

```
Type escape sequence to abort.
L 1 10.10.9.9 4 ms [Labels: 18 Exp: 0]
    local 10.10.10.22 remote 10.10.10.9 vc id 220
! 2 10.10.3.3 4 ms [Labels: 16 Exp: 0]
    local 10.10.10.9 remote 10.10.10.3 vc id 220
```

Verifying L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B with ping mpls and trace mpls Commands

You can use **ping mpls**and **trace mpls** commands to verify connectivity in configurations using the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature. For end-to-end ping and trace operations, you enter the destination address of the T-PE router at the other end of the pseudowire.

Note Some **ping mpls**and **trace mpls**keywords that are available with IPv4 LDP or traffic engineering (TE) are not available with pseudowire.

The following keywords are not available with the **ping mpls pseudowire** command:

- **dsmap**
- **flags**
- **force-explicit-null**
- **output**
- **revision**
- **ttl**

The following keywords are not available with the **trace mpls pseudowire** command:

- **flags**
- **force-explicit-null**
- **output**
- **revision**
- **ttl**

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **ping mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* [**segment** *segment-number*]
2. **trace mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* **segment** *segment-number* [*segment-number]*

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **ping mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* [**segment** *segment-number*]
Where:

- *destination-address* is the address of the T-PE2 router at the other end of the pseudowire.
- *vc-id* is the VC ID between T-PE1 and S-PE1.
- **segment** *segment-number* *is optional and specifies the segment you want to ping.*

The following examples use the topology shown in the second figure above:

- To perform an end-to-end ping operation from T-PE1 to T-PE2, enter the following command. destination-*address* is T-PE2 and *vc-id*is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

ping mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id*

Example:

Step 2 **trace mpls pseudowire** *destination-address vc-id* **segment** *segment-number* [*segment-number]*
Where:

- *destination-address* is the address of the T-PE2 router at the other end of the pseudowire.
- *vc-id* is the VC ID between T-PE1 and S-PE1.
- *segment-number* indicates the segment upon which the trace operation will act. If you enter two segment numbers, the traceroute operation will perform a trace on that range of routers.

The following examples use the topology shown in the second figure above:

- To perform a trace operation from T-PE1 to T-PE2, enter the following command. *destination-address*is T-PE2 and *vc-id*is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

trace mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id* **segment 2**

This example performs a trace from T-PE1 to T-PE2.

- To perform a trace operation on a range of segments, enter the following command. This example performs a trace from S-PE2 to T-PE2. *destination-address*is S-PE1 and *vc-id* is the VC between T-PE1 and S-PE1.

trace mpls pseudowire *destination-address vc-id* **segment 2 4**

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Example Configuring an L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowire

The following example does not include all the commands. Unconfigured interfaces are not shown. Portions of the example relevant to L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires are shown in bold.

T-PE1 Configuration

```
no ipv6 cef
multilink bundle-name authenticated
frame-relay switching
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
no mpls ip propagate-ttl forwarded
mpls label protocol ldp
!
policy-map exp2
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.131.191.252 255.255.255.255
 no clns route-cache
!
interface Ethernet0/0
 ip address 10.131.191.230 255.255.255.252
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 no clns route-cache
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
interface Ethernet1/0
 ip address 10.131.159.246 255.255.255.252
shutdown
 no clns route-cache
!
interface Ethernet2/0
 no ip address
 no cdp enable
!
interface Ethernet2/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 1000
 xconnect 10.131.191.251 333 encapsulation mpls
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 passive-interface Loopback0
 network 10.131.159.244 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.191.228 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.191.232 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.191.252 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 11.0.0.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip classless
!
no ip http server
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force
end
```

S-PE1 Configuration

```
no ipv6 cef
multilink bundle-name authenticated
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
no mpls traffic-eng auto-bw timers
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
no mpls ip propagate-ttl forwarded
mpls label protocol ldp
!
policy-map exp2
!
l2 vfi sam-sp point-to-point
 neighbor 10.131.191.252 333 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.131.159.251 222 encapsulation mpls
!
interface Tunnel3
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 shutdown
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls accounting experimental input
 mpls ip
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 10.131.159.252
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 2 2
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 512
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 dynamic
 no clns route-cache
 service-policy output exp2
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.131.191.251 255.255.255.255
 no clns route-cache
!
interface Ethernet0/0
 ip address 10.131.191.229 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 no clns route-cache
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
interface Ethernet1/0
 ip address 10.131.159.226 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 no clns route-cache
service-policy output exp2
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
interface Serial2/0
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls ip
 no fair-queue
 no keepalive
 serial restart-delay 0
 no clns route-cache
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 passive-interface Loopback0
 network 10.131.159.224 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.191.228 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.191.251 0.0.0.0 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip classless
```

```
!
end
```

T-PE2 Configuration

```
no ipv6 cef
no l2tp congestion-control
multilink bundle-name authenticated
frame-relay switching
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
no mpls traffic-eng auto-bw timers frequency 0
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
no mpls ip propagate-ttl forwarded
mpls label protocol ldp
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.131.159.252 255.255.255.255
 no clns route-cache
!
interface Ethernet0/0
 ip address 10.131.159.230 255.255.255.252
interface Ethernet0/0
 ip address 10.131.159.230 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 no clns route-cache
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
interface Ethernet1/0
 ip address 10.131.159.245 255.255.255.252
 shutdown
 mpls ip
 no clns route-cache
!
interface Ethernet3/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 1000
 xconnect 10.131.159.251 111 encapsulation mpls
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 passive-interface Loopback0
 network 10.131.122.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.228 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.232 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.244 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.252 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 11.0.0.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 19.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
end
```

S-PE2 configuration

```
no ipv6 cef
no l2tp congestion-control
multilink bundle-name authenticated
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
no mpls traffic-eng auto-bw timers frequency 0
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
no mpls ip propagate-ttl forwarded
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2 vfi sam-sp point-to-point
 neighbor 10.131.159.252 111 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.131.191.251 222 encapsulation mpls
!
!
```

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.131.159.251 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet0/0
interface Ethernet0/0
 ip address 10.131.159.229 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls accounting experimental input
 mpls ip
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
interface Ethernet1/0
 ip address 10.131.159.225 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 ip rsvp bandwidth 1500 1500
 ip rsvp signalling dscp 0
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 passive-interface Loopback0
 network 10.131.159.224 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.228 0.0.0.3 area 0
 network 10.131.159.251 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 19.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
end
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
Layer 2 VPNS	• Any Transport over MPLS • L2VPN Pseudowire Switching • MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV
L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B	L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Standards

Standard	Title
No new or modified standards are supported by this feature, and support for existing standards has not been modified by this feature.	—

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
No new or modified MIBs are supported by this feature, and support for existing MIBs has not been modified by this feature.	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 4379	http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4379 Detecting Multi-Protocol Label Switched (MPLS) Data Plane Failures
RFC 4447	Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)
RFC 5085	Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

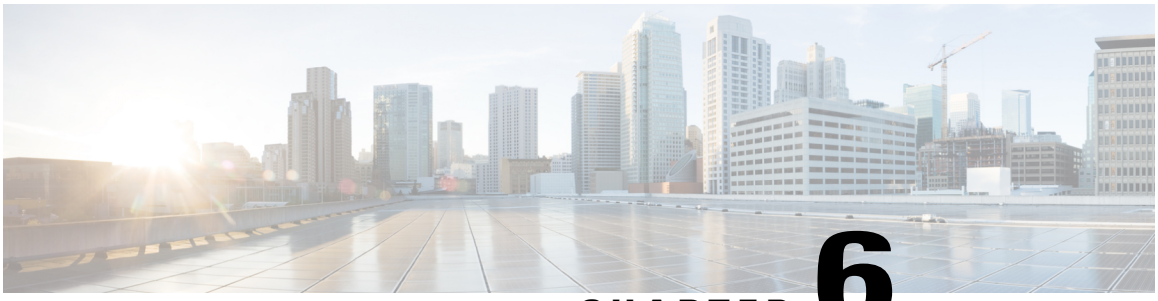
Feature Information for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 20: Feature Information for L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires	12.2(33)SRE	This feature enables you to configure two or more Layer 2 pseudowire segments that function as a single pseudowire. The feature spans multiple cores or autonomous systems of the same or different carrier networks.
MPLS OAM Support for Multisegment Pseudowires	12.2(33)SRE	This feature enables you to use the **ping mpls** and **trace mpls**commands to verify that all the segments of the MPLS multisegment pseudowire are operating.
MPLS OAM Support for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B	15.1(1)S	This feature is an enhancement to the MPLS OAM Support for Multisegment Pseudowires feature. This feature allows you to use the **ping mpls** and **trace mpls**commands to verify the pseudowire used in a L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration.



CHAPTER 6

MPLS Quality of Service

The MPLS Quality of Service feature (formerly named as the MPLS CoS feature) enables you to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. To satisfy a wide range of networking requirements, you can specify the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet.

Prerequisites for MPLS Quality of Service

To use MPLS CoS to full advantage in your network, the following functionality must be supported:

- Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)—MPLS is the standardized label switching protocol defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF).
- Cisco Express Forwarding—Cisco Express Forwarding is an advanced Layer 3 IP switching technology that optimizes performance and scalability in networks that handle large volumes of traffic and that exhibit dynamic traffic patterns.
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)—ATM signaling support is required if you are using ATM interfaces in your network.

  If you are using only packet interfaces in your network, ATM functionality is not needed.
- QoS features:
  - Weighted fair queueing (WFQ)—Used on non-GSR platforms, WFQ is a dynamic scheduling method that allocates bandwidth fairly to all network traffic.

WFQ applies priorities, or weights, to traffic to classify the traffic into flows and determine how much bandwidth to allow each flow. WFQ moves interactive traffic to the front of a queue to reduce response time and fairly shares the remaining bandwidth among high-bandwidth flows.

- Weighted random early detection (WRED)—WRED is a congestion avoidance mechanism that extends RED functionality by allowing different RED parameters to be configured per IP precedence value.

  IP precedence bits, contained in the type of service (ToS) octet in the IP packet header, are used to denote the relative importance or priority of an IP packet. WRED uses these IP precedence values to classify packets into different discard priorities or classes of service.

- Modified deficit round robin (MDRR)—Used only on GSR platforms, MDRR is a traffic class prioritization mechanism that incorporates emission priority as a facet of quality of service. MDRR is similar in function to WFQ on non-GSR platforms.

  In MDRR, IP traffic is mapped to different classes of service queues. A group of queues is assigned to each traffic destination. On the transmit side of the platform, a group of queues is defined on a per-interface basis; on the receive side of the platform, a group of queues is defined on a per-destination basis. IP packets are then mapped to these queues, based on their IP precedence value.

  These queues are serviced on a round-robin basis, except for a queue that has been defined to run in either of two ways: strict priority mode or alternate priority mode.

  In strict priority mode, the high priority queue is serviced whenever it is not empty; this ensures the lowest possible delay for high priority traffic. In this mode, however, the possibility exists that other traffic might not be serviced for long periods of time if the high priority queue is consuming most of the available bandwidth.

  In alternate priority mode, the traffic queues are serviced in turn, alternating between the high priority queue and the remaining queues.

- Committed access rate (CAR)—CAR is a QoS feature that limits the input or output transmission rate on an interface and classifies packets by setting the IP precedence value or the QoS group in the IP packet header.

Information About MPLS Quality of Service

MPLS Quality of Service Overview

MPLS CoS functionality enables network administrators to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. Network administrators can satisfy a wide range of networking requirements by specifying the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet.

MPLS CoS supports the following differentiated services in an MPLS network:

- Packet classification
- Congestion avoidance
- Congestion management

The table below describes the MPLS CoS services and functions.

Table 21: MPLS CoS Services and Functions

Service	CoS Function	Description
Packet classification	Committed access rate (CAR). Packets are classified at the edge of the network before labels are assigned.	CAR uses the type of service (ToS) bits in the IP header to classify packets according to input and output transmission rates. CAR is often configured on interfaces at the edge of a network in order to control traffic flowing into or out of the network. You can use CAR classification commands to classify or reclassify a packet.
Congestion avoidance	Weighted random early detection (WRED). Packet classes are differentiated based on drop probability.	WRED monitors network traffic to anticipate and prevent congestion at common network and internetwork bottlenecks. WRED can selectively discard lower priority traffic when an interface becomes congested; WRED can also provide differentiated performance characteristics for different classes of service.
Congestion management	Weighted fair queueing WFQ) for non-GSR platform. Packet classes are differentiated based on bandwidth requirements and finite delay characteristics. Modified deficit round robin (MDRR) for GSR platforms.	WFQ is an automated scheduling system that ensures fair bandwidth allocation to all network traffic. WFQ uses weights (priorities) to determine how much bandwidth each class of traffic is allocated. MDRR, similar in function to WFQ for non-GSR platforms, is a traffic prioritization scheme that maps IP traffic to different classes of service queues, based on the IP precedence value of each packet. The queues are then serviced on a round-robin basis.

MPLS CoS enables you to duplicate Cisco IP CoS (Layer 3) features as closely as possible in MPLS devices, including label edge switch routers (edge LSRs) and label switch routers (LSRs). MPLS CoS functions map nearly one-for-one to IP CoS functions on all types of interfaces.

Tag Switching and MPLS Terminology

The table below lists the existing legacy tag switching terms and the new, equivalent Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) IETF terms used in this document and other related Cisco publications.

Table 22: Tag Switching Terms and Equivalent MPLS Terms

Old Designation	New Designation
Tag switching	Multiprotocol Label Switching
Tag (short for tag switching)	MPLS
Tag (item or packet)	Label
TDP (Tag Distribution Protocol)	LDP (Label Distribution Protocol). Cisco TDP and LDP (MPLS Label Distribution Protocol) closely parallel each other in function, but differ in detail, such as message formats and the commands required to configure the respective protocols and to monitor their operation
Tag switched	Label switched
TFIB (tag forwarding information base)	LFIB (label forwarding information base)
TSR (tag switching router)	LSR (label switching router)
TVC (tag VC, tag virtual circuit)	LVC (label VC, label virtual circuit)
TSP (tag switch path)	LSP (label switch path)

Interfaces Supporting MPLS CoS Features

The table below lists the MPLS CoS features that are supported on packet interfaces.

Table 23: MPLS CoS Features Supported on Packet Interfaces

MPLS CoS Feature	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
Per-interface WRED	Yes	Yes	Yes
Per-interface, per-flow WFQ	Yes	Yes	No
Per-interface, per-class WFQ	No (supported in 12.1 and 12.1T)	Yes	N/A

MPLS CoS Feature	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
Per-interface MDRR	N/A	N/A	Yes

The table below lists the MPLS CoS features that are supported on ATM interface.

Table 24: MPLS CoS Features Supported on ATM Interfaces

MPLS CoS and ATM Cards	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
MPLS WRED: • Per interface • Per VC	• Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). • No, available on the ATM Deluxe port adapter (PA-A3).	• Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). • No, available on the ATM Deluxe port adapter (PA-A3).	• Yes • No
MPLS MDRR: • Per interface • Per VC	• N/A • N/A	• N/A • N/A	• Yes • No
MPLS WFQ: • Per interface, WFQ • Per interface, per-class WFQ	• Yes. available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). • No	• Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). • Yes	• No • No

•

LSRs Used at the Edge of an MPLS Network

Label switching routers (LSRs) used at the edge of a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network backbone are devices running MPLS software. The edge LSRs can be at the ingress or the egress of the network.

At the ingress of an MPLS network, devices process packets as follows:

1. IP packets enter the edge of the MPLS network at the edge LSR.
2. The edge LSR uses a classification mechanism such as the Modular Quality of Service Command-Line Interface (CLI) (MQC) to classify incoming IP packets and set the IP precedence value. Alternatively, IP packets can be received with the IP precedence value already set.
3. For each packet, the device performs a lookup on the IP address to determine the next-hop LSR.

4 The appropriate label is inserted into the packet, and the IP precedence bits are copied into the MPLS EXP bits in the label header.

5 The labeled packets are forwarded to the appropriate output interface for processing.

6 The packets are differentiated by class according to one of the following:

- Drop probability—Weighted random early detection (WRED)
- Bandwidth allocation and delay—Class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ)

In either case, LSRs enforce the defined differentiation by continuing to employ WRED or CBWFQ on every ingress device.

At the egress of an MPLS network, devices process packets as follows:

1 MPLS-labeled packets enter the edge LSR from the MPLS network backbone.

2 The MPLS labels are removed and IP packets may be (re)classified.

3 For each packet, the device performs a lookup on the IP address to determine the packet's destination and forwards the packet to the destination interface for processing.

4 The packets are differentiated by the IP precedence values and treated appropriately, depending on the WRED or CBWFQ drop probability configuration.

LSRs Used at the Core of an MPLS Network

Label switching routers (LSRs) used at the core of a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network are devices running MPLS software. These devices at the core of an MPLS network process packets as follows:

1 MPLS labeled packets coming from the edge devices or other core devices enter the core device.

2 A lookup is done at the core device to determine the next hop LSR.

3 An appropriate label is placed (swapped) on the packet and the MPLS EXP bits are copied.

4 The labeled packet is then forwarded to the output interface for processing.

5 The packets are differentiated by the MPLS EXP field marking and treated appropriately, depending on the weighted early random detection (WRED) and class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ) configuration.

Benefits of MPLS CoS in IP Backbones

You realize the following benefits when you use MPLS CoS in a backbone consisting of IP devices running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS):

- Efficient resource allocation—Weighted fair queueing (WFQ) is used to allocate bandwidth on a per-class and per-link basis, thereby guaranteeing a percentage of link bandwidth for network traffic.
- Packet differentiation—When IP packets traverse an MPLS network, packets are differentiated by mapping the IP precedence bits of the IP packets to the MPLS CoS bits in the MPLS EXP field. This mapping of bits enables the service provider to maintain end-to-end network guarantees and meet the provisions of customer service level agreements (SLAs).

- Future service enhancements—MPLS CoS provides building blocks for future service enhancements (such as virtual leased lines) by meeting bandwidth requirements.

How to Configure MPLS Quality of Service

Configuring WRED

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **random-detect**
5. **random-detect precedence** *min-threshold max-threshold mark-probability*
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# gigabitethernet0/0/0`	Specifies the interface type and number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**random-detect** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# random-detect`	Configures the interface to use weighted random early detection/distributed weighted random early detection (WRED/DWRED).
Step 5	**random-detect precedence** *min-threshold max-threshold mark-probability* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# random-detect precedence 0 32 256 100`	Configures WRED/DWRED parameters per precedence value.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying WRED

To verify weighted random early detection (WRED), use a command of the form shown in the following table. This example is based on "Device2" in the network topology shown in the figure in the configuration examples section.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show queueing interface** *subinterface*

DETAILED STEPS

show queueing interface *subinterface*

Example:

```
Device2# show queueing interface gigabitethernet6/0/0
```

Verifies the WRED configuration on the specified interface.

```
Device2# show queueing interface gigabitethernet6/0/0

Interface Gige6/0/0 queueing strategy:random early detection (WRED)
     Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
     Mean queue depth:0

     Class    Random       Tail    Minimum    Maximum     Mark
               drop       drop  threshold  threshold  probability
       0         85          0         20         40     1/10
       1         22          0         22         40     1/10
       2          0          0         24         40     1/10
       3          0          0         26         40     1/10
       4          0          0         28         40     1/10
       5          0          0         31         40     1/10
       6          0          0         33         40     1/10
       7          0          0         35         40     1/10
      rsvp        0          0         37         40     1/10
```

Configuring CAR

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *name*
4. **rate-limit input** [**access-group** [**rate-limit**] *acl-index*] *bps burst-normal burst-max* **conform-action** *conform-action* **exceed-action** *exceed-action*
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet`	Designates the input interface, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**rate-limit input** [**access-group** [**rate-limit**] *acl-index*] *bps burst-normal burst-max* **conform-action** *conform-action* **exceed-action** *exceed-action* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# rate-limit input access-group 101 496000 32000 64000 conform-action set-prec-transmit 4`	Specifies the action to take on packets during label imposition.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying the CAR Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show interfaces** *slot/port* **rate-limit**

DETAILED STEPS

show interfaces *slot/port* **rate-limit**

Example:

```
Device2# show interfaces fe1/1/1 rate-limit
```

Verifies the CAR configuration, use a command of the following form.

```
Device2# show interfaces fe1/1/1 rate-limit

FastEthernet1/1/1
   Input
     matches:access-group 101
       params: 496000 bps, 32000 limit, 64000 extended limit
       conformed 2137 packets, 576990 bytes; action:set-prec-transmit 4
       exceeded 363 packets, 98010 bytes; action:set-prec-transmit 0
       last packet:11788ms ago, current burst:39056 bytes
       last cleared 00:01:18 ago, conformed 58000 bps, exceeded 10000 bps
```

Configuring CBWFQ

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-map-name*
4. **match** *type number*
5. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
6. **class** *class-map-name*
7. **bandwidth** *number*
8. **interface** *type number*
9. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable**	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Device> enable`	• Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**class-map** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# class-map class-map-1`	Creates a class map, and enters class-map configuration mode.
Step 4	**match** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config-cmap)# match ip precedence 0 1`	Specifies the traffic on which the class map is to match.
Step 5	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-cmap)# policy-map outputmap`	Creates a policy map, and enters policy-map configuration mode.
Step 6	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-map-1`	Associates the class map with the policy map.
Step 7	**bandwidth** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# bandwidth 10000`	Associates the bandwidth (CBWFQ) action to act on traffic matched by the class map, and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 8	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# interface gigabitethernet0/0/0`	Specifies the interface type and number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output outputmap`	Assigns the policy map to an interface.
Step 10	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying the CBWFQ Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show policy-map interface** *type number*

DETAILED STEPS

show policy-map interface *type number*

Example:

```
Device5# show policy-map interface fe5/1/0
```

Verifies the class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ) configuration, use a command of the following form. This example is based on "Device 5" in the network topology shown in the figure in the configuration examples section.

```
Device5# show policy-map interface fe5/1/0

  FastEthernet5/1/0
   service-policy output:outputmap
     class-map:prec_01 (match-all)
       522 packets, 322836 bytes
       5 minute rate 1000 bps
       match:ip precedence 0  1
       queue size 0, queue limit 1356
       packet output 522, packet drop 0
       tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
       bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 10
       random-detect:
         Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
         Mean queue depth:0
   Class Random       Tail    Minimum    Maximum     Mark      Output
           drop       drop  threshold  threshold  probability packets
   0          0          0       3390       6780     1/10          522
   1          0          0       3813       6780     1/10            0
   2          0          0       4236       6780     1/10            0
   3          0          0       4659       6780     1/10            0
   4          0          0       5082       6780     1/10            0
   5          0          0       5505       6780     1/10            0
   6          0          0       5928       6780     1/10            0
   7          0          0       6351       6780     1/10            0

     class-map:prec_23 (match-all)
       0 packets, 0 bytes
       5 minute rate 0 bps
       match:ip precedence 2  3
       queue size 0, queue limit 0
       packet output 0, packet drop 0
       tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
       bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 15
       random-detect:
         Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
         Mean queue depth:0
   Class Random       Tail    Minimum    Maximum     Mark      Output
           drop       drop  threshold  threshold  probability packets
   0          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   1          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   2          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   3          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   4          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   5          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   6          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
   7          0          0          0          0    1/10            0
```

```
    class-map:prec_45 (match-all)
      2137 packets, 576990 bytes
      5 minute rate 16000 bps
      match:ip precedence 4  5
      queue size 0, queue limit 2712
      packet output 2137, packet drop 0
      tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
      bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 20
      random-detect:
        Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
        Mean queue depth:0
  Class Random       Tail    Minimum    Maximum     Mark      Output
          drop       drop  threshold  threshold  probability packets
  0          0          0       3390       6780    1/10             0
  1          0          0       3813       6780    1/10             0
  2          0          0       4236       6780    1/10             0
  3          0          0       4659       6780    1/10             0
  4          0          0       5082       6780    1/10          2137
  5          0          0       5505       6780    1/10             0
  6          0          0       5928       6780    1/10             0
  7          0          0       6351       6780    1/10             0

    class-map:prec_67 (match-all)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      5 minute rate 0 bps
      match:ip precedence 6  7
      queue size 0, queue limit 0
      packet output 0, packet drop 0
      tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
      bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 25
      random-detect:
        Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
        Mean queue depth:0
  Class Random       Tail    Minimum    Maximum     Mark      Output
          drop       drop  threshold  threshold  probability packets
  0          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  1          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  2          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  3          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  4          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  5          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  6          0          0          0          0    1/10             0
  7          0          0          0          0    1/10             0

    class-map:class-default (match-any)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      5 minute rate 0 bps
      match:any
        0 packets, 0 bytes
        5 minute rate 0 bps
      queue size 0, queue limit 4068
      packet output 90, packet drop 0
      tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
Device5#
Device5# show queueing interface fa1/1/0

Interface FastEthernet1/1/0 queueing strategy:VIP-based fair queueing
  FastEthernet1/1/0 queue size 0
         pkts output 2756, wfq drops 0, nobuffer drops 0
  WFQ:aggregate queue limit 13561 max available buffers 13561

      Class 0:weight 30 limit 4068 qsize 0 pkts output 97 drops 0
      Class 2:weight 10 limit 1356 qsize 0 pkts output 522 drops 0
      Class 3:weight 15 limit 0 qsize 0 pkts output 0 drops 0
      Class 4:weight 20 limit 2712 qsize 0 pkts output 2137 drops 0
      Class 5:weight 25 limit 0 qsize 0 pkts output 0 drops 0 \
```

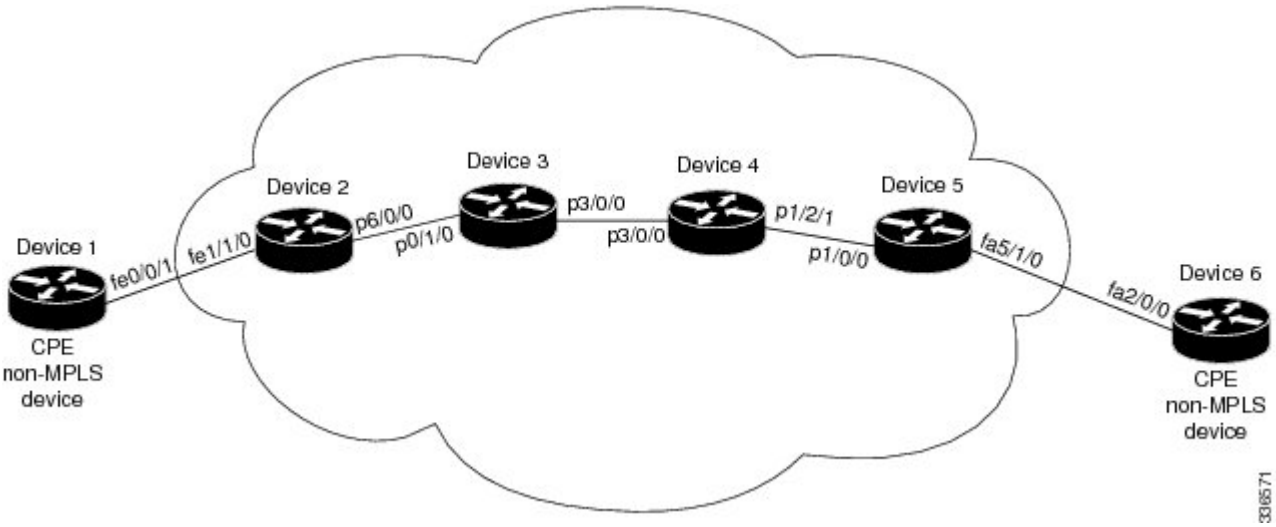
What to Do Next

-

Configuration Examples for MPLS Quality of Service

The configuration examples are based on the sample network topology shown in the figure below.

Figure 7: Sample Network Topology for Configuring MPLS CoS on Device Interfaces



Example: Configuring Cisco Express Forwarding

Cisco Express Forwarding must be running on all devices in the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network for MPLS CoS to work. To enable Cisco Express Forwarding, use one of the following commands:

```
Device(config)# ip cef
```

or

```
Device(config)# ip cef distributed
```

Example: Running IP on Device 1

The following commands enable IP routing on Device 1. All devices in the figure must have IP enabled. Device 1 is not part of the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network.

```
!
ip routing
!
hostname R1
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet0/0/1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
!
```

```
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 2

Device 2 is a label edge router. Cisco Express Forwarding and Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) must be enabled on this device. Committed access rate (CAR) is also configured on Device 2 and Fast Ethernet interface 1/1/3. The CAR policy used at Fast Ethernet interface 1/1/0 acts on incoming traffic matching access-list 101. If the traffic rate is less than the committed information rate (in this example, 496000), the traffic will be sent with IP precedence 4. Otherwise, this traffic will be sent with IP precedence 0.

```
!
ip routing
!
hostname R2
!
ip cef
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet1/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 rate-limit input access-group 101 496000 32000 64000 conform-action set-prec-transmit 4
exceed-action set-prec-transmit 0
!
interface POS6/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 random-detect
 clock source internal
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 11.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
access-list 101 permit ip host 10.10.1.1 any
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 3

Device 3 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device.

```
!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R3
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.255
!
interface POS0/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 crc 16
!
interface POS3/0/0
```

```
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 crc 16
 clock source internal
 tx-cos stm16-rx
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
cos-queue-group stm16-rx
 precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
 precedence 0 queue 0
 precedence 1 queue 1
 precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
 precedence 2 queue 2
 precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 7 queue low-latency
 precedence 7 random-detect-label 2
 random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
 random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
 random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
 queue 0 50
 queue 1 100
 queue 2 150
 queue low-latency alternate-priority 500
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 4

Device 4 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device.

```
!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R4
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
!
interface POS1/2/1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 crc 16
 clock source internal
 tx-cos stm16-rx
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
cos-queue-group stm16-rx
 precedence 0 queue 0
 precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
 precedence 1 queue 1
 precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
 precedence 2 queue 2
 precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
```

```
 precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
 precedence 7 queue low-latency
 random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
 random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
 random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
 queue 0 50
 queue 1 100
 queue 2 150
 queue low-latency alternate-priority 200
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 5

Device 5 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device. Device 5 has class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ) enabled on Fast Ethernet interface 5/1/0. In this example, class maps are created, matching packets with various IP precedence values. These class maps are then used in a policy map named "outputmap," where CBWFQ is assigned to each class. Finally, the policy map is assigned to the outbound Fast Ethernet interface 5/1/0.

```
!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R5
!
!
class-map match-all prec_01
  match ip precedence 0  1
class-map match-all prec_23
  match ip precedence 2  3
class-map match-all prec_45
  match ip precedence 4  5
class-map match-all prec_67
  match ip precedence 6  7
!
!
policy-map outputmap
  class prec_01
    bandwidth 10000
    random-detect
  class prec_23
    bandwidth 15000
    random-detect
  class prec_45
    bandwidth 20000
    random-detect
  class prec_67
    bandwidth 25000
    random-detect
!
ip cef distributed
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
!
interface POS1/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 ip route-cache distributed
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
!
interface FastEthernet5/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
 ip route-cache distributed
 full-duplex
 service-policy output outputmap
```

```
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100
```

Example: Running IP on Device 6

Device 6 is running IP. Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled on this device. Device 6 is not part of the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network.

```
!
ip routing
!
hostname R6
!
ip cef distributed
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet2/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 ip route-cache distributed
 full-duplex
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
```

Example: Configuring WRED on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

In this example, weighted random early detection (WRED) is configured on a POS interface. The CoS queue group called “stm16-rx” is created, and settings are made to determine how closely the weighted average follows the instantaneous queue depth. The CoS queue group is applied to the transmit (tx) and receive (rx) directions. In the receive direction, a table indicating which cos-queue-group parameter sets to use for a given destination slot is created, and then the table is linked to the specified slot on which WRED is enabled.

```
Device(config)# cos-queue-group stm16-rx
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 7 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# exponential-weighting-constant 9
Device(config-if)# tx-cos stm16-tx
Device(config)# slot-table-cos stm16-rx-table
Device(config-slot-cos)# destination-slot all stm16-rx
Device (config-slot-cos)# exit
Device(config)# rx-cos-slot 1 stm16-rx-table
```

Example: Configuring MDRR on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

In this example, an MDRR cos-queue-group is created that maps IP precedences to MDRR queues and maps precedence 7 to a low-latency queue. Queue 0 has a weight value of 50, queue 2 has a weight value of 100, and queue 2 has a weight value of 150. The low-latency queue works in alternate-priority mode.

```
Device(config)# cos-queue-group stm16-rx
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 0 queue 0
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 1 queue 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 2 queue 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 7 queue low-latency
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 0 50
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 1 100
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 2 150
Device(config-cos-que)# queue low-latency alternate-priority 200
Device(config-cos-que)# exit
Device(config)#
```

Example: Configuring WRED and MDRR for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

```
cos-queue-group stm16-rx
  random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
  random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
  random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
  precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
  precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
  precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
  exponential-weighting-constant 9
  precedence 0 queue 0
  precedence 1 queue 1
  precedence 2 queue 2
  precedence 3 queue 1
  precedence 4 queue 1
  precedence 5 queue 1
  precedence 6 queue 2
  precedence 7 queue low-latency
  queue 0 50
  queue 1 100
  queue 2 150
  queue low-latency alternate-priority 200
  exit
```

Additional References for MPLS Quality of Service

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases

Related Topic	Document Title
MPLS QoS commands	Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• CISCO-WRED-MIB • CISCO-CAR-MIB	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco software releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/support

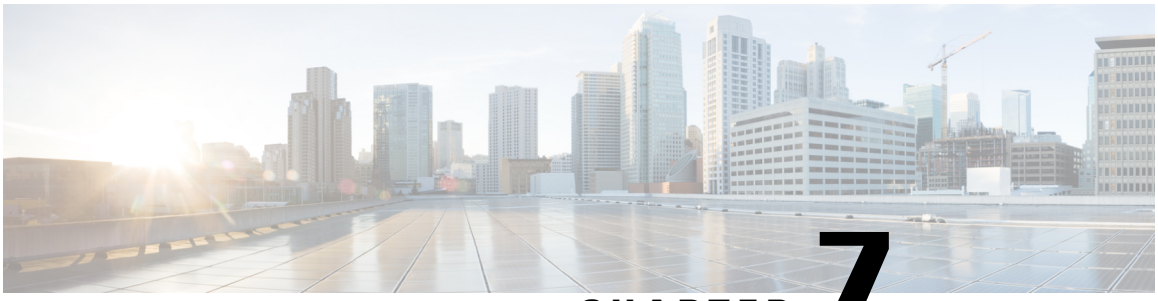
Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 25: Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
MPLS Quality of Service	12.0(5)T 12.0(11)T 12.0(22)S 12.2(17b)SXA 12.2(8)T Cisco IOS XE Release 2.1	The MPLS Quality of Service feature (formerly named as the MPLS CoS feature) enables you to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. To satisfy a wide range of networking requirements, you can specify the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet No new or modified commands were introduced.



CHAPTER 7

QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

This document explains how to configure Quality of Service (QoS) Policy Support for Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) ATM permanent virtual paths (PVPs). That is, it explains how to configure QoS policies in ATM PVP mode for L2VPNs.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

Before configuring QoS policies on L2VPN ATM PVPs, you should understand the concepts and configuration instructions in the following document:

- Any Transport over MPLS

Restrictions for QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

The following restrictions apply to the QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs feature:

- The Cisco 7600 series router does not support any queueing features in ATM PVP mode.
- When you enable a policy in PVP mode, do not configure ATM rates on the VCs that are part of the PVP. The VCs should be unspecified bit rate (UBR) VCs only.
- If VCs are part of a PVP that has a policy configured, you cannot configure ATM VC traffic shaping.
- Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE does not support cell-based ATM shaping per PVP.
- You cannot configure a queueing policy on an ATM PVP with UBR.
- You cannot configure queueing-based policies with UBR traffic shaping.

Information About QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

MQC Structure

The modular QoS command-line interface (CLI) (MQC) structure allows you to define a traffic class, create a traffic policy, and attach the traffic policy to an interface.

The MQC structure is the result of the following these three high-level steps.

1. Define a traffic class by using the **class-map**command. A traffic class is used to classify traffic.
2. Create a traffic policy by using the **policy-map** command. (The terms traffic policy and policy map are often synonymous.) A traffic policy (policy map) contains a traffic class and one or more QoS features that will be applied to the traffic class. The QoS features in the traffic policy determine how to treat the classified traffic.
3. Attach the traffic policy (policy map) to the interface by using the **service-policy** command.

Elements of a Traffic Class

A traffic class contains three major elements: a traffic class name, a series of match commands, and, if more than one match command is used in the traffic class, instructions on how to evaluate these match commands.

The match commands are used for classifying packets. Packets are checked to determine whether they meet the criteria specified in the match commands; if a packet meets the specified criteria, that packet is considered a member of the class. Packets that fail to meet the matching criteria are classified as members of the default traffic class.

Elements of a Traffic Policy

A traffic policy contains three elements: a traffic policy name, a traffic class (specified with the **class** command), and the command used to enable the QoS feature.

The traffic policy (policy map) applies the enabled QoS feature to the traffic class once you attach the policy map to the interface (by using the **service-policy** command).

Note A packet can match only one traffic class within a traffic policy. If a packet matches more than one traffic class in the traffic policy, the first traffic class defined in the policy will be used.

How to Configure QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

Enabling a Service Policy in ATM PVP Mode

You can enable a service policy in ATM PVP mode. You can also enable a service policy on PVP on a multipoint subinterface.

Note

- The Cisco 7600 series router does not support a service policy that uses the **match atm-vci**command in the egress direction.
- The **show policy-map interface** command does not display service policy information for ATM interfaces.
- Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE does not support cell-based ATM shaping per PVP.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. interface atm slot/port
4. **atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport**
5. **service-policy** [**input** | **output**] *policy-map-name*
6. xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm slot/port **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm 1/0`	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport`	Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells and enters l2transport PVP configuration mode. • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.
Step 5	**service-policy** [**input** | **output**] *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# service policy input pol1`	Enables a service policy on the specified PVP.
Step 6	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.

Step 7	**end**
	
	Example:
	`Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)#`
	`end`
		Exits l2transport PVP configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Enabling Traffic Shaping in ATM PVP Mode

Traffic shaping commands are supported in ATM PVP mode. For egress VP shaping, one configuration command is supported for each ATM service category. The supported service categories are constant bit rate (CBR), UBR, variable bit rate-nonreal time (VBR-NRT), and variable bit rate real-time (VBR-RT).

Note

- The Cisco 7600 series router does not support traffic shaping.
- Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE does not support cell-based ATM shaping per PVP.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. interface atm slot/port
4. **atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport**
5. Do one of the following:
   - **ubr** *pcr*
   -
   - **cbr** *pcr*
   - or
   - **vbr-nrt** *pcr scr mbs*
   - or
   - **vbr-rt** *pcr scr mbs*
6. xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm slot/port **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm 1/0`	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**atm pvp** *vpi* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport`	Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells, and enters l2transport PVP configuration mode. • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.

Step 5	Do one of the following:
	• **ubr** *pcr*
	•
	• **cbr** *pcr*
	• or
	• **vbr-nrt** *pcr scr mbs*
	• or
	• **vbr-rt** *pcr scr mbs*
	
	Example:
	`Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# cbr 1000`
	
	Example:
	
	Example:
	`cbr 56`
	
	Example:
	
	Example:
	`vbr-nrt 11760 11760 1`
	
	Example:
	
	Example:
	`vbr-rt 640 320 80`
		Enables traffic shaping in ATM PVP mode.
		• *pcr* = peak cell rate
		• *scr* = sustain cell rate
		• *mbs* = maximum burst size

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.

Enabling Matching of ATM VCIs

You can enable packet matching on an ATM VCI or range of VCIs using the **match atm-vci** command in class map configuration mode.

Note

- When you configure the **match atm-vci**command in class map configuration mode, you can add this class map to a policy map that can be attached only to an ATM VP.
- On the Cisco 7600 series router, the **match atm-vci**command is supported only in the ingress direction on an ATM VP.
- Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE does not support cell-based ATM shaping per PVP.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-map-name* [**match-all** | **match-any**]
4. **match atm-vci** *vc-id* **[- vc-id]**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**class-map** *class-map-name* [**match-all** | **match-any**] **Example:** `Router(config)# class-map class1`	Creates a class map to be used for matching traffic to a specified class, and enters class map configuration mode.
Step 4	**match atm-vci** *vc-id* **[- vc-id]** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# match atm-vci 50`	Enables packet matching on an ATM VCI or range of VCIs. • The range is 32 to 65535. **Note** You can use the **match not** command to match any VC except those you specify in the command.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-cmap)# end`	(Optional) Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuration Examples for QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

Enabling Traffic Shaping in ATM PVP Mode Example

The following example enables traffic shaping in ATM PMP mode.

```
interface atm 1/0
 atm pvp 100 l2transport
  ubr 1000
  xconnect 10.11.11.11 777 encapsulation mpls
 atm pvp 101 l2transport
  cbr 1000
  xconnect 10.11.11.11 888 encapsulation mpls
 atm pvp 102 l2transport
  vbr-nrt 1200 800 128
  xconnect 10.11.11.11 999 encapsulation mpls
```

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS

Standards

Standard	Title
None	—

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• None	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
None	—

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/public/support/tac/home.shtml http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

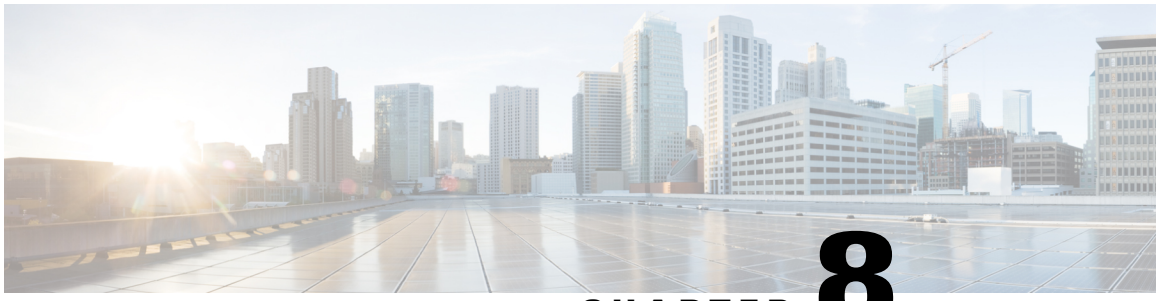
Feature Information for QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 26: Feature Information for QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
QoS Policy Support for L2VPN ATM PVPs	12.2(33)SRE	This feature enables you to configure QoS policies in ATM PVP mode for L2VPNs. The following commands were introduced or modified by this feature: **cbr**, **match atm-vci**, **service-policy**, **ubr, vbr-nrt**, **vbr-rt**.



CHAPTER 8

MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

The MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature enables you to configure the router so it can send pseudowire status to a peer router, even when the attachment circuit is down. In releases prior to Cisco IOS 12.2(33)SRC, if the attachment circuit was down, the pseudowire status messages were not sent to the peer.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

- Before configuring this feature, make sure that both peer routers are capable of sending and receiving pseudowire status messages. Specifically, both routers should be running Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC and have the supported hardware installed.

Restrictions for MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

- Both peer routers must support the ability to send and receive pseudowire status messages in label advertisement and label notification messages. If both peer routers do not support pseudowire status messages, Cisco recommends that you disable the messages with the **no status** command.
- This feature is not integrated with Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (VCCV).
- This feature is not integrated with Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).
- The standby and required switchover values from IETF draft-muley-pwe3-redundancy-02.txt are not supported.
- For a list of supported hardware for this feature, see the release notes for your platform.

Information About MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

How MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling Works

In releases prior to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC, the control plane for AToM does not have the ability to provide pseudowire status. Therefore, when an attachment circuit (AC) associated with a pseudowire is down (or is forced down as part of the Pseudowire Redundancy functionality), labels advertised to peers are withdrawn. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC, the MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature enables the AC status to be sent to the peer through the Label Distribution Protocol.

The pseudowire status messages are sent in label advertisement and label notification messages if the peer also supports the MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature. You can issue the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command to show that both the local and remote routers support pseudowire status messages. The following example shows the line of output to look for:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
.
.
.
status TLV support (local/remote): enabled/supported
```

When One Router Does Not Support MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

The peer routers must support the ability to send and receive pseudowire status messages in label advertisement and label notification messages. If one router does not support pseudowire status messages, Cisco recommends that you disable the messages with the **no status** command. This returns the router to label withdraw mode.

If the peer does not support the MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature, the local router changes its mode of operation to label withdraw mode. You can issue the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command to show

that the remote router does not support pseudowire status messages. The following example shows the line of output to look for:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail

.

.

.

status TLV support (local/remote): enabled/not supported
```

When you issue the following **debug mpls l2transport vc**commands, the messages show that the peer router does not supportthe MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature and that the local router is changing to withdraw mode, as shown in bold in the following example:

Router# debug mpls l2transport vc event Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc status event** Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc status fsm** Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc ldp**

*Feb 26 13:41:40.707: AToM LDP [110.1.1.2]: Sending label withdraw msg *Feb 26 13:41:40.707: AToM LDP [110.1.1.2]: VC Type 5, mtu 1500 *Feb 26 13:41:40.707: AToM LDP [110.1.1.2]: VC ID 100, label 18 *Feb 26 13:41:40.707: AToM LDP [110.1.1.2]: Status 0x0000000A [PW Status NOT supported]

Status Messages Indicating That the Attachment Circuit Is Down

When the attachment circuit is down between the two routers, the output of the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command shows the following status:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail

.

.

.

Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: AC DOWN(rx,tx faults)
```

The debug messages also indicate that the attachment circuit is down, as shown in bold in the command output:

Router# debug mpls l2transport vc event Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc status event** Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc status fsm** Router# **debug mpls l2transport vc ldp**

```
*Feb 26 11:51:42.427: AToM LDP [10.1.1.1]: Received notif msg, id 88
*Feb 26 11:51:42.427: AToM LDP [10.1.1.1]:   Status    0x00000007 [PW Status]
*Feb 26 11:51:42.427: AToM LDP [10.1.1.1]:   PW Status 0x00000006 [AC DOWN(rx,tx faults)]
```

Other pseudowire status messages include not-forwarding, pw-tx-fault, and pw-rx-fault.

Message Codes in the Pseudowire Status Messages

The **debug mpls l2transport vc**and the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** commands show output that contains message codes. For example:

```
    Label/status state machine: established, LruRru

AToM MGR [10.9.9.9, 100]: S:Evt local up, LndRru->LnuRru
```

The message codes (LruRru, LndRru, and LnuRru) indicate the status of the local and remote routers. You can use the following key to interpret the message codes:

L—local router

R—remote router

r or n—ready (r) or not ready (n)

u or d—up (u) or down (d) status

The output also includes other values:

D—Dataplane

S—Local shutdown

How to Configure MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

Enabling MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

Perform the following task to enable the router to send pseudowire status to a peer router even when the attachment circuit is down. If both routers do not support pseudowire status messages, then disable the messages with the **no status** command.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **status**
5. **encapsulation mpls**
6. **exit**
7. **exit**
8. **show mpls l2transport vc detail**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**pseudowire-class** *name* **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	**status** **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# status`	(Optional) Enables the router to send pseudowire status messages to the peer router through label advertisement and label notification messages. **Note** By default, status messages are enabled. This step is included only in case status messages have been disabled. If you need to disable status messages because both peer routers do not support this functionality, enter the **no status**command.
Step 5	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-pw)# exit`	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 8	**show mpls l2transport vc detail** **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail`	Validates that pseudowire messages can be sent and received.

Configuration Examples for MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling Example

The following example configures the MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature on two PE routers. By default, status messages are enabled. The **status** command is included in this example in case status messages have been disabled.

PE1

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
pseudowire-class atomstatus
 encapsulation mpls
 status
!
interface GigabitEthernet10/5
 xconnect 10.1.1.2 123 pw-class atomstatus
```

PE2

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.2 255.255.255.255
!
pseudowire-class atomstatus
 encapsulation mpls
 status
!
interface GigabitEthernet3/3
 xconnect 10.1.1.1 123 pw-class atomstatus
```

Verifying That Both Routers Support Pseudowire Status Messages Example

You can issue the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command to show that both the local and remote routers support pseudowire status messages. The following example shows the line of output to look for:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail

.

.

.

status TLV support (local/remote): enabled/supported
```

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS
Virtual Private LAN Services	Virtual Private LAN Services on the Optical Services Modules

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-ietf-pwe3-control-protocol-15.txt	Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using LDP
draft-ietf-pwe3-iana-allocation-08.txt	IANA Allocations for Pseudo Wire Edge to Edge Emulation (PWE3)
draft-martini-pwe3-pw-switching-03.txt	Pseudo Wire Switching

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
Pseudowire Emulation Edge-to-Edge MIBs for Ethernet, Frame Relay, and ATM Services	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
None	—

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

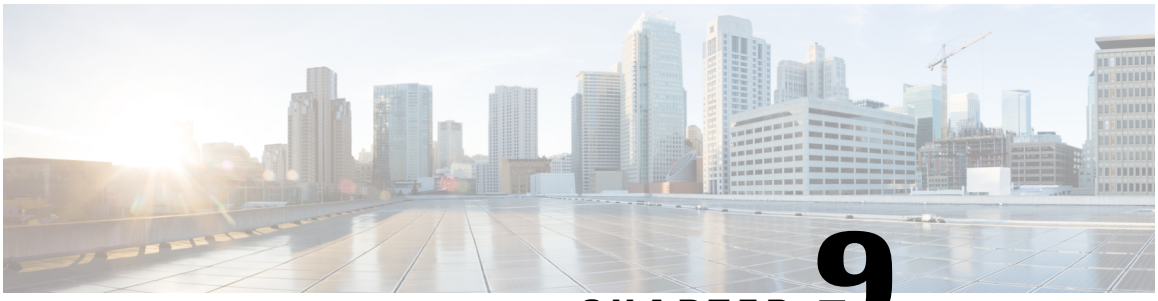
Feature Information for MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 27: Feature Information for MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling	12.2(33)SRC 12.2(50)SY	The MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling feature enables you to configure the router so that it can send the pseudowire status to a peer router, even when the attachment circuit is down. The following commands were introduced or modified: **debug mpls l2transport vc**, **show mpls l2transport vc**, **status** (pseudowire class).



CHAPTER 9

L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature expands the existing features of VPLS autodiscovery to operate across multiple Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous systems. Using BGP-based autodiscovery as the underlying framework, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature creates a dynamic multisegmented pseudowire (PW) configuration between neighboring Autonomous System Boundary Routers (ASBRs.)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature extends the functionality of the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature. For example, as a result of L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, stateful switchover (SSO) and nonstop forwarding (NSF) are supported in a standard VPLS Autodiscovery configuration.

Before you configure the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, enable the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature and complete the steps described in the Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B, on page 232.

For more information about the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature, see the "VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP" module.

Restrictions for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Introduced in Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)S, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature is supported only on a Cisco 7600 series router that is equipped with a line card capable of running Virtual Private LAN Switching (VPLS).

Information About L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

VPLS Functionality and L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

VPLS is a multipoint Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) that connects two or more customer devices using Ethernet over Multiprotocol Label Switching (EoMPLS) bridging techniques.

VPLS Inter-AS support exists in a number of variations or options (for example, Option A, B, C, and D). The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature supports Option B only and is in compliance with RFC 4364, BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) .

For more information about VPLS, see the "VPLS Overview" section in the Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules document.

L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Description

The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature extends VPLS across multiple autonomous system boundaries by dynamically creating multisegment pseudowires across the ASBRs.

When a router with external BGP (eBGP) advertises routes to its BGP neighbors, the router uses the source IP address as the next hop of the advertised routes.

When a router with internal BGP (iBGP) advertises routes to its BGP neighbors, the router does not change the next hop designation of the route advertised. For the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, enter the **neighbor next-hop-self** command at the ASBRs. This forces the pseudowires to be targeted to the ASBR and not targeted to the provider edge (PE) routers. The net result is that a pseudowire for the first autonomous system is stitched to a pseudowire for the second autonomous system by means of a third pseudowire between the ASBRs. This creates a multisegmented pseudowire. For more information about multisegmented pseudowires, see the "L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires" module.

Note The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature supports Route Processors (RPs), SSO, and NSF.

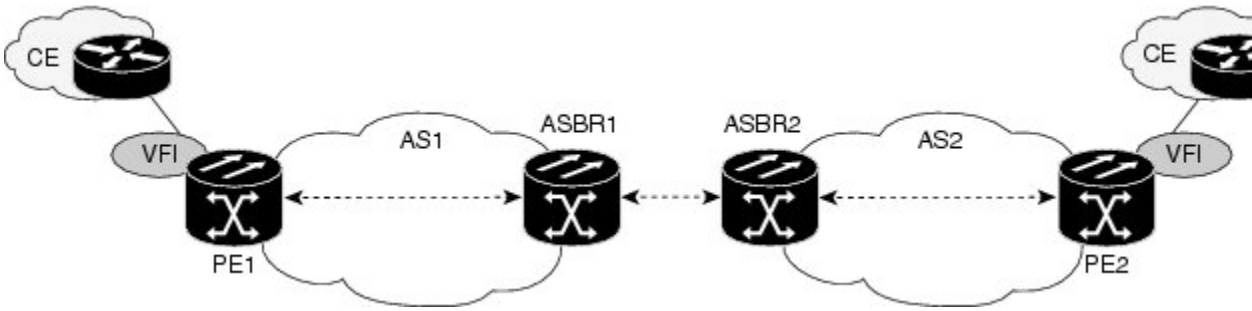
L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Sample Topology

The figure below illustrates a simplified L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B topology. In this topology, AS1 and AS2 are the autonomous systems. ASBR1 and ASBR2 are ASBRs. A customer edge (CE) router is attached to both AS1 and AS2.

Each autonomous system consists of an ASBR and a PE router. PE1 belongs to a virtual forwarding instance (VFI) in AS1. PE2 belongs to a VFI in AS2. PE1 and PE2 are terminating PEs (TPEs).

Multisegmented pseudowires are created to establish dual connections between the TPE in the local ASBR to the TPE in the neighboring ASBR. The first segment establishes a path between the TPE in AS1 to ASBR1. The next segment establishes a path between the ASBR1 and ASBR2, and the final segment establishes a path between ASBR2 to the TPE in AS2.

Figure 8: Sample L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Topology



Active and Passive PEs in an L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration

A TPE terminates a multisegment pseudowire. By default, the TPEs on both ends of a multisegmented pseudowire are in active mode. The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature requires that one of the TPEs be in passive mode. The system determines which PE is the passive TPE based on a comparison of the Target Attachment Individual Identifier (TAII) received from BGP and the Source Attachment Individual Identifier (SAII) of the local router. The TPE with the numerically higher identifier assumes the active role.

When you are configuring the PEs for the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, use the **terminating-pe tie-breaker**command to negotiate the mode of the TPE. Then use the **mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept**command to ensure that a passive TPE can accept Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) sessions from the LDP peers.

For more information about configuring the PEs, see the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router, on page 242.

Benefits of L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Private IP Addresses

While a large number of pseudowires are required, IPv4 reachability is maintained within the ASBR and, therefore, IP addresses are private.

One Targeted LDP Session

With the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, only one targeted Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) session is created between the autonomous systems. Since only one targeted LDP session between autonomous systems is created, service providers can apply tighter security policies for control plane traffic going across the autonomous system.

How to Configure L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Note Before you configure the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, you must enable the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature. Make sure you have enabled the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature before proceeding with this task.

For the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature to function properly, you must configure the VPLS ID value and the route-target value for each PE router in the virtual forwarding instance (VFI). To modify these values, complete the following steps at each PE router.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery**
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*}
6. **route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*}
7. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery** **Example:** `Router(config)# l2 vfi vpls1 autodiscovery`	Enables the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature on the PE router and enters L2 VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# vpn id 10`	Configures a VPN ID for the VPLS domain. • Enter a VPN ID value.
Step 5	**vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*} **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# vpls-id 5:300`	Specifies the VPLS ID. • The VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature automatically generates a VPLS ID using the BGP autonomous system number and the configured VFI VPN ID. Use this command to change the automatically generated VPLS ID for the PE in the VFI. • There are two formats for configuring the VPLS ID argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number* **:** *network number* (*ASN* **:** *nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address* **:** *nn)*.
Step 6	**route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*} **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# route-target 600:2222`	Specifies the route target (RT). • The VPLS Autodiscovery feature automatically generates a route target using the lower 6 bytes of the RD and VPN ID. Use this command to change the automatically generated route target for the PE in the VFI. • There are two formats for configuring the route target argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number* **:** *network number* (*ASN* **:** *nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address* **:** *nn)*.
Step 7	**exit**	Exits L2 VFI configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-vfi)# exit`	• Commands take effect after the router exits L2 VFI configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B, on page 232 at each PE in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR, on page 236.

Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

Note Before you configure the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, you must enable the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature. Make sure you have enabled the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature before proceeding with this task.

For the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature to function properly, you must configure the VPLS ID value and the route-target value for each PE router in the virtual forwarding instance (VFI). To modify these values, complete the following steps at each PE router.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-name*
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp**
6. **vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*}
7. **route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*}
8. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vpls1`	Establishes an L2VPN VFI context and enters L2 VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 10`	Configures a VPN ID for the VPLS domain. • Enter a VPN ID value.
Step 5	**autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp`	Enables the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature on the PE router.
Step 6	**vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*} **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpls-id 5:300`	Specifies the VPLS ID. • The VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature automatically generates a VPLS ID using the BGP autonomous system number and the configured VFI VPN ID. Use this command to change the automatically generated VPLS ID for the PE in the VFI. • There are two formats for configuring the VPLS ID argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number* **:** *network number* (*ASN* **:** *nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address* **:** *nn)*.
Step 7	**route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number* **:** *nn* | *ip-address* **:** *nn*}	Specifies the route target (RT). • The VPLS Autodiscovery feature automatically generates a route target using the lower 6 bytes of the RD and VPN ID. Use this

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Device(config-vfi)# route-target 600:2222`	command to change the automatically generated route target for the PE in the VFI. • There are two formats for configuring the route target argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number* **:** *network number* (*ASN* **:** *nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address* **:** *nn)*.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# exit`	Exits L2 VFI configuration mode. • Commands take effect after the router exits L2 VFI configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B, on page 232 at each PE in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR, on page 236.

Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR

To enable the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature on the ASBR, complete the following steps on *each* ASBR in the autonomous system.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **router bgp** *autonomous-system-number*
4. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **next-hop-self**
5. **address-family l2vpn vpls**
6. **no bgp default route-target filter**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept**
10. Complete Steps 11 through 13, only if you are changing the range of VC IDs reserved for switching pseudowires. Otherwise, advance to Step 14.
11. **l2 pseudowire routing**
12. **switching-point vcid** *minimum-vcid-value maximum-vcid-value*
13. **exit**
14. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**router bgp** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Router(config)# router bgp 1`	Configures the BGP routing process and enters router configuration mode. • Enter the number of the autonomous system.
Step 4	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **next-hop-self** **Example:** `Router(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.0.1 next-hop-self`	Configures the ASBR as the next hop for a BGP-speaking neighbor or peer group. • Enter the IP address or the peer group name. **Note** Use this command to identify each PE in the autonomous system.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**address-family l2vpn vpls** **Example:** `Router(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls`	Configures a routing session using L2VPN endpoint provisioning address information and enters address family configuration mode.
Step 6	**no bgp default route-target filter** **Example:** `Router(config-router-af)# no bgp default route-target filter`	Enables pseudowire switching at the ASBR.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-router-af) exit`	Exits address family configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-router) exit`	Exits router configuration mode.
Step 9	**mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept** **Example:** `Router(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept`	Configures the routers from which LDP sessions will be accepted. • With the **targeted-hello accept** keywords, LDP sessions from *any* router will be accepted. • For the other keyword choices available for this command, see the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*.
Step 10	Complete Steps 11 through 13, only if you are changing the range of VC IDs reserved for switching pseudowires. Otherwise, advance to Step 14.	
Step 11	**l2 pseudowire routing** **Example:** `Router(config))# l2 pseudowire routing`	(Optional) Enters Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.
Step 12	**switching-point vcid** *minimum-vcid-value maximum-vcid-value* **Example:** `Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)# switching-point vcid 200 3500`	(Optional) Configures a switching point and specifies a virtual circuit (VC) ID range.

	Command or Action	Purpose
		Note With the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, VC IDs in the VC ID range of 1001 to 2147483647 are reserved for switching pseudowires. This command allows you to change this range if, for example, an existing xconnect VC is using one of the reserved VC IDs.
Step 13	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)#) exit`	Exits Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.
Step 14	**end** **Example:** `Router(config)# end`	Exits global configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR, on page 236 at each ASBR in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router, on page 242.

Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

To enable the layer 2 virtual private network virtual private LAN services (L2VPN VPLS) Inter-AS Option B feature on the autonomous system boundary router (ASBR), perform this task on each ASBR in the autonomous system.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **router bgp** *autonomous-system-number*
4. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **next-hop-self**
5. **address-family l2vpn vpls**
6. **no bgp default route-target filter**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept**
10. Complete Steps 11 through 13, only if you are changing the range of VC IDs reserved for switching pseudowires. Otherwise, advance to Step 14.
11. **l2vpn**
12. **pseudowire routing**
13. **switching-point vcid** *minimum-vcid-value maximum-vcid-value*
14. **exit**
15. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**router bgp** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Device(config)# router bgp 1`	Configures the BGP routing process and enters router configuration mode. • Enter the number of the autonomous system.
Step 4	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **next-hop-self** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.0.1 next-hop-self`	Configures the ASBR as the next hop for a BGP-speaking neighbor or peer group. • Enter the IP address or the peer group name. **Note** Use this command to identify each PE in the autonomous system.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**address-family l2vpn vpls** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls`	Configures a routing session using L2VPN endpoint provisioning address information and enters address family configuration mode.
Step 6	**no bgp default route-target filter** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# no bgp default route-target filter`	Enables pseudowire switching at the ASBR.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af) exit`	Exits address family configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-router) exit`	Exits router configuration mode.
Step 9	**mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept** **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept`	Configures the routers from which LDP sessions will be accepted. • With the **targeted-hello accept** keywords, LDP sessions from *any* router will be accepted. • For the other keyword choices available for this command, see the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*.
Step 10	Complete Steps 11 through 13, only if you are changing the range of VC IDs reserved for switching pseudowires. Otherwise, advance to Step 14.	
Step 11	**l2vpn** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn`	(Optional) Enters Layer 2 VPN configuration mode.
Step 12	**pseudowire routing** **Example:** `Device(l2vpn-config)# pseudowire routing`	(Optional) Enters Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 13	**switching-point vcid** *minimum-vcid-value maximum-vcid-value* **Example:** `Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# switching-point vcid 200 3500`	(Optional) Configures a switching point and specifies a virtual circuit (VC) ID range. **Note** With the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature, VC IDs in the VC ID range of 1001 to 2147483647 are reserved for switching pseudowires. This command allows you to change this range if, for example, an existing xconnect VC is using one of the reserved VC IDs.
Step 14	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# exit`	Exits Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.
Step 15	**end** **Example:** `Device(config)# end`	Exits global configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR, on page 236 at each ASBR in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router, on page 242.

Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router

To enable the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the PE router, complete the following steps on each PE in the autonomous system.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 pseudowire routing**
4. **terminating-pe tie-breaker**
5. exit
6. **mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept**
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 pseudowire routing** **Example:** `Router(config))# l2 pseudowire routing`	Enters Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.
Step 4	**terminating-pe tie-breaker** **Example:** `Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)# terminating-pe tie-breaker`	Negotiates the behavior mode (either active or passive) for a terminating provider edge (TPE) route.
Step 5	exit **Example:** `Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)# exit`	Returns to global configuration mode.
Step 6	**mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept** **Example:** `Router(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept`	Configures the routers from which LDP sessions will be accepted. • With the **targeted-hello accept** keywords, LDP sessions from *any* router will be accepted. • For the other keyword choices available for this command, see the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference* .
Step 7	**end** **Example:** `Router(config)# end`	Exits global configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router, on page 242 at each PE in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration, on page 245.

Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

To enable the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the PE router, perform this task on each PE in the autonomous system.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2vpn**
4. **pseudowire routing**
5. **terminating-pe tie-breaker**
6. **end**
7. **mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept**
8. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2vpn** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn`	(Optional) Enters Layer 2 VPN configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**pseudowire routing** **Example:** `Device(l2vpn-config)# pseudowire routing`	(Optional) Enters Layer 2 pseudowire routing configuration mode.
Step 5	**terminating-pe tie-breaker** **Example:** `Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# terminating-pe tie-breaker`	Negotiates the behavior mode (either active or passive) for a terminating provider edge (TPE) route.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# exit`	Returns to global configuration mode.
Step 7	**mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept** **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept`	Configures the routers from which LDP sessions will be accepted. • With the **targeted-hello accept** keywords, LDP sessions from *any* router will be accepted. • For the other keyword choices available for this command, see the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*.
Step 8	**end** **Example:** `Device(config)# end`	Exits global configuration mode.

What to Do Next

Repeat the steps in the Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the Provider Edge (PE) Router, on page 242 at each PE in the autonomous system. Then proceed to the Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration, on page 245.

Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration

To verify the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration, use one or more of the following commands at any router.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **show xconnect rib detail**
3. **show mpls l2transport vc** [**detail**] [**pwid** *pw-identifier*] [**vpls-id** *vpls-identifier*] [**stitch** *endpoint endpoint*]
4. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**show xconnect rib detail** **Example:** `Router# show xconnect rib detail`	(Optional) Displays the information about the pseudowire Routing Information Base (RIB).
Step 3	**show mpls l2transport vc** [**detail**] [**pwid** *pw-identifier*] [**vpls-id** *vpls-identifier*] [**stitch** *endpoint endpoint*] **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc`	(Optional) Displays the information about Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Any Transport over ATM (AToM) VCs and static pseudowires that have been enabled to route Layer 2 packets on a router. • Use the optional keywords and arguments, as applicable.
Step 4	**end** **Example:** `Router# end`	Exits privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

To verify the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration, use one or more of the following commands on any router.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **show l2vpn rib detail**
3. **show l2vpn atom vc** [**pwid** *pw-identifier*] [**vpls-id** *vpls-identifier*] [**stitch** *endpoint endpoint*][**detail**]
4. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**show l2vpn rib detail** **Example:** `Device# show l2vpn rib detail`	(Optional) Displays the information about the pseudowire Routing Information Base (RIB).
Step 3	**show l2vpn atom vc** [**pwid** *pw-identifier*] [**vpls-id** *vpls-identifier*] [**stitch** *endpoint endpoint*][**detail**] **Example:** `Device# show l2vpn atom vc`	(Optional) Displays the information about Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Any Transport over ATM (AToM) VCs and static pseudowires that have been enabled to route Layer 2 packets on a router. • Use the optional keywords and arguments, as applicable.
Step 4	**end** **Example:** `Device# end`	Exits privileged EXEC mode.

Configuration Examples for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Example Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

In the following example, the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature is modified for use with the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature:

```
Router> enable
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# l2 vfi vpls1 autodiscovery
Router(config-vfi)# vpn id 10
Router(config-vfi)# vpls-id 5:300
Router(config-vfi)# route-target 600:2222
Router(config-vfi)# exit
```

Example: Modifying the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings for Use with L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

In the following example, the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature is modified for use with the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature:

```
Device# enable
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vpls1
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id id
Device(config-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp
Device(config-vfi)# vpls-id 5:300
Device(config-vfi)# route-target 600:2222
Device(config-vfi)# exit
```

Example Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the ASBR

In the following example, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature has been configured on one ASBR:

```
Router> enable
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# router bgp 1
Router(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.0.1 next-hop-self
Router(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls
Router(config-router-af)# no bgp default route-target filter
Router(config-router-af)# exit
Router(config-router)# exit
Router(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
Router(config)# end
```

Example Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the PE Router

In the following example, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature is configured on a PE router. The PE is also a TPE.

```
Router> enable
Router# configure terminal
Router(config))# l2 pseudowire routing
Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)# terminating-pe tie-breaker
Router(config-l2_pw_rtg)# exit
Router(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
Router(config)# end
```

Example Enabling L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B on the PE Device using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

In the following example, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature is configured on a provider edge (PE) router. The PE is also a terminating provider edge (TPE).

```
Device> enable
Device# configure terminal
Device(config)# l2vpn
Device(l2vpn-config)#  pseudowire routing
Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# terminating-pe tie-breaker
```

```
Device(config-l2_pw_rtg)# exit
Device(config)# mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
Device(config)# end
```

Example Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration

The output of the **show xconnect rib detail**command can be used to verify the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration.

The following is sample output from the **show xconnect rib detail** command when used in an ASBR configuration. On an ASBR, the **show xconnect rib detail** command displays the Layer 2 VPN BGP Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) received from the BGP peers. The display also shows the signaling messages received from the targeted LDP sessions for a given TAII.

```
Router# show xconnect rib detail
Local Router ID: 10.1.1.3
VPLS-ID: 1:1, Target ID: 10.1.1.1
  Next-Hop: 10.1.1.1
  Hello-Source: 10.1.1.3
  Route-Target: 2:2
  Incoming RD: 10.0.0.0:1
  Forwarder:
  Origin: BGP
  Provisioned: Yes
  SAII: 10.0.0.1, LDP Peer Id: 10.255.255.255, VC Id: 1001 ***
  SAII: 10.1.0.1, LDP Peer Id: 10.255.255.255, VC Id: 1002 ***
```

After the passive TPE router receives the BGP information (and before the passive TPE router receives the LDP label), the peer information will be displayed in the output of the **show xconnect rib** command. The peer information will not be displayed in the **show mpls l2transport vc**command because the VFI AToM xconnect has not yet been provisioned.

Therefore, for passive TPEs, the entry “Passive : Yes” is added to the output of the **show xconnect rib detail** command. In addition, the entry “Provisioned: Yes” is displayed after the neighbor xconnect is successfully created (without any retry attempts).

In the sample output, the two lines beginning with “SAII” show that this ASBR is stitching two provider PE routers (10.0.0.1 and 10.1.0.1) to the TAII 10.1.1.1.

Example Verifying the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

The output of the **show l2vpn rib detail** command can be used to verify the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration.

The following is sample output from the **show l2vpn rib detail** command when used in an autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) configuration. On an ASBR, the **show l2vpn rib detail** command displays the Layer 2 VPN BGP Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) received from the BGP peers. The display also shows the signaling messages received from the targeted label distribution protocol (LDP) sessions for a given TAII.

```
Device# show l2vpn rib detail
Local Router ID: 10.1.1.3
VPLS-ID: 1:1, Target ID: 10.1.1.1
  Next-Hop: 10.1.1.1
  Hello-Source: 10.1.1.3
  Route-Target: 2:2
  Incoming RD: 10.0.0.0:1
```

```
  Forwarder:
  Origin: BGP
  Provisioned: Yes
  SAII: 10.0.0.1, LDP Peer Id: 10.255.255.255, VC Id: 1001 ***
  SAII: 10.1.0.1, LDP Peer Id: 10.255.255.255, VC Id: 1002 ***
```

After the passive terminating provider edge (TPE) router receives the BGP information (and before the passive TPE router receives the LDP label), the peer information will be displayed in the output of the **show l2vpn rib** command. The peer information will not be displayed in the **show l2vpn atom vc** command because the VFI AToM xconnect has not yet been provisioned.

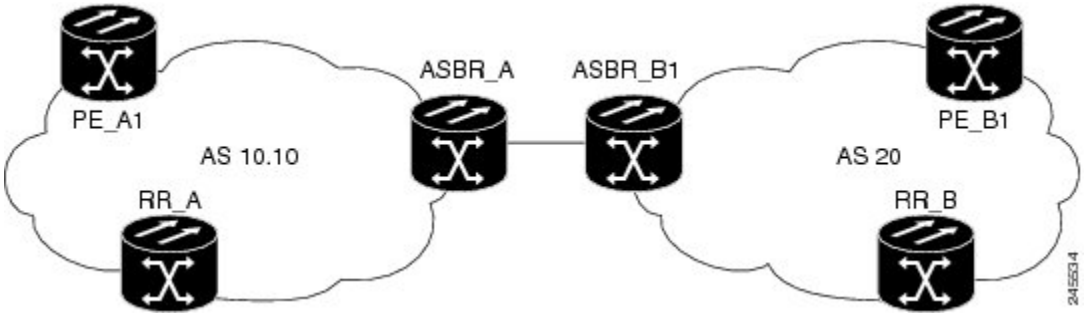
Therefore, for passive TPEs, the entry "Passive : Yes" is added to the output of the **show l2vpn rib detail** command. In addition, the entry "Provisioned: Yes" is displayed after the neighbor xconnect is successfully created (without any retry attempts).

In the sample output, the two lines beginning with "SAII" show that this ASBR is stitching two provider PE routers (10.0.0.1 and 10.1.0.1) to the TAII 10.1.1.1.

Example Sample L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration

The following is a sample L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration based on the topology shown in the figure below.

Figure 9: L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Topology Used for Configuration Example



The topology shown in the figure above consists of two PE routers connected across an autonomous system boundary using two ASBRs. Routes are shared within each autonomous system using BGP route reflectors (RRs). (The RRs are included only for the purpose of showing a complete configuration. RRs are not a requirement for the L2VPN Inter-AS Option B configuration.)

The specific configurations for each of the elements in this topology are shown below. The text in bold indicates the additions needed to the standard VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based configuration.

PE_A1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2 router-id 10.1.1.1
!
l2 pseudowire routing
 terminating-pe tie-breaker
!
l2 vfi vfiA autodiscovery
 vpn id 111
 vpls-id 111:111
```

```
 rd 111:111
 route-target 111:111
 no auto-route-target
!
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/9
 description AS-10.10-Backbone-LAN
 ip address 10.100.100.1 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 10
 network 10.1.1.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 description RR-AS-10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

ASBR_A Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/10
 description AS-10.10-backbone-Lan
 ip address 10.100.100.4 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/1
 description B2B-AS-20-ASBR-B1
 ip address 10.12.1.4 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 10
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet1/12
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet2/0/1
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet2/0/2
 network 10.4.4.4 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.4 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.12.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp router-id 10.4.4.4
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default route-target filter
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
```

```
 timers bgp 10 30
 neighbor AS20 peer-group
 neighbor AS20 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.12.1.6 peer-group AS20
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor AS20 send-community extended
  neighbor AS20 next-hop-self
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 send-community extended
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 next-hop-self
  neighbor 12.12.1.6 activate
 exit-address-family
!
ip route 10.6.6.6 255.255.255.255 10.12.1.6
ip route 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 10.12.3.9
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

RR_A Router

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.3.3.3 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet2/0
 ip address 10.100.100.3 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
!
router ospf 10
 network 10.3.3.3 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.3 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor rr-client peer-group
 neighbor rr-client remote-as 10.10
 neighbor rr-client update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 peer-group rr-client
 neighbor 10.4.4.4 peer-group rr-client
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor rr-client send-community extended
  neighbor rr-client route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 10.4.4.4 activate
 exit-address-family
!
```

PE_B1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2 router-id 10.5.5.5
l2 pseudowire routing
 terminating-pe tie-breaker
```

```
l2 vfi vfiA autodiscovery
 vpn id 111
 vpls-id 111:111
 rd 111:111
 route-target 111:111
 no auto-route-target
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.5.5.5 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/7
 description AS20-Backbone-LAN
 ip address 10.100.100.5 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 20
 network 10.5.5.5 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.5 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp router-id 10.5.5.5
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 activate
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

ASBR_B1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2 router-id 10.6.6.6
l2 pseudowire routing
 terminating-pe tie-breaker
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.6.6.6 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet1/3
 description B2B-AS-10.10-ASBR-A
 ip address 10.12.1.6 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
 mpls ip
!
interface Ethernet2/1
 description AS-20-backbone-Lan
 ip address 10.100.100.6 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 20
 passive-interface Ethernet1/3
 network 10.12.1.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.6.6.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp router-id 10.6.6.6
```

```
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 timers bgp 10 30
 neighbor 10.12.1.4 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.12.1.4 ebgp-multihop 255
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  no bgp default route-target filter
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 activate
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 send-community extended
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 next-hop-self
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 activate
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 send-community extended
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 next-hop-self
 exit-address-family
!
```

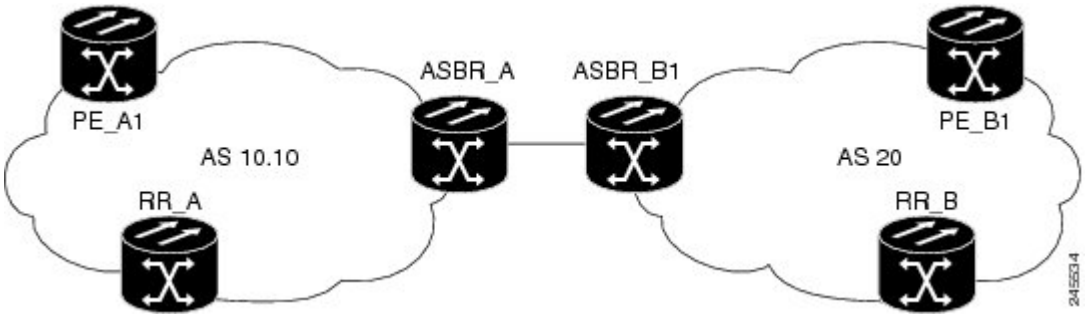
RR_B Router

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet2/1
 ip address 10.100.100.8 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
!
router ospf 20
 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.8 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor rrc peer-group
 neighbor rrc remote-as 20
 neighbor rrc update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.5.5.5 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.6.6.6 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.9.9.9 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.9.9.9 shutdown
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor rrc send-community extended
  neighbor rrc route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.5.5.5 activate
  neighbor 10.6.6.6 activate
  neighbor 10.9.9.9 activate
 exit-address-family
!
```

Example Sample L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Configuration using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

The example below is a sample L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B configuration based on the topology shown in the following figure.

Figure 10: L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B Topology Used for Configuration Example



The topology shown in the figure above consists of two provider edge (PE) routers connected across an autonomous system boundary using two ASBRs. Routes are shared within each autonomous system using BGP route reflectors (RRs). (The RRs are included only for the purpose of showing a complete configuration. RRs are not a requirement for the L2VPN Inter-AS Option B configuration.)

The specific configurations for each of the elements in this topology are shown below. The commands highlighted in bold indicate the additions needed to the standard VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based configuration.

PE_A1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2vpn
 router-id 10.1.1.1
 pseudowire routing
   terminating-pe tie-breaker
!
l2vpn vfi context vfiA
 vpn id 111
 autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp
 vpls-id 111:111
 rd 111:111
 route-target 111:111
 no auto-route-target
!
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/9
 description AS-10.10-Backbone-LAN
 ip address 10.100.100.1 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 10
 network 10.1.1.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
```

```
 network 10.100.100.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 description RR-AS-10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

ASBR_A Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/10
 description AS-10.10-backbone-Lan
 ip address 10.100.100.4 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/1
 description B2B-AS-20-ASBR-B1
 ip address 10.12.1.4 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 10
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet1/12
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet2/0/1
 passive-interface GigabitEthernet2/0/2
 network 10.4.4.4 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.4 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.12.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp router-id 10.4.4.4
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default route-target filter
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 timers bgp 10 30
 neighbor AS20 peer-group
 neighbor AS20 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.12.1.6 peer-group AS20
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor AS20 send-community extended
  neighbor AS20 next-hop-self
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 send-community extended
```

```
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 next-hop-self
  neighbor 12.12.1.6 activate
 exit-address-family
!
ip route 10.6.6.6 255.255.255.255 10.12.1.6
ip route 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 10.12.3.9
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

RR_A Router

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.3.3.3 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet2/0
 ip address 10.100.100.3 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
!
router ospf 10
 network 10.3.3.3 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.3 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10.10
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor rr-client peer-group
 neighbor rr-client remote-as 10.10
 neighbor rr-client update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 peer-group rr-client
 neighbor 10.4.4.4 peer-group rr-client
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor rr-client send-community extended
  neighbor rr-client route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 10.4.4.4 activate
 exit-address-family
!
```

PE_B1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2vpn
 router-id 10.5.5.5
 pseudowire routing
  terminating-pe tie-breaker
l2vpn vfi context vfiA
 vpn id 111
 autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp
 vpls-id 111:111
 rd 111:111
 route-target 111:111
 no auto-route-target
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.5.5.5 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet2/0/7
 description AS20-Backbone-LAN
 ip address 10.100.100.5 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
```

```
!
router ospf 20
 network 10.5.5.5 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.5 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp router-id 10.5.5.5
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 activate
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
!
```

ASBR_B1 Router

```
mpls ldp discovery targeted-hello accept
mpls label protocol ldp
!
l2vpn
 router-id 10.6.6.6
 pseudowire routing
  terminating-pe tie-breaker
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.6.6.6 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet1/3
 description B2B-AS-10.10-ASBR-A
 ip address 10.12.1.6 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
 mpls ip
!
interface Ethernet2/1
 description AS-20-backbone-Lan
 ip address 10.100.100.6 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 20
 passive-interface Ethernet1/3
 network 10.12.1.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.6.6.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.6 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp router-id 10.6.6.6
 bgp asnotation dot
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 timers bgp 10 30
 neighbor 10.12.1.4 remote-as 10.10
 neighbor 10.12.1.4 ebgp-multihop 255
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 remote-as 20
 neighbor 10.8.8.8 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
```

```
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  no bgp default route-target filter
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 activate
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 send-community extended
  neighbor 10.12.1.4 next-hop-self
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 activate
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 send-community extended
  neighbor 10.8.8.8 next-hop-self
 exit-address-family
!
```

RR_B Router

```
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet2/1
 ip address 10.100.100.8 255.255.255.0
 duplex half
!
router ospf 20
 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 10.100.100.8 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 20
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor rrc peer-group
 neighbor rrc remote-as 20
 neighbor rrc update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.5.5.5 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.6.6.6 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.9.9.9 peer-group rrc
 neighbor 10.9.9.9 shutdown
 !
 address-family ipv4
  no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor rrc send-community extended
  neighbor rrc route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.5.5.5 activate
  neighbor 10.6.6.6 activate
  neighbor 10.9.9.9 activate
 exit-address-family
!
```

Additional References for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference
IP Routing (BGP) commands	Cisco IOS IP Routing: BGP Command Reference

Related Topic	Document Title
Concepts and tasks related to configuring the VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based feature.	*VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based*
BGP support for the L2VPN address family	*BGP Support for the L2VPN Address Family*
VPLS	"VPLS Overview" section in the *Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules* document
L2VPN multisegment pseudowires, MPLS OAM support for L2VPN multisegment pseudowires, MPLS OAM support for L2VPN inter-AS option B	*L2VPN Multisegment Pseudowires*

Standards

Standard	Title
No new or modified standards are supported, and support for existing standards has not been modified.	—

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
No new or modified MIBs are supported, and support for existing standards has not been modified.	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco software releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 4360	*BGP Extended Communities Attribute*
RFC 4364	*BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

Feature Information for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 28: Feature Information for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B	15.1(1)S Cisco IOS XE Release 3.8S	The L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature expands the existing features of VPLS autodiscovery to operate across multiple BGP autonomous systems. Using BGP-based autodiscovery as the underlying framework, the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B features creates a dynamic multisegmented pseudowire configuration between neighboring ASBRs. The following commands were introduced or modified: **bgp default route-target filter**, **debug xconnect**, **l2 pseudowire routing**, **show ip bgp neighbors**, **show mpls forwarding-table**, **show mpls l2transport vc**, **show xconnect**, **switching-point vcid**, and **terminating-pe tie-breaker**.

Glossary

AGI —Attachment Group Identifier. An identifier common to a group of pseudowires that may be connected.

AII —Attachment individual identifier.

ASBR —Autonomous System Boundary Router.

PE —provider edge router.

NLRI —Network Layer Reachability Information.

SAII —Source Attachment Individual Identifier.

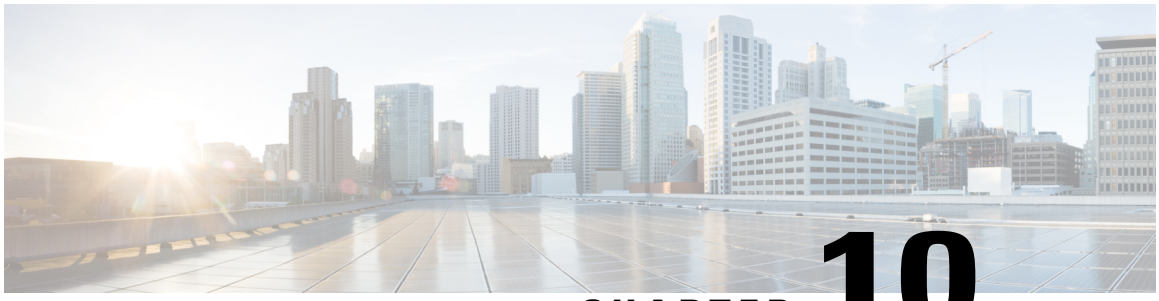
SPE —switching PE.

TAII —Target Attachment Individual Identifier.

TPE —terminating PE.

VFI —virtual forwarding instance. This identifies a group of pseudowires that are associated with a VSI.

VSI —virtual switching instance. This identifies the bridge domain within a single PE. In a single VPLS network, each participating PE has a VSI.



CHAPTER 10

AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

The AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning feature allows provisioning an Any Transport over Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) (AToM) static pseudowire without the use of a directed control connection. In environments that do not or cannot use directed control protocols, this feature provides a means for provisioning the pseudowire parameters statically at the Cisco IOS command-line interface (CLI).

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Restrictions for AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

The following parameters are exchanged using directed control protocol messages on pseudowires, but cannot be changed using the AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning feature introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.33(SRB). Instead, the software has preconfigured defaults.

- The Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV) options used for fault detection, isolation, and verification at both ends of the connection are set as follows:

- Control channel type 1 sets the control word.
- Control channel type 2 sets the MPLS router alert label.
- Connectivity verification type 2 sets the label switched path (LSP) **ping** command.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, support for cell packing for static pseudowires was added. This feature has the following restrictions:

- Both provider-edge routers (PEs) must run Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, and the maximum number of cells that can be packed must be set to the same value on each PE router.
- Autosensing of the virtual circuit type for Ethernet over MPLS is not supported.

Additionally, the following functionality is not supported for static pseudowires:

- Sequence number resynchronization—configured by the sequencing function in the **pseudowire-class** command—is not supported because the sequence number resynchronization is done when the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) software sends an LDP Label Release or Withdraw message followed by a Label Request or Mapping message, and static pseudowires do not use LDP.
- Tunnel stitching is not supported because it requires an extension of the **neighbor** command to start the mode that allows configuring static pseudowire parameters such as remote and local labels. Note that a tunnel switch point can be configured using a different static label command. The tunnel switch point will not process control words, but label swapping will occur.
- Pseudowire redundancy is not supported because it requires using a directed control protocol between the peer provider edge routers.

Information About AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

Pseudowire Provisioning

The AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning feature allows you to configure static pseudowires in cases where you cannot use directed control protocols. .In most cases, pseudowires are dynamically provisioned using LDP or another directed control protocol, such as Resource Reservation Protocol over traffic-engineered tunnels (RSVP-TE), to exchange the various parameters required for these connections.

The AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning feature is platform-independent, but has been tested on only the Cisco 7600 series routers.

Benefits of Statically Provisioned Pseudowires

This feature allows provisioning an AToM label switching static pseudowire without the use of a directed control connection. This feature also includes static provisioning of the tunnel label and the pseudowire label.

How to Provision an AToM Static Pseudowire

Provisioning an AToM Static Pseudowire

In this configuration task, you use options in the **xconnect** Ethernet interface configuration command to specify a static connection, and **mpls** commands in xconnect mode to statically set the following pseudowire parameters:

- Set the local and remote pseudowire labels
- Enable or disable sending the MPLS control word

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *ethernet-type interface-number*
4. **xconnect** *peer-ip-address vcid* **encapsulation mpls manual pw-class** *class-name*
5. **mpls label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label*
6. [**no**] **mpls control-word**
7. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *ethernet-type interface-number* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface Ethernet 1/0`	Enters interface configuration mode for the specified interface.
Step 4	**xconnect** *peer-ip-address vcid* **encapsulation mpls manual pw-class** *class-name*	Configures a static AToM pseudowire and enters xconnect configuration mode where the local and remote pseudowire labels are set.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.131.191.252 100 encapsulation mpls manual pw-class mpls`	
Step 5	**mpls label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label* **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# mpls label 100 150`	Sets the local and remote pseudowire labels. • The label must be an unused static label within the static label range configured using the **mpls label range** command. • The **mpls label** command checks the validity of the label entered and displays an error message if it is not valid. The label supplied for the *remote-pseudowire-label*argument must be the value of the peer PE's local pseudowire label.
Step 6	[**no**] **mpls control-word** **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# no mpls control-word`	Sets whether the MPLS control word is sent. • This command must be set for Frame Relay data-link connection identifier (DLCI) and ATM adaptation layer 5 (AAL5) attachment circuits. For other attachment circuits, the control word is included by default. • If you enable inclusion of the control word, it must be enabled on both ends of the connection for the circuit to work properly. • Inclusion of the control word can be explicitly disabled using the **no mpls control-word** command.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# exit`	Exits the configuration mode. • Continue entering the **exit**command at the router prompt until you reach the desired configuration mode.

Verifying the AToM Static Pseudowire Configuration

To verify the AToM static pseudowire configuration, use the **show running-config** EXEC command. To verify that the AToM static pseudowire was provisioned correctly, use the **show mpls l2transport vc detail**and **ping mpls pseudowire**EXEC commands as described in the following steps.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show mpls l2transport vc detail**
2. **ping mpls pseudowire** *ipv4-address* **vc-id** *vc-id*

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show mpls l2transport vc detail**

For nonstatic pseudowire configurations, this command lists the type of protocol used to send the MPLS labels (such as LDP). For static pseudowire configuration, the value of the signaling protocol field should be Manual. Following is sample output:

Example:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Et1/0 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
  Destination address: 10.0.1.1, VC ID: 200, VC status: up
    Output interface: Et3/0, imposed label stack {17}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path:
    Next hop: 10.0.0.2
  Create time: 00:27:27, last status change time: 00:27:24
  Signaling protocol: Manual
    MPLS VC labels: local 17, remote 17
    Group ID: local 0, remote 0
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 193, send 193
    byte totals:   receive 19728, send 23554
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

Step 2 **ping mpls pseudowire** *ipv4-address* **vc-id** *vc-id*

Because there is no directed control protocol exchange of parameters on a static pseudowire, both ends of the connection must be correctly configured. One way to detect mismatch of labels or control word options is to send an MPLS pseudowire LSP **ping** command as part of configuration task, and then reconfigure the connection if problems are detected. An exclamation point (!) is displayed when the **ping** command is successfully sent to its destination. An example of command use and output follows:

Example:

```
Router# ping mpls pseudowire 10.7.1.2 vc-id 1001
Sending 5, 100-byte MPLS Echos to 10.7.1.2,
      timeout is 2 seconds, send interval is 0 msec:
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
   'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
   'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
   'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
   'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
   'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
   'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
!!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/2/4 ms
```

Configuration Examples for AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

Provisioning an AToM Pseudowire Example

The following examples show the configuration commands for an AToM static pseudowire connection between two PEs, PE1 and PE2.

The **mpls label range static** command must be used to configure the static label range prior to provisioning the AToM static pseudowire.

```
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# mpls label range 200 16000 static 16 199
% Label range changes will take effect at the next reload.
```

The **mpls ip** command must also be configured on the core-facing interface of both PE1 and PE2 (which is also done for directed control protocol signaled pseudowires). Following is a configuration example:

```
Router(config)# interface Ethernet 0/0
Router(config-if)# description Backbone interface
Router(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
Router(config-if)# mpls ip
Router(config-if)# exit
```

Following is an example AToM static pseudowire configuration for PE1:

```
Router(config)# interface Ethernet 1/0
Router(config-if)# no ip address
Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.131.191.251 100 encapsulation mpls manual pw-class mpls
Router(config-if-xconn)# mpls label 100 150
Router(config-if-xconn)# exit
```

Following is an example AToM static pseudowire configuration for PE2:

```
Router(config)# interface Ethernet 1/0
Router(config-if)# no ip address
Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.132.192.252 100 encapsulation mpls manual pw-class mpls
Router(config-if-xconn)# mpls label 150 100
Router(config-if-xconn)# exit
```

This feature also allows tunnel labels to be statically configured using the **mpls static binding ipv4 vrf** command. See the MPLS Static Labels feature module and the Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference for information about static labels and the **mpls static binding ipv4 vrf**command.

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases

Related Topic	Document Title
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
Configuring the pseudowire class	Any Transport over MPLS
MPLS and xconnect commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
Static labels and the **mpls static binding ipv4 vrf**command	" MPLS Static Labels " section of the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Configuration Guide*

Standards

Standard	Title
IETF draft-ietf-pwe3-vccv-12.txt	Pseudo Wire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV)

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
None	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 3036	LDP Specification

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

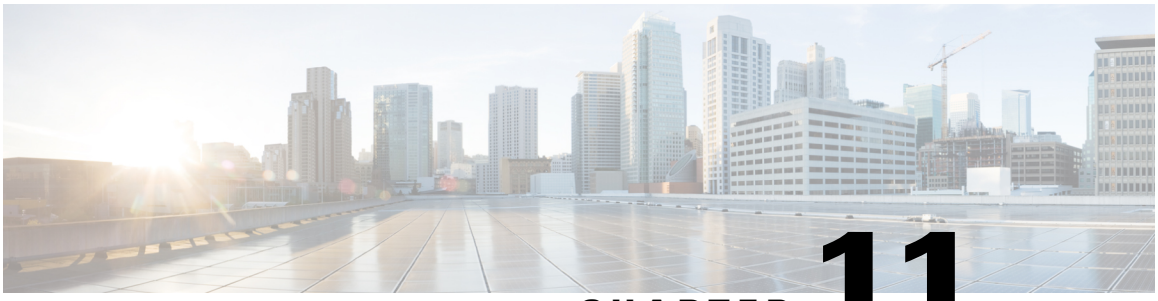
Feature Information for AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 29: Feature Information for AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning	12.2(33)SRB 12.2(33)SRE	This feature allows provisioning an AToM static pseudowire without the use of a directed control protocol connection. The AToM Static Pseudowire feature is platform-independent, but has been tested on only the Cisco 7600 series routers for Cisco IOS Release 12.33(SRB). In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the L2VPN Support for Cell Packing on Static PW feature was added. The following commands were introduced or modified by this feature: **cell-packing**, **mpls control-word**, **mpls label**, **show mpls l2transport vc**, **xconnect**.



CHAPTER 11

MPLS MTU Command Changes

This document explains the change in the behavior of the **mplsmtu** command for the following Cisco IOS releases:

- 12.2(27)SBC and later
- 12.2(33)SRA and later
- 12.2(33)SXH and later
- 12.4(11)T and later
- 15.0(1)M1
- 15.1(2)S

You cannot set the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) maximum transmission unit (MTU) to a value larger than the interface MTU value. This eliminates problems such as dropped packets, data corruption, and high CPU rates from occurring when the MPLS MTU value settings are larger than the interface MTU values. Cisco IOS software allows the MPLS MTU value to be higher than the interface MTU value only for interfaces that have a default interface MTU value of 1580 or less.

Note In Cisco IOS Release 15.0(1)M1, you can configure the interface MTU on PA-1FE and PA-2FE port adapters (PAs). The range of values is from 1500 to 1530. Before this enhancement, the MTU of those interfaces was not configurable, and any attempt to configure the interface MTU displayed the following message: *%Interface{InterfaceName}doesnotsupportusersettablemtu.*

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Information About MPLS MTU Command Changes

MPLS MTU Values During Upgrade

If you have configuration files with MPLS MTU values that are larger than the interface MTU values and you upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(27)SBC, 12.2(33)SRA, 12.4(11)T, 12.2(33)SXH, or later releases, the software does not change the MPLS MTU value. When you reboot the router, the software accepts the values that are set for the MPLS MTU and the interface MTU. The following error message is displayed during system initialization:

```
Setting the mpls mtu to xxxx on interface x/x, which is higher than the interface MTU xxxx.
 This could lead to packet forwarding problems including packet drops.
You must set the MPLS MTU values equal to or lower than the interface MTU values.
```

Caution If you do not set the MPLS MTU less than or equal to the interface MTU, data corruption, dropped packets, and high CPU conditions can occur.

Guidelines for Setting MPLS MTU and Interface MTU Values

When configuring the network to use MPLS, set the core-facing interface MTU values greater than the edge-facing interface MTU values using one of the following methods:

- Set the interface MTU values on the core-facing interfaces to a higher value than the interface MTU values on the customer-facing interfaces to accommodate any packet labels, such as MPLS labels, that an interface might encounter. Make sure that the interface MTUs on the remote end interfaces have the same interface MTU values. The interface MTU values on both ends of the link must match.
- Set the interface MTU values on the customer-facing interfaces to a lower value than the interface MTU on the core-facing interfaces to accommodate any packet labels, such as MPLS labels, that an interface might encounter. When you set the interface MTU on the edge interfaces, ensure that the interface MTUs on the remote end interfaces have the same values. The interface MTU values on both ends of the link must match.

Changing the interface MTU can also modify the IP MTU, Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) MTU, and other MTU values because they depend on the value of the interface MTU. The Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol requires that the IP MTU values match on both ends of the link. Similarly, the

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol requires that the CLNS MTU values match on both ends of the link. If the values on both ends of the link do not match, IS-IS or OSPF cannot complete initialization.

If the configuration of the adjacent router does not include the **mplsmtu**and **mtu** commands, add these commands to the router.

Note The MPLS MTU setting is displayed only in the show running-config output if the MPLS MTU value is different from the interface MTU value. If the values match, only the interface MTU value is displayed.

If you attempt to set the MPLS MTU value higher than the interface MTU value, the software displays the following error message, which prompts you to set the interface MTU to a higher value before you set the MPLS MTU value:

```
% Please increase interface mtu to xxxx and then set mpls mtu
```

Note In Cisco IOS Release 15.1(2)S, the **mplsmtu** command was modified. This command was made available in L3VPN encapsulation configuration mode. The **maximum** keyword was replaced with the **max** keyword. The **override** keyword and the *bytes* argument were removed from the GRE tunnel interface. To set MPLS MTU to the maximum MTU on L3VPN profiles, use the **mplsmtu** command in L3VPN encapsulation configuration mode.

MPLS MTU Values for Ethernet Interfaces

If you have an interface with a default interface MTU value of 1580 or less (such as an Ethernet interface), the **mplsmtu** command provides an **override**keyword, which allows you to set the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the interface MTU value. The **override** keyword is not available for interface types that do not have a default interface MTU value of 1580 or less. For configuration details, see the Setting the MPLS MTU Value on an Ethernet Interface, on page 279.

Setting the MPLS MTU value higher than the Ethernet interface MTU value can lead to dropped packets, data corruption, or high CPU rates. When you set the MPLS MTU value higher than the Ethernet interface MTU value, the software displays the following message:

```
%MFI-30-MPLS_MTU_SET: Setting the mpls mtu to xxxx on Ethernet x/x, which is higher than
the interface MTU xxxx. This could lead to packet forwarding problems including packet
drops.
Most drivers will be able to support baby giants and will gracefully drop packets that are
 too large. Certain drivers will have packet forwarding problems including data corruption.

Setting the mpls mtu higher than the interface mtu can lead to packet forwarding problems
and may be blocked in a future release.
```

Note The**override** keyword is supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(27)SBC, 12.2(33)SRA, 12.4(11)T, 12.2(33)SXH, and later releases, but may not be supported in a future release.

How to Configure MPLS MTU Values

The following sections explain how to configure MPLS MTU and interface MTU values:

Setting the Interface MTU and MPLS MTU Values

Use the following steps to set the interface MTU and the MPLS MTU.

Note In Cisco IOS Release 15.0(1)M1, you can configure the interface MTU on PA-1FE and PA-2FE port adapters. The range of values is from 1500 to 1530. Before this enhancement, the MTU of those interfaces was not configurable.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type slot* / *port*
4. **mtu** *bytes*
5. **mpls mtu** *bytes*
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type slot* / *port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface Serial 1/0`	Enters interface configuration mode to configure the interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**mtu** *bytes* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# mtu 1520`	Sets the interface MTU size.
Step 5	**mpls mtu** *bytes* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# mpls mtu 1520`	Sets the MPLS MTU to match the interface MTU.
Step 6	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Setting the MPLS MTU Value on an Ethernet Interface

Use the following steps to set the MPLS MTU value on an Ethernet interface.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type slot* / *port*
4. **mpls mtu override** *bytes*
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface** *type slot* / *port* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface ethernet 1/0`	Enters interface configuration mode to configure the Ethernet interface.
Step 4	**mpls mtu override** *bytes* **Example:** `Router(config-if)# mpls mtu override 1510`	Sets the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the interface MTU value. **Caution** Setting the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the Ethernet interface MTU value can lead to dropped packets, data corruption, or high CPU rates.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Setting the MPLS MTU Value to the Maximum on L3VPN Profiles

Use the following steps to set the MPLS MTU value to the maximum on L3VPN profiles.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l3vpn encapsulation ip** *profile*
4. **mpls mtu max**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**l3vpn encapsulation ip** *profile* **Example:** `Router(config)# l3vpn encapsulation ip profile1`	Configures an L3VPN encapsulation profile and enters the L3VPN encapsulation configuration mode.
Step 4	**mpls mtu max** **Example:** `Router(config-l3vpn-encap-ip)# mpls mtu max`	Sets the MPLS MTU value to the maximum MTU on the L3VPN profile.
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Router(config-l3vpn-encap-ip)# end`	Exits L3VPN encapsulation configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuration Examples for Setting the MPLS MTU Values

Example Setting the Interface MTU and MPLS MTU

The following example shows how to set the interface and MPLS MTU values. The serial interface in the following configuration examples is at the default interface MTU value. The MPLS MTU value is not set. The interface settings are as follows:

```
interface Serial 4/0
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
 ip rsvp bandwidth 2000 2000
end
```

The following example attempts to set the MPLS MTU value to 1520. This returns an error because MPLS MTU cannot be set to a value greater than the value of the interface MTU.

```
Router# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Router(config)# interface serial 4/0
Router(config-if)# mpls mtu 1520
% Please increase interface mtu to 1520 and then set mpls mtu
```

The following example first sets the interface MTU to 1520 and then sets the MPLS MTU to 1520:

```
Router(config-if)# mtu 1520
Router(config-if)# mpls mtu 1520
```

The following example shows the new interface MTU value. The MPLS MTU value is not displayed because it is equal to the interface value.

```
Router#
show running-config interface serial 4/0
Building configuration...
interface Serial4/0
 mtu 1520
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
 ip rsvp bandwidth 2000 2000
end
```

The following example sets the MPLS MTU value to 1510:

```
Router(config-if)# mpls mtu 1510
```

The following example shows the new interface MTU value. The MPLS MTU value is displayed because it is different than the interface MTU value.

```
Router#
show running-config interface serial 4/0
Building configuration...
interface Serial4/0
 mtu 1520
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls mtu 1510
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
 ip rsvp bandwidth 2000 2000
end
```

Example Setting the MPLS MTU Value on an Ethernet Interface

Caution Setting the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the Ethernet interface MTU value can lead to dropped packets, data corruption, or high CPU rates.

The following example shows how to set the MPLS MTU values on an Ethernet interface. The Ethernet interface in the following configuration examples is at the default interface MTU value. The MPLS MTU value is not set. The interface settings are as follows:

```
interface Ethernet 2/0
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
 ip rsvp bandwidth 2000 2000
end
```

The following example uses the **override** keyword to set the MPLS MTU to 1520, which is higher than the Ethernet interface's MTU value:

```
Router(config-if)# mpls mtu override 1520
%MFI-30-MPLS_MTU_SET: Setting the mpls mtu to 1520 on Ethernet2/0, which is higher than the
 interface MTU 1500. This could lead to packet forwarding problems including packet drops.
```

The following example shows the new MPLS MTU value:

```
Router#
show running-config interface ethernet 2/0
Building configuration...
interface Ethernet 2/0
 mtu 1500
 ip unnumbered Loopback0
 mpls mtu 1520
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 serial restart-delay 0
 ip rsvp bandwidth 2000 2000
end
```

Example Setting the MPLS MTU Value to the Maximum MTU on L3VPN profiles

The following example shows how to set the MPLS MTU value to the maximum MTU on L3VPN profiles:

```
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# l3vpn encapsulation ip profile1
Router(config-l3vpn-encap-ip)# mpls mtu max
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	

MIBs

MIBs	MIBs Link
None.	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

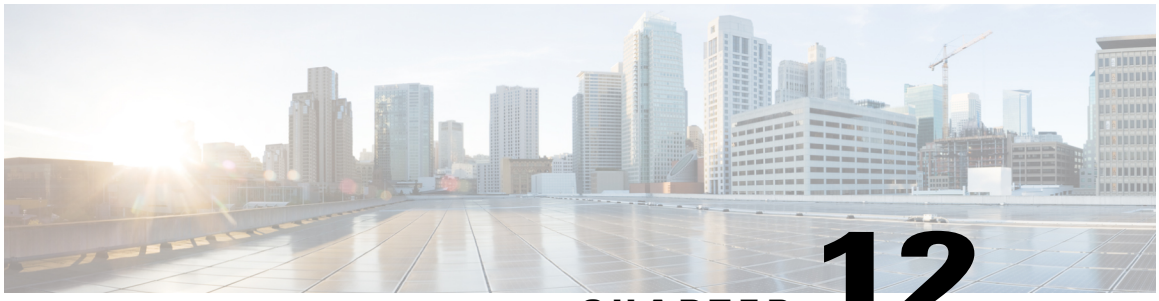
Feature Information for MPLS MTU Command Changes

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 30: Feature Information for MPLS MTU Command Changes

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
MPLS MTU Command Changes	12.2(27)SBC 12.2(28)SB 12.2(33)SRA 12.2(33)SXH 12.4(11)T 15.0(1)M1 15.1(2)S	This document explains the changes to the **mplsmtu** command. You cannot set the MPLS MTU value larger than the interface MTU value, except for Ethernet interfaces. In 12.2(28)SB, support was added for the Cisco 10000 router. In 12.2(33)SRA, support was added for the Cisco 7600 series router. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH. In 15.0(1)M1, you can configure the interface MTU on PA-1FE and PA-2FE port adapters. In 15.1(2)S, the **mplsmtu** command was made available in L3VPN encapsulation configuration mode. The **maximum** keyword was replaced with the **max** keyword. The **override** keyword and the *bytes* argument were removed from the GRE tunnel interface.



CHAPTER 12

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature lets you configure your network to detect a failure in the network and reroute the Layer 2 (L2) service to another endpoint that can continue to provide service. This feature provides the ability to recover from a failure either of the remote provider edge (PE) router or of the link between the PE and customer edge (CE) routers.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

- This feature module requires that you understand how to configure basic L2 virtual private networks (VPNs). You can find that information in the following documents:
  - *Any Transport over MPLS*

- *L2 VPN Interworking*

- The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature requires that the following mechanisms be in place to enable you to detect a failure in the network:
  - Label-switched paths (LSP) Ping/Traceroute and Any Transport over MPLS Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (AToM VCCV)
  - Local Management Interface (LMI)
  - Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)

Restrictions for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

General Restrictions

- The primary and backup pseudowires must run the same type of transport service. The primary and backup pseudowires must be configured with AToM.
- Only static, on-box provisioning is supported.
- If you use L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy with L2VPN Interworking, the interworking method must be the same for the primary and backup pseudowires.
- Setting the experimental (EXP) bit on the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) pseudowire is supported.
- Different pseudowire encapsulation types on the MPLS pseudowire are not supported.
- The **mpls l2transport route** command is not supported. Use the **xconnect** command instead.
- The ability to have the backup pseudowire fully operational at the same time that the primary pseudowire is operational is not supported. The backup pseudowire becomes active only after the primary pseudowire fails.
- The AToM VCCV feature is supported only on the active pseudowire.
- More than one backup pseudowire is not supported.
- Bidirectional Forwarding Detection over Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (BFDoVCCV) with status signaling is supported only on static pseudowires that do not have a backup peer. Explicit configuration of backup peers that violates this restriction is rejected.
- BFDoVCCV with status signaling through a pseudowire class is allowed. However, the feature is not supported on pseudowires that do not meet the restriction noted above.

Restrictions for Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) Xconnect Configurations

- Interworking is not supported.
- Local switching backup by pseudowire redundancy is not supported.
- PPP, HDLC, and Frame-Relay attachment circuit (AC) types of L2TPv3 pseudowire redundancy are not supported.

- For the edge interface, only the Cisco 7600 series SPA Interface Processor-400 (SIP-400) linecard with the following shared port adapters (SPAs) is supported:

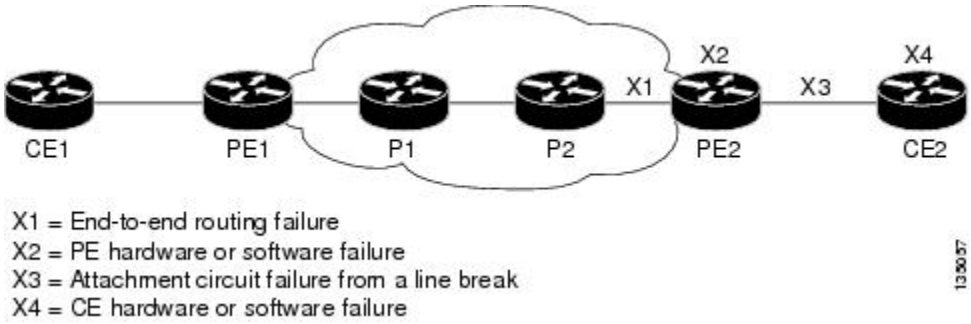
Cisco 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter (SPA-2X1GE) Cisco 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-2X1GE-V2) Cisco 5-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-5X1GE-V2) Cisco 10-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-10X1GE-V2) Cisco 2-Port OC3c/STM1c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-2XOC3-ATM) Cisco 4-Port OC3c/STM1c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-4XOC3-ATM) Cisco 1-Port OC12c/STM4c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-1XOC12-ATM) Cisco 1-Port OC-48c/STM-16 ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-1XOC48-ATM)

Information About L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Introduction to L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

L2VPNs can provide pseudowire resiliency through their routing protocols. When connectivity between end-to-end PE devices fails, the L2VPN pseudowire redundancy can select and alternate path to the directed LDP session and the user data can take over. However, there are some parts of the network where this rerouting mechanism does not protect against interruptions in service. The figure below shows those parts of the network that are vulnerable to an interruption in service.

Figure 11: Points of Potential Failure in an L2VPN Network

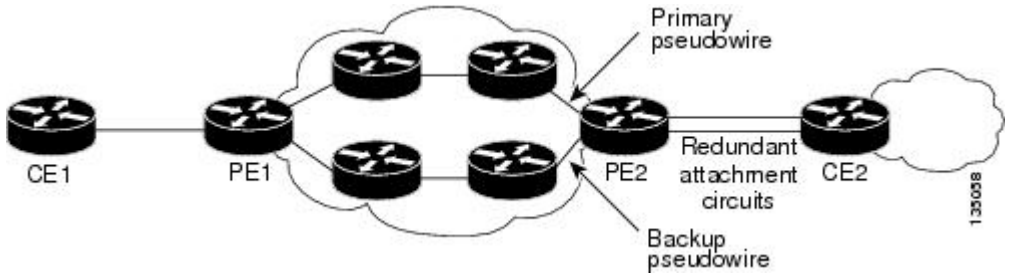


The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature provides the ability to ensure that the CE2 device in the figure above can always maintain network connectivity, even if one or all the failures in the figure occur.

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature enables you to set up backup pseudowires. You can configure the network with redundant pseudowires (PWs) and redundant network elements, which are shown in the three figures below.

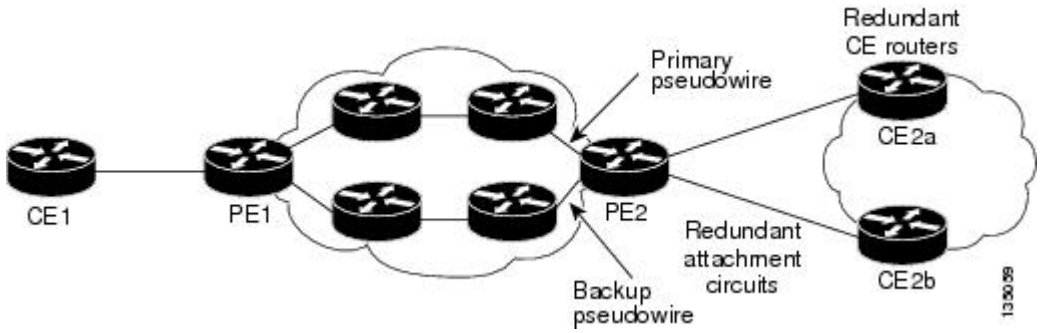
The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires and redundant attachment circuits.

Figure 12: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs and Attachment Circuits



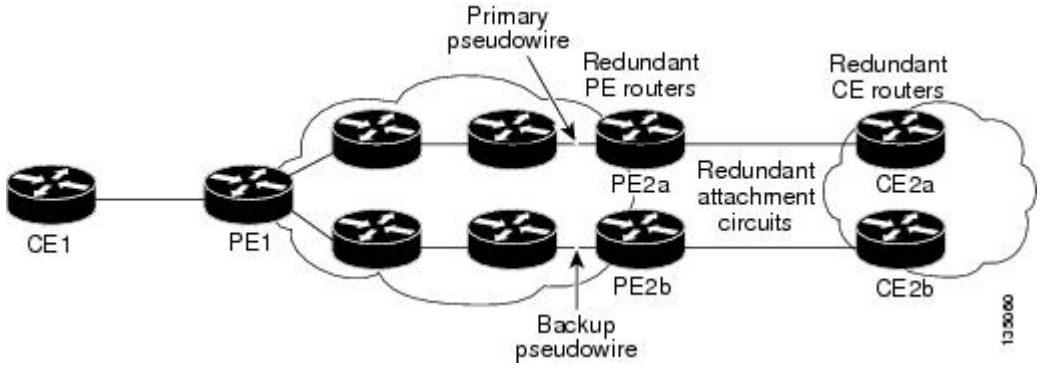
The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires, attachment circuits, and CE devices.

Figure 13: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs, Attachment Circuits, and CE devices



The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires, attachment circuits, CE devices, and PE devices.

Figure 14: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs, Attachment Circuits, CE devices, and PE devices



Xconnect as a Client of BFD

Redundant pseudowires are deployed to provide fault tolerance and resiliency to L2VPN-backhauled connections. The speed at which a system recovers from failures, especially when scaled to large numbers of

pseudowires, is critical to many service providers and service level agreements (SLAs). The configuration of a trigger for redundant pseudowire switchover reduces the time that it takes a large number of pseudowires to failover. A fundamental component of bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) capability is enabled by fast-failure detection (FFD).

The configuration of this feature refers to a BFD configuration, such as the following (the second URL in the **bfd map** command is the loopback URL in the **monitor peer bfd** command):

```
bfd-template multi-hop mh
 interval min-tx 200 min-rx 200 multiplier 3 !
bfd map ipv4  10.1.1.0/24  10.1.1.1/32 mh
```

How to Configure L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature enables you to configure a backup pseudowire in case the primary pseudowire fails. When the primary pseudowire fails, the PE router can switch to the backup pseudowire. You can have the primary pseudowire resume operation after it comes back up.

The default Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) session hold-down timer will enable the software to detect failures in about 180 seconds. That time can be configured so that the software can detect failures more quickly. See the **mpls ldp holdtime** command for more information.

Configuring the Pseudowire

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers.

The pseudowire-class configuration group specifies the characteristics of the tunneling mechanism, which are:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options

You must specify the **encapsulation mpls**command as part of the pseudowire class for the AToM VCs to work properly. If you omit the **encapsulation mpls**command as part of the **xconnect**command, you receive the following error:

```
% Incomplete command.
```

Perform this task to configure a pseudowire class.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** name
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**pseudowire-class** name **Example:** `Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom`	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify. Enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. For AToM, the encapsulation type is **mpls**.
Step 5	**interworking** {**ethernet** | **ip**} **Example:** `Router(config-pw-class)# interworking ip`	(Optional) Enables the translation between the different Layer 2 encapsulations.

Configuring L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Use the following steps to configure the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature.

Before You Begin

For each transport type, the **xconnect**command is configured slightly differently. The following configuration steps use Ethernet VLAN over MPLS, which is configured in subinterface configuration mode. See *Any Transport over MPLS* to determine how to configure the **xconnect** command for other transport types.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *interface* **.** *subinterface*
4. **encapsulation dot1q** vlan-id
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* {**encapsulation mpls**| **pw-class** *pw-class-name}*
6. **backup peer** *peer-router-ip-addr vcid* [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*]
7. **backup delay** *enable-delay* {*disable-delay* | **never**}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot* / *subslot* / *interface* **.** *subinterface* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/0/0.1`	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. Make sure that the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 4	**encapsulation dot1q** vlan-id **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100`	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets. The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* {**encapsulation mpls**| **pw-class** *pw-class-name}* **Example:** `Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class atom`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports. Enters xconnect configuration mode.
Step 6	**backup peer** *peer-router-ip-addr vcid* [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*]	Specifies a redundant peer for the pseudowire VC.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Router(config-if-xconn)# backup peer 10.0.0.3 125 pw-class atom`	The pseudowire class name must match the name you specified when you created the pseudowire class, but you can use a different pw-class in the **backup peer** command than the name that you used in the primary **xconnect** command.
Step 7	**backup delay** *e nable-delay* {*disable-delay* | **never**} **Example:** `Router(config-if-xconn)# backup delay 5 never`	Specifies how long (in seconds) the backup pseudowire VC should wait to take over after the primary pseudowire VC goes down. The range is 0 to 180. Specifies how long the primary pseudowire should wait after it becomes active to take over for the backup pseudowire VC. The range is 0 to 180 seconds. If you specify the **never keyword**, the primary pseudowire VC never takes over for the backup.

Configuring Xconnect as a Client of BFD

Perform this task to configure a trigger for redundant pseudowire switchover.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class mpls-ffd**
   - Enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **monitor peer bfd** [**local interface** *interface-type interface-number*]

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**pseudowire-class mpls-ffd** • Enters pseudowire class configuration mode. **Example:** `Device(config)# pseudowire-class mpls-ffd`	Establishes a pseudowire class for MPLS fast-failure detection.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation to be MPLS.
Step 5	**monitor peer bfd** [**local interface** *interface-type interface-number*] **Example:** `Device(config-pw-class)# monitor peer bfd local interface loopback 0`	Enables the pseudowire fast-failure detection capability.

Forcing a Manual Switchover to the Backup Pseudowire VC

To force the router switch over to the backup or primary pseudowire, you can enter the **xconnect backup force switchover** command in privileged EXEC mode. You can specify either the interface of the primary attachment circuit (AC) to switch to or the IP-address and VC ID of the peer router.

A manual switchover can be made only if the interface or peer specified in the command is actually available and the xconnect will move to the fully active state when the command is entered.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **xconnect backup force-switchover {** **interface** *interface-info* | **peer** *ip-address vcid}*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**xconnect backup force-switchover { interface** *interface-info* | **peer** *ip-address vcid}* **Example:** `Router# xconnect backup force-switchover peer 10.10.10.1 123`	Specifies that the router should switch to the backup or to the primary pseudowire.

Verifying the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy Configuration

Use the following commands to verify that the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature is correctly configured.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show mpls l2transport vc**
2. **show xconnect all**
3. **xconnect logging redundancy**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show mpls l2transport vc**

In this example, the primary attachment circuit is up. The backup attachment circuit is available, but not currently selected. The **show** output displays as follows:

Example:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf     Local circuit           Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  ----------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
Et0/0.1        Eth VLAN 101            10.0.0.2        101        UP
Et0/0.1        Eth VLAN 101            10.0.0.3        201        DOWN

Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Et0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 101 up
   Destination address 10.0.0.2 VC ID: 101, VC status UP
   .
   .
   .
Local interface: Et0/0.1 down, line protocol down, Eth VLAN 101 down
   Destination address 10.0.0.3 VC ID: 201, VC status down
   .
   .
   .
```

Step 2 **show xconnect all**

In this example, the topology is Attachment Circuit 1 to Pseudowire 1 with a Pseudowire 2 as a backup:

Example:

```
Router# show xconnect all
Legend: XC ST=Xconnect State, S1=Segment1 State, S2=Segment2 State
UP=Up, DN=Down, AD=Admin Down, IA=Inactive, NH=No Hardware
XC ST  Segment 1                         S1 Segment 2                         S2
------+------------------------------------+--+------------------------------------+--
UP pri ac   Et0/0(Ethernet)              UP mpls 10.55.55.2:1000              UP
IA sec ac   Et0/0(Ethernet)              UP mpls 10.55.55.3:1001              DN
```

In this example, the topology is Attachment Circuit 1 to Attachment Circuit 2 with a Pseudowire backup for Attachment Circuit 2:

Example:

```
Router# show xconnect all
Legend: XC ST=Xconnect State, S1=Segment1 State, S2=Segment2 State
UP=Up, DN=Down, AD=Admin Down, IA=Inactive, NH=No Hardware
XC ST  Segment 1                         S1 Segment 2                         S2
------+------------------------------------+--+------------------------------------+--
UP pri ac   Se6/0:150(FR DLCI)           UP ac   Se8/0:150(FR DLCI)           UP
IA sec ac   Se6/0:150(FR DLCI)           UP mpls 10.55.55.3:7151              DN
```

Step 3 **xconnect logging redundancy**

In addition to the **show mpls l2transport vc**command and the **show xconnect** command, you can use the **xconnect logging redundancy** command to track the status of the xconnect redundancy group:

Example:

```
Router(config)# xconnect logging redundancy
```

When this command is configured, the following messages will be generated during switchover events:

Activating the primary member:

Example:

```
00:01:07: %XCONNECT-5-REDUNDANCY: Activating primary member 10.55.55.2:1000
```

Activating the backup member:

Example:

```
00:01:05: %XCONNECT-5-REDUNDANCY: Activating secondary member 10.55.55.3:1001
```

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Each of the configuration examples refers to one of the following pseudowire classes:

- AToM (like-to-like) pseudowire class:

```
pseudowire-class mpls
 encapsulation mpls
```

- L2VPN IP interworking:

```
pseudowire-class mpls-ip
 encapsulation mpls
 interworking ip
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and AToM Like to Like Examples

The following example shows a High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) attachment circuit xconnect with a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Serial4/0
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 4000 pw-class mpls
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 4001 pw-class mpls
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay attachment circuit xconnect with a backup pseudowire:

```
connect fr-fr-pw Serial6/0 225 l2transport
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 5225 pw-class mpls
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 5226 pw-class mpls
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and L2VPN Interworking Examples

The following example shows an Ethernet attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Ethernet0/0
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 1000 pw-class mpls-ip
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 1001 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows an Ethernet VLAN attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Ethernet1/0.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 200
 no ip directed-broadcast
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 5200 pw-class mpls-ip
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 5201 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
connect fr-ppp-pw Serial6/0 250 l2transport
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 8250 pw-class mpls-ip
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 8251 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows a PPP attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Serial7/0
 encapsulation ppp
 xconnect 10.55.55.2 2175 pw-class mpls-ip
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 2176 pw-class mpls-ip
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy with Layer 2 Local Switching Examples

The following example shows an Ethernet VLAN-VLAN local switching xconnect with a pseudowire backup for Ethernet segment E2/0.2. If the subinterface associated with E2/0.2 goes down, the backup pseudowire is activated.

```
connect vlan-vlan Ethernet1/0.2 Ethernet2/0.2
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 1101 pw-class mpls
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay-to-Frame Relay local switching connect with a pseudowire backup for Frame Relay segment S8/0 150. If data-link connection identifier (DLCI) 150 on S8/0 goes down, the backup pseudowire is activated.

```
connect fr-fr-ls Serial6/0 150 Serial8/0 150
 backup peer 10.55.55.3 7151 pw-class mpls
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS
High Availability for AToM	AToM Graceful Restart
L2VPN Interworking	L2VPN Interworking
Layer 2 local switching	Layer 2 Local Switching
PWE3 MIB	Pseudowire Emulation Edge-to-Edge MIBs for Ethernet and Frame Relay Services
Packet sequencing	Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) Sequencing Support
BFD configuration	IP Routing BFD Configuration Guide

Standards

Standards	Title
None	--

MIBs

MIBs	MIBs Link
None	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFCs	Title
None	--

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

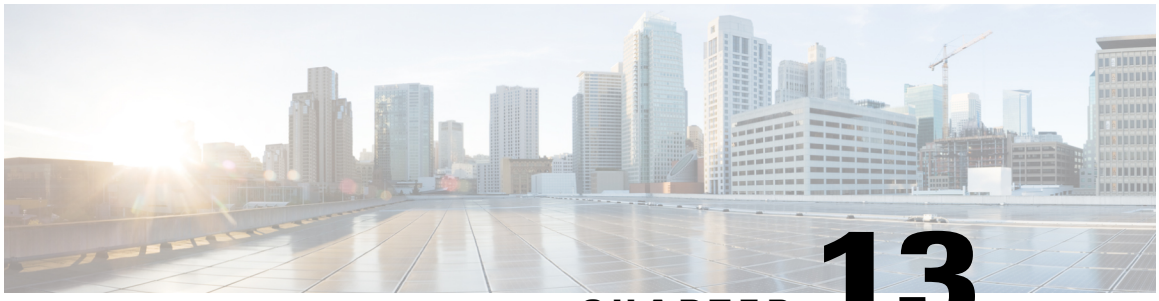
The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 31: Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	12.0(31)S 12.2(28)SB 12.2(22)SXI 12.2(33)SRB 12.4(11)T 15.0(1)S	This feature enables you to set up your network to detect a failure in the network and reroute the Layer 2 service to another endpoint that can continue to provide service. In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S, the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature was introduced for Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) on the Cisco 12000 series routers. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(28)SB. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB. This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXI. The following commands were introduced or modified: **backup delay (L2VPN local switching)**, **backup peer**, **show xconnect**, **xconnect backup force-switchover**, **xconnect logging redundancy**.
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy for L2TPv3	12.2(33)SRE 15.0(1)S	This feature provides L2VPN pseudowire redundancy for L2TPv3 xconnect configurations. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, this feature was implemented on the Cisco 7600 series routers.
Xconnect as a Client of BFD	15.1(3)S	This feature provides fast-failure detection for L2VPN pseudowire redundancy. The following command was introduced: **monitor peer bfd**.

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Resilient Pseudowire (RPW): PW Fast Recovery	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 15.2(1)S. The following commands were introduced or modified: **aps hspw-icrm-grp** , **show hspw-aps-icrm**.



CHAPTER 13

L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

This feature module explains how to configure L2VPN Pseudowire Switching, which extends Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) pseudowires across an interautonomous system (inter-AS) boundary or across two separate Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) networks. The feature supports ATM and time-division multiplexing (TDM) attachment circuits (ACs) and Ethernet ACs.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

For the Cisco 12000 series routers, the L2VPN Pseudowire Switching feature for Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) is supported on the following engines:

- E2

- E3
- E4+
- E5
- E6

For engines that do not support this feature, the packets are sent to the software and forwarded through the slow path.

Note Engines E1 and E4 do not support L2VPN Pseudowire Switching, even in the slow path.

Restrictions for L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

- L2VPN Pseudowire Switching is supported with AToM.
- Only static, on-box provisioning is supported.
- Sequencing numbers in AToM packets are not processed by L2VPN Pseudowire Switching. The feature blindly passes the sequencing data through the xconnect packet paths, a process that is called transparent sequencing. The endpoint provider-edge (PE) to customer-edge (CE) connections enforce the sequencing.
- You can ping the adjacent next-hop PE router. End-to-end label switched path (LSP) pings are not supported.
- Do not configure IP or Ethernet interworking on a router where L2VPN Pseudowire Switching is enabled. Instead, configure interworking on the routers at the edge PEs of the network.
- The control word negotiation results must match. If either segment does not negotiate the control word, the control word is disabled for both segments.
- AToM Graceful Restart is negotiated independently on each pseudowire segment. If there is a transient loss of the label distribution protocol (LDP) session between two AToM PE routers, packets continue to flow.
- Per-pseudowire quality of service (QoS) is not supported. Traffic engineering (TE) tunnel selection is supported.
- Attachment circuit interworking is not supported.

Information About L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

How L2VPN Pseudowire Switching Works

L2VPN Pseudowire Switching allows the user to extend L2VPN pseudowires across two separate MPLS networks or across an inter-AS boundary, as shown in the two figures below.

L2VPN Pseudowire Switching connects two or more contiguous pseudowire segments to form an end-to-end multihop pseudowire. This end-to-end pseudowire functions as a single point-to-point pseudowire.

As shown in the second figure below, L2VPN Pseudowire Switching enables you to keep the IP addresses of the edge PE routers private across inter-AS boundaries. You can use the IP address of the Autonomous System Boundary Routers (ASBRs) and treat them as pseudowire aggregation (PE-agg) routers. The ASBRs join the pseudowires of the two domains.

L2VPN Pseudowire Switching also enables you to keep different administrative or provisioning domains to manage the end-to-end service. At the boundaries of these networks, PE-agg routers delineate the management responsibilities.

Figure 15: L2VPN Pseudowire Switching in an Intra-AS Topology

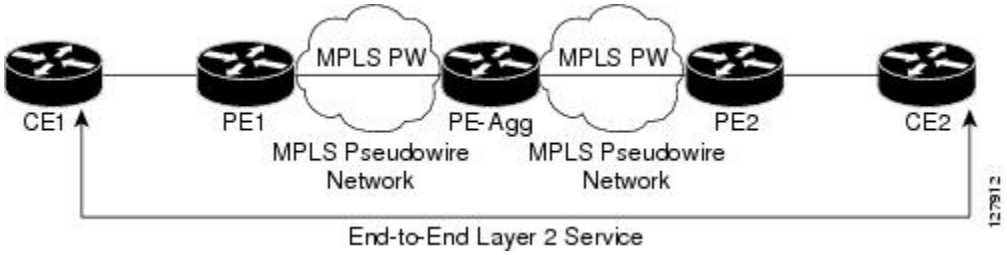
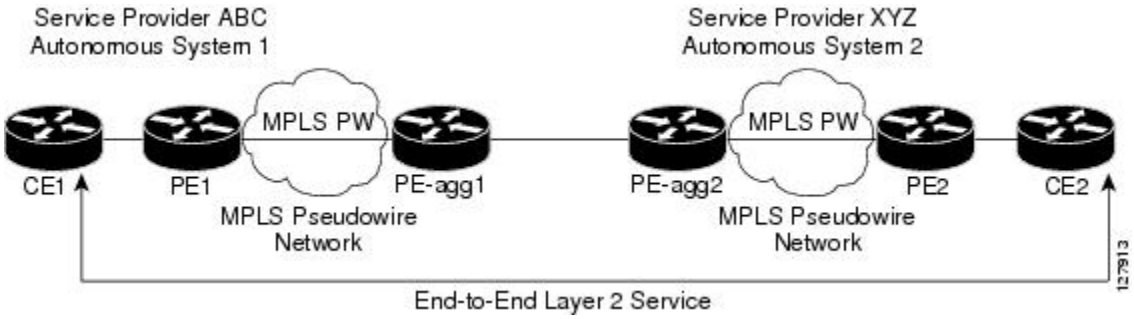


Figure 16: L2VPN Pseudowire Switching in an Inter-AS Topology



How Packets Are Manipulated at the L2VPN Pseudowire Switching Aggregation Point

Switching AToM packets between two AToM pseudowires is the same as switching any MPLS packet. The MPLS switching data path switches AToM packets between two AToM pseudowires. The following list explains exceptions:

- The outgoing virtual circuit (VC) label replaces the incoming VC label in the packet. New Internal Gateway Protocol (IGP) labels and Layer 2 encapsulation are added.
- The incoming VC label time-to-live (TTL) field is decremented by one and copied to the outgoing VC label TTL field.
- The incoming VC label EXP value is copied to the outgoing VC label EXP field.
- The outgoing VC label “Bottom of Stack” S bit in the outgoing VC label is set to 1.

- AToM control word processing is not performed at the L2VPN Pseudowire Switching aggregation point. Sequence numbers are not validated. Use the Router Alert label for LSP Ping; do not require control word inspection to determine an LSP Ping packet.

How to Configure L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

Use the following procedure to configure L2VPN Pseudowire Switching on each of the PE-agg routers. In this configuration, you are limited to two **neighbor**commands after entering the **l2 vfi**command.

Before You Begin

- This procedure assumes that you have configured basic AToM L2VPNs. This procedure does not explain how to configure basic AToM L2VPNs that transport Layer 2 packets over an MPLS backbone. For information on the basic configuration, see Any Transport over MPLS .
- For interautonomous configurations, ASBRs require a labeled interface.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *name* **point-to-point**
4. **neighbor** *ip-address vcid* [**encapsulation mpls** | **pw-class** *pw-class-name]*
5. **exit**
6. **exit**
7. **show mpls l2transport vc** [**vcid** [*vc-id* | *vc-id-min vc-id-max*]] [**interface** *name*[*local-circuit-id*]] [**destination** *ip-address* | *name*] [**detail**]
8. **show vfi** [*vfi-name*]
9. **ping** [*protocol*] [**tag**] {*host-name*| *system-address*}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *name* **point-to-point** **Example:** `Router(config)# l2 vfi atomtunnel point-to-point`	Creates a point-to-point Layer 2 virtual forwarding interface (VFI) and enters VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**neighbor** *ip-address vcid* [**encapsulation mpls** | **pw-class** *pw-class-name]* **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100 pw-class mpls`	Configures an emulated VC. • Specify the IP address and the VC ID of the remote router. • Also specify the pseudowire class to use for the emulated VC. **Note** Only two **neighbor**commands are allowed for each **l2 vfi point-to-point** command.
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config-vfi)# exit`	Exits VFI configuration mode.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Router(config)# exit`	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 7	**show mpls l2transport vc** [**vcid** [*vc-id* | *vc-id-min vc-id-max*]] [**interface** *name*[*local-circuit-id*]] [**destination** *ip-address* | *name*] [**detail**] **Example:** `Router# show mpls l2transport vc`	Verifies that the L2VPN Pseudowire Switching session has been established.
Step 8	**show vfi** [*vfi-name*] **Example:** `Router# show vfi atomtunnel`	Verifies that a point-to-point VFI has been established.
Step 9	**ping** [*protocol*] [**tag**] {*host-name*| *system-address*} **Example:** `Router# ping 10.1.1.1`	When issued from the CE routers, verifies end-to-end connectivity.

Examples

The following example displays output from the **show mpls l2transport vc** command:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf     Local circuit              Dest address    VC ID Status
-------------  -------------------------- --------------- ----- ----
MPLS PW        10.0.1.1:100               10.0.1.1        100   UP
MPLS PW        10.0.1.1:100               10.0.1.1        100   UP
```

The following example displays output from the **show vfi**command:

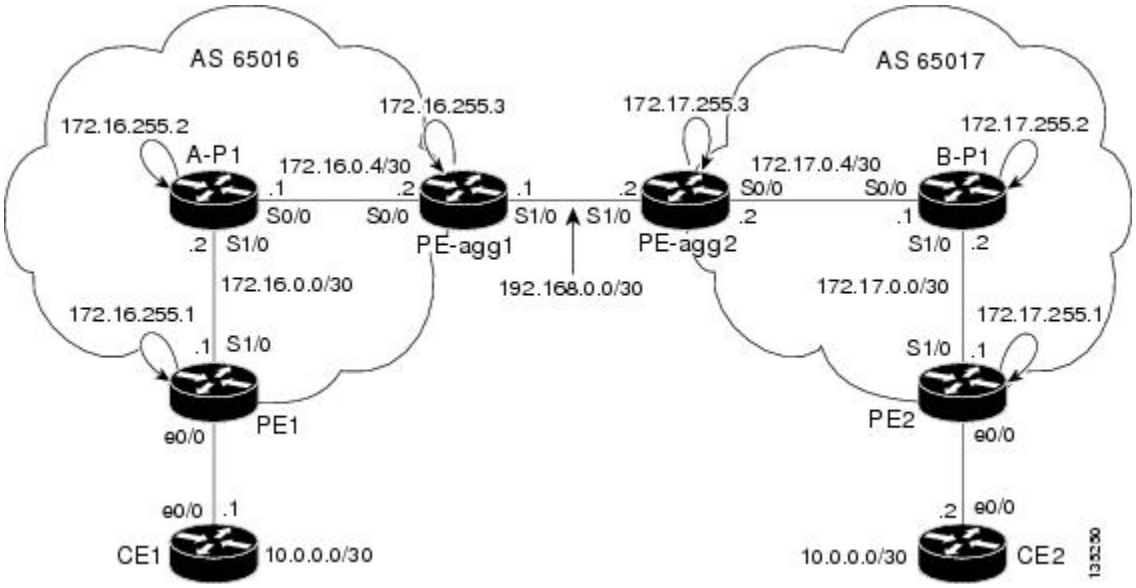
```
Router# show vfi
VFI name: test, type: point-to-point
 Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
   Router ID        Pseudowire ID
   10.0.1.1         100
   10.0.1.1         100
```

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

L2VPN Pseudowire Switching in an Inter-AS Configuration Example

Two separate autonomous systems are able to pass L2VPN packets, because the two PE-agg routers have been configured with L2VPN Pseudowire Switching. This example configuration is shown in the figure below.

Figure 17: L2VPN Pseudowire Switching in an Interautonomous System



PE-agg-1	PE-agg-2

PE-agg-1	PE-agg-2
version 12.0	version 12.0
service timestamps debug uptime	service timestamps debug uptime
service timestamps log uptime	service timestamps log uptime
service password-encryption	service password-encryption
!	!
hostname [pe-agg1]	hostname [pe-agg2]
!	!
boot-start-marker	boot-start-marker
boot-end-marker	boot-end-marker
!	!
enable secret 5 1Q0Bb$32sIU82pHRgyddWaeB4zs/	enable secret 5 $1$32jd$zQRfxXzjstr4llV9DcWf7/
!	!
ip subnet-zero	ip subnet-zero
ip cef	ip cef
no ip domain-lookup	no ip domain-lookup
mpls label protocol ldp	mpls label protocol ldp
pseudowire-class SW-PW	pseudowire-class SW-PW
encapsulation mpls	encapsulation mpls
!	!
l2 vfi PW-SWITCH-1 point-to-point	l2 vfi PW-SWITCH-1 point-to-point
neighbor 172.17.255.3 100 pw-class SW-PW	neighbor 172.16.255.3 100 pw-class SW-PW
neighbor 172.16.255.1 16 pw-class SW-PW	neighbor 172.17.255.1 17 pw-class SW-PW
!	!
interface Loopback0	interface Loopback0
ip address 172.16.255.3 255.255.255.255	ip address 172.17.255.3 255.255.255.255
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
!	!
interface Serial0/0	interface Serial0/0
ip address 172.16.0.6 255.255.255.252	ip address 172.17.0.6 255.255.255.252
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
mpls ip	mpls ip
!	!
interface Serial1/0	interface Serial1/0
ip address 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.252	ip address 192.168.0.2 255.255.255.252

PE-agg-1	PE-agg-2
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
mpls bgp forwarding	mpls bgp forwarding
!	!
router ospf 16	router ospf 17
log-adjacency-changes	log-adjacency-changes
network 172.16.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0	network 172.17.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0
!	!
router bgp 65016	router bgp 65017
no synchronization	no synchronization
bgp log-neighbor-changes	bgp log-neighbor-changes
network 172.16.255.3 mask 255.255.255.255	network 172.17.255.3 mask 255.255.255.255
neighbor 192.168.0.2 remote-as 65017	neighbor 192.168.0.1 remote-as 65016
neighbor 192.168.0.2 send-label	neighbor 192.168.0.1 send-label
no auto-summary	no auto-summary
!	!
ip classless	ip classless
control-plane	control-plane
!	!
line con 0	line con 0
exec-timeout 0 0	exec-timeout 0 0
line aux 0	line aux 0
line vty 0 4	line vty 0 4
login	login
!	!
no cns aaa enable	no cns aaa enable
end	end

A-P1	B-P1

A-P1	B-P1
version 12.0 service timestamps debug uptime service timestamps log uptime service password-encryption ! hostname [a-p1] ! boot-start-marker boot-end-marker ! enable secret 5 1eiUn$rTMnZiYnJxtMTpO0NKpQQ/ ! ip subnet-zero ip cef no ip domain-lookup mpls label protocol ldp ! interface Loopback0 ip address 172.16.255.2 255.255.255.255 no ip directed-broadcast ! interface Serial0/0 ip address 172.16.0.5 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast mpls ip ! interface Serial1/0 ip address 172.16.0.2 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast mpls ip ! router ospf 16 log-adjacency-changes network 172.16.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0	version 12.0 service timestamps debug uptime service timestamps log uptime service password-encryption ! hostname [b-p1] ! boot-start-marker boot-end-marker ! enable secret 5 1svU/$2JmJZ/5gxlW4nVXVniIJe1 ! ip subnet-zero ip cef no ip domain-lookup mpls label protocol ldp ! interface Loopback0 ip address 172.17.255.2 255.255.255.255 no ip directed-broadcast ! interface Serial0/0 ip address 172.17.0.5 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast mpls ip ! interface Serial1/0 ip address 172.17.0.2 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast mpls ip ! router ospf 17 log-adjacency-changes network 172.17.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0

A-P1	B-P1
!	!
ip classless	ip classless
!	!
control-plane	control-plane
!	!
line con 0	line con 0
exec-timeout 0 0	exec-timeout 0 0
line aux 0	line aux 0
line vty 0 4	line vty 0 4
login	login
!	!
no cns aaa enable	no cns aaa enable
end	end

PE1	PE2

PE1	PE2
version 12.0	version 12.0
service timestamps debug uptime	service timestamps debug uptime
service timestamps log uptime	service timestamps log uptime
service password-encryption	service password-encryption
!	!
hostname [pe1]	hostname [pe2]
!	!
boot-start-marker	boot-start-marker
boot-end-marker	boot-end-marker
!	!
enable secret 5 $1$9z8F$2A1/YLc6NB6d.WLQXF0Bz1	enable secret 5 1rT.V$8Z6Dy/r8/eaRdx2TR/O5r/
!	!
ip subnet-zero	ip subnet-zero
ip cef	ip cef
no ip domain-lookup	no ip domain-lookup
mpls label protocol ldp	mpls label protocol ldp
pseudowire-class ETH-PW	pseudowire-class ETH-PW
encapsulation mpls	encapsulation mpls
!	!
interface Loopback0	interface Loopback0
ip address 172.16.255.1 255.255.255.255	ip address 172.17.255.1 255.255.255.255
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
!	!
interface Ethernet0/0	interface Ethernet0/0
no ip address	no ip address
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
no cdp enable	no cdp enable
xconnect 172.16.255.3 16 pw-class ETH-PW	xconnect 172.17.255.3 17 pw-class ETH-PW
!	!
interface Serial1/0	interface Serial1/0
ip address 172.16.0.1 255.255.255.252	ip address 172.17.0.1 255.255.255.252
no ip directed-broadcast	no ip directed-broadcast
mpls ip	mpls ip
!	!

PE1	PE2
router ospf 16 log-adjacency-changes network 172.16.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0 ! ip classless ! control-plane ! line con 0 exec-timeout 0 0 line aux 0 line vty 0 4 login ! no cns aaa enable end	router ospf 17 log-adjacency-changes network 172.17.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0 ! ip classless ! control-plane ! line con 0 exec-timeout 0 0 line aux 0 line vty 0 4 login ! no cns aaa enable end

CE1	CE2

CE1	CE2
version 12.0 service timestamps debug uptime service timestamps log uptime service password-encryption ! hostname [ce1] ! boot-start-marker boot-end-marker ! enable secret 5 1o9N6$LSrxHufTn0vjCY0nW8hQX. ! ip subnet-zero ip cef no ip domain-lookup ! interface Ethernet0/0 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast ! ip classless ! control-plane ! line con 0 exec-timeout 0 0 line aux 0 line vty 0 4 login ! no cns aaa enable end	version 12.0 service timestamps debug uptime service timestamps log uptime service password-encryption ! hostname [ce2] ! boot-start-marker boot-end-marker ! enable secret 5 1YHo6$LQ4z5PdrF5B9dnL75Xvvm1 ! ip subnet-zero ip cef no ip domain-lookup ! interface Ethernet0/0 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.252 no ip directed-broadcast ! ip classless ! control-plane ! line con 0 exec-timeout 0 0 line aux 0 line vty 0 4 login ! no cns aaa enable end

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS
Pseudowire redundancy	http://www.cisco.com/univercd/cc/td/doc/product/software/ios120/120newft/120limit/120s/120s31/fsstitch.htm *L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy*
High availability for AToM	AToM Graceful Restart
L2VPN interworking	L2VPN Interworking
Layer 2 local switching	Layer 2 Local Switching
PWE3 MIB	Pseudowire Emulation Edge-to-Edge MIBs for Ethernet and Frame Relay Services
Packet sequencing	Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) Sequencing Support

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-ietf-pwe3-control-protocol-14.txt	*Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance using LDP*
draft-martini-pwe3-pw-switching-01.txt	*Pseudo Wire Switching*

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB • CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB • CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB • CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFCs	Title
None	—

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

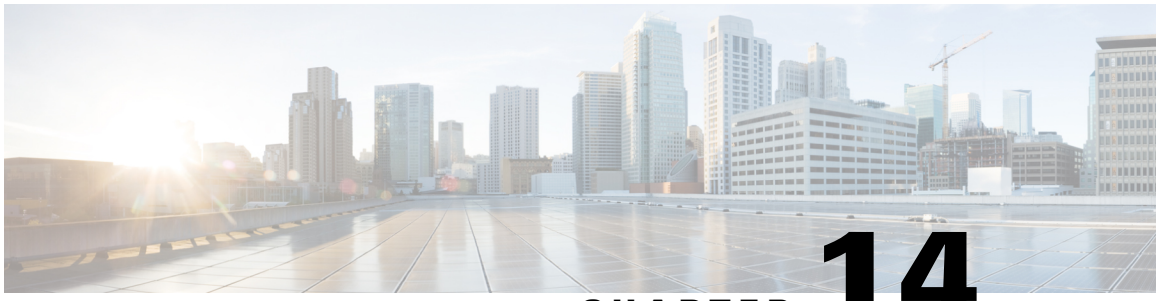
Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 32: Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Switching

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Pseudowire Switching	12.0(31)S, 12.2(28)SB, 12.2(33)SRB, 12.2(33)SRD2, 12.2(33)SRE	This feature configures L2VPN Pseudowire Switching, which extends L2VPN pseudowires across an interautonomous system (inter-AS) boundary or across two separate MPLS networks. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(28)SB, support was added for the Cisco 7200 and 7301 series routers. In 12.2(33)SRD2, support was added for ATM and TDM ACs. The following commands were introduced or modified: **l2 vfi point-to-point**, **neighbor**(L2VPN Pseudowire Switching), **show vfi**.



CHAPTER 14

VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal

The VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal feature provides faster convergence by removing (or unlearning) MAC addresses that have been dynamically learned. A Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-based MAC address withdrawal message is used for this purpose. A MAC list Type Length Value (TLV) is part of the MAC address withdrawal message. No configuration is needed.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Information About VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal

VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal

The VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal feature provides faster convergence by removing (or unlearning) MAC addresses that have been dynamically learned. A Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-based MAC address withdrawal message is used for this purpose. A MAC list Type Length Value (TLV) is part of the MAC address withdrawal message.

The **debug mpls ldp messages** and **debug mpls ldp session io** commands support monitoring of MAC address withdrawal messages being exchanged between LDP peers. Any Transport over Multiprotocol Label Switching

(AToM) might provide other means to display or monitor MAC address withdrawal messages. The Tag Distribution Protocol (TDP) is not supported because AToM uses only LDP for the MAC address withdrawal message.

PE devices learn the remote MAC addresses and directly attached MAC addresses on customer-facing ports by deriving the topology and forwarding information from packets originating at customer sites. To display the number of MAC address withdrawal messages, enter the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command, as shown in the following example:

```
Device# show mpls l2transport vc detail

Local interface: VFI TEST VFI up
  MPLS VC type is VFI, interworking type is Ethernet
  Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 1000, VC status: up
    Output interface: Se2/0, imposed label stack {17}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: point2point
  Create time: 00:04:34, last status change time: 00:04:15
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.1:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.1(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.1
    MPLS VC labels: local 16, remote 17
    Group ID: local 0, remote 0
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
    MAC Withdraw: sent 5, received 3
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 0, send 0
    byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal using the commands associated with the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature

The VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal feature provides faster convergence by removing (or unlearning) MAC addresses that have been dynamically learned. A Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-based MAC address withdrawal message is used for this purpose. A MAC list Type Length Value (TLV) is part of the MAC address withdrawal message.

The **debug mpls ldp messages** and **debug mpls ldp session io** commands support monitoring of MAC address withdrawal messages being exchanged between LDP peers. Any Transport over Multiprotocol Label Switching (AToM) might provide other means to display or monitor MAC address withdrawal messages. The Tag Distribution Protocol (TDP) is not supported because AToM uses only LDP for the MAC address withdrawal message.

PE devices learn the remote MAC addresses and directly attached MAC addresses on customer-facing ports by deriving the topology and forwarding information from packets originating at customer sites. To display the number of MAC address withdrawal messages, enter the **show l2vpn atom vc detail** command, as shown in the following example:

```
Device# show l2vpn atom vc detail

Local interface: VFI TEST VFI up
  MPLS VC type is VFI, interworking type is Ethernet
  Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 1000, VC status: up
    Output interface: Se2/0, imposed label stack {17}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: point2point
```

```
Create time: 00:04:34, last status change time: 00:04:15
Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.1:0 up
  Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.1(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.1
  MPLS VC labels: local 16, remote 17
  Group ID: local 0, remote 0
  MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
  Remote interface description:
  MAC Withdraw: sent 5, received 3
Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
VC statistics:
  packet totals: receive 0, send 0
  byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
  packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

How MAC Address Withdrawal Works with H-VPLS N-PE Redundancy with MPLS Access

If the pseudowire between the user provider edge (U-PE) device and network provider edge (N-PE) device fails, the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature on the U-PE device activates the standby pseudowire. In addition, the U-PE device sends a Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) MAC address withdrawal request to the new N-PE device, which forwards the message to all pseudowires in the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) core and flushes its MAC address table.

If a switched virtual interface (SVI) on the N-PE device fails, the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature activates the standby pseudowire and the U-PE device sends a MAC withdrawal message to the newly active N-PE device.

How MAC Address Withdrawal Works with H-VPLS N-PE Redundancy with QinQ Access

If a failure occurs in the customer-switched network, a spanning-tree Topology Change Notification (TCN) is issued to the network provider edge (N-PE) device, which issues a Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-based MAC address withdrawal message to the peer N-PE devices and flushes its MAC address table.

Additional References for Any Transport over MPLS

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

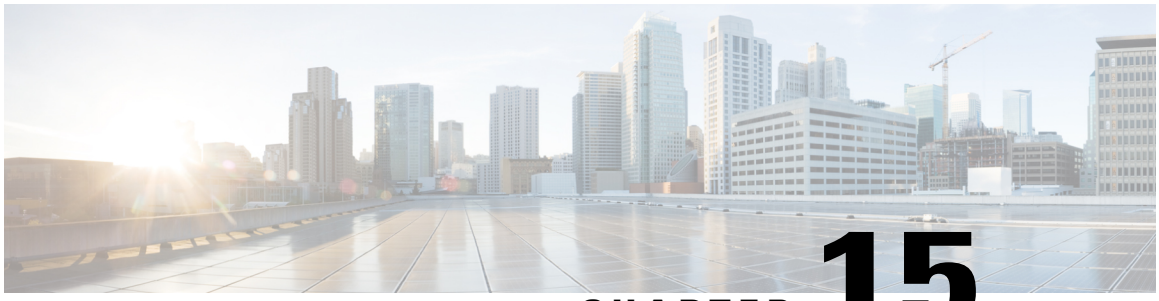
Feature Information for VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 33: Feature Information for VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal	12.2(33)SXI4 12.2(50)SY 15.2(1)S Cisco IOS XE Release 3.5S	The VPLS MAC Address Withdrawal feature provides faster convergence by removing (or unlearning) MAC addresses that have been dynamically learned. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXI4, this feature was introduced. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(50)SY, this feature was integrated. In Cisco IOS Release 15.2(1)S, this feature was integrated. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.5S, this feature was introduced on the Cisco ASR 1000 Series Aggregation Services Routers. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.5S, support was added for the Cisco ASR 903 Router. No commands were introduced or modified.



CHAPTER 15

Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature is an enhancement to the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature in the following ways:

- Faster failover of to the backup pseudowire
- Less traffic loss during failover

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature allows the backup pseudowire to be in a “hot standby” state, so that it can immediately take over if the primary pseudowire fails. The following sections explain the concepts and configuration tasks for this feature.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

- This feature requires that you understand how to configure Layer 2 virtual private networks (VPNs). You can find that information in the following documents:
  - Any Transport over MPLS
  - L2 VPN Interworking
  - L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy
- For information on configuring this feature on the Cisco 7600 series routers, see the following:
  - Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide
  - Cisco 7600 IOS Software Configuration Guide, Release 15.1S
  - Configuring the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs
- The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature recommends that the following mechanisms be in place to enable faster detection of a failure in the network:
  - Label-switched paths (LSP) Ping/Traceroute and Any Transport over MPLS Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (AToM VCCV)
  - Local Management Interface (LMI)
  - Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)

Restrictions for Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

- Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits is not supported on L2TPv3. Only MPLS L2VPNs are supported.
- More than one backup pseudowire is not supported.
- Different pseudowire encapsulation types on the MPLS pseudowire are not supported.
- If you use Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits with L2VPN Interworking, the interworking method must be the same for the primary and backup pseudowires. For TDM access circuits, interworking is not supported.
- Only dynamic pseudowires are supported.

Information About Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

How the Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits Feature Works

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature improves the availability of L2VPN pseudowires by detecting failures and handling them with minimal disruption to the service.

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature allows the backup pseudowire to be in a "hot standby" state, so that it can immediately take over if the primary pseudowire fails. The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature allows you to configure a backup pseudowire too, but in a cold state. With the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature, if the primary pseudowire fails, it takes time for the backup pseudowire to take over, which causes a loss in traffic.

If you have configured L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy on your network and upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)S, you do not need add any other commands to achieve Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits. The backup pseudowire will automatically be in a hot standby state.

Supported Transport Types

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature supports the following transport types:

- ATM
  - ATM AAL5 in VC mode
  - ATM packed cell relay in VC Mode
  - ATM in VP mode
  - ATM packed cell relay in VP mode
  - ATM in port mode
  - ATM packed cell relay in port mode
- Time division multiplexing (TDM)
  - Structure-Agnostic TDM over Packet (SAToP)
  - Circuit Emulation Services over PSN (CESoPSN)

How to Configure Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature enables you to configure a backup pseudowire in case the primary pseudowire fails. When the primary pseudowire fails, the PE router can immediately switch to the backup pseudowire.

Configuring a Pseudowire Class for Static VPLS

The configuration of pseudowires between provider edge (PE) devices helps in the successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE devices.

Use the pseudowire template to configure the virtual circuit (VC) type for the virtual path identifier (VPI) pseudowire. In the following task, the pseudowire will go through a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)-Tunneling Protocol (TP) tunnel.

The pseudowire template configuration specifies the characteristics of the tunneling mechanism that is used by the pseudowires, which are:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options
- Preferred path

Perform this task to configure a pseudowire template for static Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS).

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **template type pseudowire** *name*
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **interface pseudowire** *number*
7. **source template type pseudowire** *name*
8. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value*
9. **signaling protocol none**
10. **preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp** *interface-number*
11. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# template type pseudowire static-vpls`	Specifies the template type as pseudowire and enters template configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-template)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For Any Transport over MPLS (AToM), the encapsulation type is MPLS.
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-template)# exit`	Exits template configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 6	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface pseudowire 1`	Establishes a pseudowire interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**source template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire static-vpls`	Configures the source template type of the configured pseudowire.
Step 8	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)#  neighbor 10.0.0.1 123`	Specifies the peer IP address and VC ID value of a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) pseudowire.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	**signaling protocol none** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# signaling protocol none`	Specifies that no signaling protocol is configured for the pseudowire class.
Step 10	**preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp** *interface-number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp 1`	(Optional) Specifies the path that traffic uses: an MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE) tunnel or destination IP address and Domain Name Server (DNS) name.
Step 11	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

Use the following steps to configure the Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature.

Before You Begin

For each transport type, the **xconnect**command is configured slightly differently.

- See *Any Transport over MPLS* to configure the **xconnect** command for other transport types.
- See Configuring the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs to configure circuit emulation (CEM) pseudowires.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm** *number*
4. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* {**encapsulation mpls**| **pw-class** *pw-class-name}*
6. **backup peer** *peer-router-ip-addr vcid* [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*]
7. **backup delay** *e nable-delay* {*disable-delay* | **never**}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Router> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Router# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface atm** *number* **Example:** `Router(config)# interface atm4/1/0`	Specifies the ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport** **Example:** `Router(config-if)# pvc 1/100 l2transport`	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 5	**xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* {**encapsulation mpls**| **pw-class** *pw-class-name}* **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class atom`	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 6	**backup peer** *peer-router-ip-addr vcid* [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*] **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# backup peer 10.0.0.3 125 pw-class atom`	Specifies a redundant peer for the pseudowire VC. The pseudowire class name must match the name you specified when you created the pseudowire class, but you can use a different pw-class in the **backup peer** command than the name that you used in the primary **xconnect** command.
Step 7	**backup delay** *enable-delay* {*disable-delay* | **never**} **Example:** `Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# backup delay 5 never`	Specifies how long (in seconds) the backup pseudowire VC should wait to take over after the primary pseudowire VC goes down. The range is 0 to 180. Specifies how long the primary pseudowire should wait after it becomes active to take over for the backup pseudowire VC. The range is 0 to 180 seconds. If you specify the **never keyword**, the primary pseudowire VC never takes over for the backup.

Verifying the Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits Configuration

Use the following commands to verify that the backup pseudowire is provisioned for hot standby support.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show atm acircuit**
2. **show atm pvc**
3. **show cem acircuit**
4. **show cem acircuit detail**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show atm acircuit**

If the output of the **show atm acircuit**command shows two entries for the same vpi/vci, then the backup pseudowire has been correctly provisioned, as shown in the following example:

Example:

```
Router# show atm acircuit

Interface          VPI  VCI    AC    Id      Switch   Segment  St  Flg  Prov
---------          ---  ---    --    --      -------  -------- --  ---  ----
ATM2/1/0.2         11   111    ATA5  1        2003    4007     2    0    Y
ATM2/1/0.2         11   111    ATA5  1        1002    3006     2    0    Y
```

Step 2 **show atm pvc**

If the output of the **show atm pvc command includes** "**Red Prov: Yes,**" **then the backup p**seudowire has been correctly provisioned, as shown in bold in the following example:

Example:

```
Router# show atm pvc 1/1010
Interworking Method: like to like
AC Type: ATM AAL5,  Circuit Id: 2,  AC State: UP,  Prov: YES
Switch Hdl: 0x1005,  Segment hdl: 0x4011
Red Switch Hdl: 0x3007, Red Segment hdl: 0x6010, Red Prov: YES
AC Hdl: 0x7200000F,  AC Peer Hdl: 0x5D000012,  Flg:0,  Platform Idx:10
Status: UP
```

Step 3 **show cem acircuit**

If the output of the **show cem acircuit command includes** "**Redundancy Member Prov: Yes,**" **then the backup p**seudowire has been correctly provisioned, as shown in bold in the following example:

Example:

```
Router# show cem acircuit
CEM Int.   ID  Flags  Swhdl    Seghdl    Ckttype  Provisioned
---------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
CEM3/0/0   1    0    B00E       201E       19        Yes
Redundancy Switch hdl: 0xC00F Redundancy Segment hdl: 0x401F   Redundancy Member Prov: Yes
```

Step 4 **show cem acircuit detail**

If the output of the **show cem acircuit detail command includes "Redundancy Member Prov: Yes," then the backup p**seudowire has been correctly provisioned, as shown in bold in the following example:

Example:

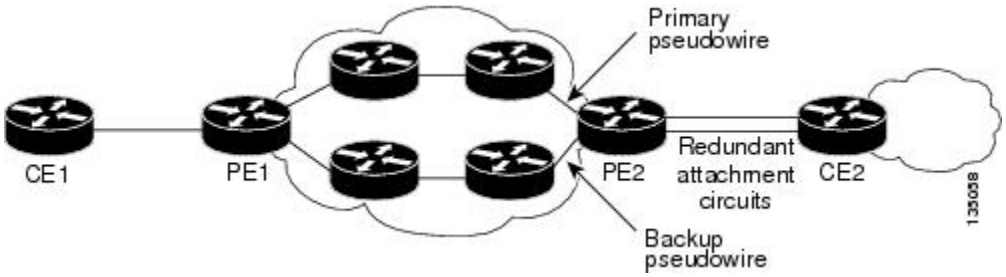
```
Router# show cem acircuit detail

CEM3/0/0    Cemid 1
PW Ckt_type: 19  Aie hdl: EE00000B Peer aie hdl: 0x2000000C
Switch hdl: 0xB00E     Segment hdl: 0x201E     Redundancy Switch hdl: 0x1000     Redundancy Segment
 hdl: 0x4002     Redundancy Member Prov: Yes
```

Configuration Examples for Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

Configuring Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits on CEM Circuits Example

The figure below shows the configuration of Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits, where the backup pseudowire is on the same PE router.

Figure 18: Hot Standby Pseudowire Topology



The configuration shown in the figure above is used in the following examples:

Table 34: Configuring Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits on CEM Circuits: Example

PE1	PE2
interface Loopback0 ip address 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.255 ! Controller E1 9/2/0 clock source internal cem-group 0 timeslots 1-4 ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls ! interface CEM9/2/0 no ip address class int cesopsn_1 cem 0 xconnect 10.2.2.2 5000 pw-class atom backup peer 10.2.2.2 5005 pw-class atom backup delay 0 5	interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! Controller E1 2/2/0 clock source internal cem-group 0 timeslots 1-4 <<<<<< Primary cem-group 5 timeslots 21-24<<<<< Backup ! interface CEM2/2/0 no ip address class int cesopsn_1 cem 0<<<<<<<<<< Primary service-policy input cem_exp_6 xconnect 10.4.4.4 5000 encapsulation mpls ! cem 5<<<<<<<<<< Backup xconnect 10.4.4.4 5005 encapsulation mpls

Table 35: Configuring Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits on ATM Circuits: Example

PE1	PE2
interface Loopback0 ip address 10.44.44.44 255.255.255.255 ! interface POS3/3/0 ip address 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.0 mpls ip ! interface ATM4/1/0 no ip address no atm enable-ilmi-trap pvc 1/100 l2transport xconnect 10.22.22.22 1 encapsulation mpls backup peer 10.22.22.22 2	interface Loopback0 ip address 10.22.22.22 255.255.255.255 ! interface POS3/3/0 ip address 10.4.4.1 255.255.255.0 mpls ip ! interface ATM4/1/0 no ip address no atm enable-ilmi-trap pvc 1/100 l2transport xconnect 10.44.44.44 1 encapsulation mpls ! pvc 1/200 l2transport xconnect 10.44.44.44 2 encapsulation mpls

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*

Related Topic	Document Title
L2VPNs on 7600 series router	• Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide • *Cisco 7600 IOS Software Configuration Guide*, Release 15.1S • Configuring the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs
Circuit Emulation Services over Packet Switched Network (CESoPSN) mode and Structure-Agnostic TDM over Packet (SAToP) mode	Overview of the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs
Configuring a CEM Pseudowire	Configuring the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs
Configuring Pseudowire Redundancy on circuit emulation (CEM) pseudowires	Configuring the CEoP and Channelized ATM SPAs
L2VPN pseudowires	• Any Transport over MPLS • L2 VPN Interworking • L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy
NSF/SSO for L2VPNs	NSF/SSO—Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart
Ping and traceroute for L2VPNs	MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-muley-pwe3-redundancy	Pseudowire Redundancy
draft-ietf-pwe3-iccp-*xx*.txt	Inter-Chassis Communication Protocol for L2VPN PE Redundancy

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• CISCO-IETF-PW-ATM-MIB	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 5085	Pseudowire Virtual Circuit Connectivity Verification (VCCV): A Control Channel for Pseudowires

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

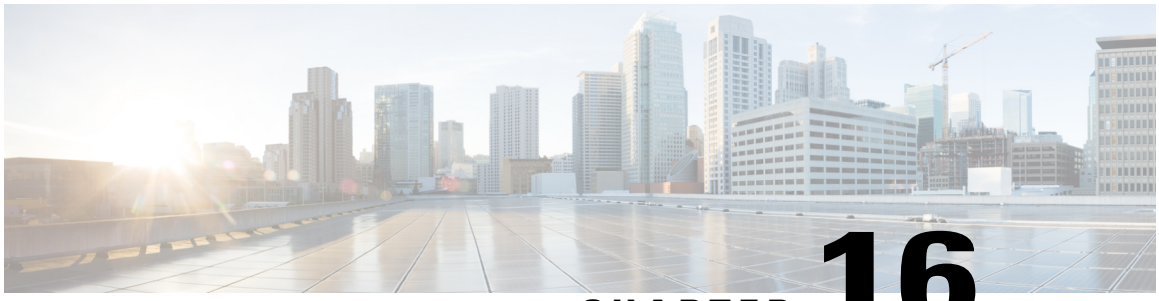
Feature Information for Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 36: Feature Information for Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits	15.1(1)S	The Hot Standby Pseudowire Support for ATM and TDM Access Circuits feature allows the backup pseudowire to be in a "hot standby" state, so that it can immediately take over if the primary pseudowire fails. In 15.1(1)S, this feature was introduced on the Cisco 7600. The following sections provide information about this feature: No commands were introduced or modified.



CHAPTER 16

Configuring Virtual Private LAN Services

Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) enables enterprises to link together their Ethernet-based LANs from multiple sites via the infrastructure provided by their service provider.

This module explains VPLS and how to configure it.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for Virtual Private LAN Services

Before your configure Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS), ensure that the network is configured as follows:

- Configure IP routing in the core so that provider edge (PE) devices can reach each other via IP.
- Configure Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) in the core so that a label switched path (LSP) exists between PE devices.

- Configure a loopback interface for originating and terminating Layer 2 traffic. Ensure that PE devices can access the loopback interface of the other device. Note that the loopback interface is not required in all cases. For example, tunnel selection does not need a loopback interface when VPLS is directly mapped to a traffic engineering (TE) tunnel.
- Identify peer PE devices and attach Layer 2 circuits to VPLS at each PE device.

Restrictions for Virtual Private LAN Services

The following general restrictions apply to all transport types under Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS):

- Split horizon is the default configuration to avoid broadcast packet looping and to isolate Layer 2 traffic. Split horizon prevents packets received from an emulated virtual circuit (VC) from being forwarded into another emulated VC. This technique is important for creating loop-free paths in a full-meshed network.
- Supported maximum values:
  - Total number of virtual forwarding instances (VFIs): 4096 (4 K)
  - Maximum combined number of edge and the core peer provider edge (PE) devices per VFI: VPLS 250 and hierarchical VPLS (H-VPLS) 500
  - Total number of VC: 12,288 (12 K)
- Software-based data plane is not supported.
- Auto-discovery mechanism is not supported.
- Load sharing and failover on redundant customer-edge-provider-edge (CE-PE) links are not supported.
- The addition or removal of MAC addresses with Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) is not supported.
- VFI is supported only with the **interface vlan** command.

Information About Virtual Private LAN Services

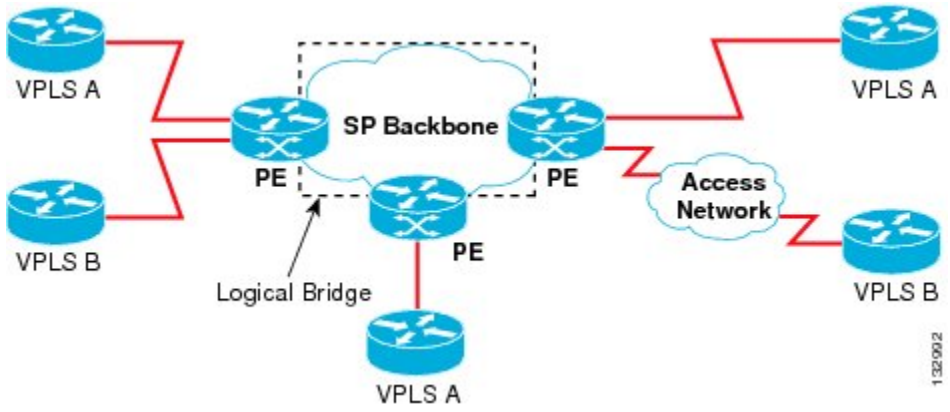
VPLS Overview

Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) enables enterprises to link together their Ethernet-based LANs from multiple sites via the infrastructure provided by their service provider. From the enterprise perspective, the service provider's public network looks like one giant Ethernet LAN. For the service provider, VPLS provides an opportunity to deploy another revenue-generating service on top of the existing network without major capital expenditures. Operators can extend the operational life of equipment in their network.

VPLS uses the provider core to join multiple attachment circuits together to simulate a virtual bridge that connects the multiple attachment circuits together. From a customer point of view, there is no topology for

VPLS. All customer edge (CE) devices appear to connect to a logical bridge emulated by the provider core (see the figure below).

Figure 19: VPLS Topology



Full-Mesh Configuration

A full-mesh configuration requires a full mesh of tunnel label switched paths (LSPs) between all provider edge (PE) devices that participate in Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS). With a full mesh, signaling overhead and packet replication requirements for each provisioned virtual circuit (VC) on a PE can be high.

You set up a VPLS by first creating a virtual forwarding instance (VFI) on each participating PE device. The VFI specifies the VPN ID of a VPLS domain, the addresses of other PE devices in the domain, and the type of tunnel signaling and encapsulation mechanism for each peer PE device.

The set of VFIs formed by the interconnection of the emulated VCs is called a VPLS instance; it is the VPLS instance that forms the logic bridge over a packet switched network. After the VFI has been defined, it needs to be bound to an attachment circuit to the CE device. The VPLS instance is assigned a unique VPN ID.

PE devices use the VFI to establish a full-mesh LSP of emulated VCs to all other PE devices in the VPLS instance. PE devices obtain the membership of a VPLS instance through static configuration using the Cisco IOS CLI.

A full-mesh configuration allows the PE device to maintain a single broadcast domain. When the PE device receives a broadcast, multicast, or unknown unicast packet on an attachment circuit (AC), it sends the packet out on all other ACs and emulated circuits to all other CE devices participating in that VPLS instance. The CE devices see the VPLS instance as an emulated LAN.

To avoid the problem of a packet looping in the provider core, PE devices enforce a “split-horizon” principle for emulated VCs. In a split horizon, if a packet is received on an emulated VC, it is not forwarded on any other emulated VC.

The packet forwarding decision is made by looking up the Layer 2 VFI of a particular VPLS domain.

A VPLS instance on a particular PE device receives Ethernet frames that enter on specific physical or logical ports and populates a MAC table similarly to how an Ethernet switch works. The PE device can use the MAC address to switch these frames into the appropriate LSP for delivery to the another PE device at a remote site.

If the MAC address is not available in the MAC address table, the PE device replicates the Ethernet frame and floods it to all logical ports associated with that VPLS instance, except the ingress port from which it just

entered. The PE device updates the MAC table as it receives packets on specific ports and removes addresses not used for specific periods.

Static VPLS Configuration

Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) over Multiprotocol Label Switching-Transport Profile (MPLS-TP) tunnels allows you to deploy a multipoint-to-multipoint layer 2 operating environment over an MPLS-TP network for services such as Ethernet connectivity and multicast video. To configure static VPLS, you must specify a static range of MPLS labels using the **mpls label range** command with the **static** keyword.

H-VPLS

Hierarchical VPLS (H-VPLS) reduces signaling and replication overhead by using full-mesh and hub-and-spoke configurations. Hub-and-spoke configurations operate with split horizon to allow packets to be switched between pseudowires (PWs), effectively reducing the number of PWs between provider edge (PE) devices.

Note Split horizon is the default configuration to avoid broadcast packet looping.

Supported Features

Multipoint-to-Multipoint Support

In a multipoint-to-multipoint network, two or more devices are associated over the core network. No single device is designated as the Root node; all devices are considered as Root nodes. All frames can be exchanged directly between the nodes.

Non-Transparent Operation

A virtual Ethernet connection (VEC) can be transparent or non-transparent with respect to Ethernet protocol data units (PDUs). The VEC non-transparency allows users to have a Frame Relay-type service between Layer 3 devices.

Circuit Multiplexing

Circuit multiplexing allows a node to participate in multiple services over a single Ethernet connection. By participating in multiple services, the Ethernet connection is attached to multiple logical networks. Some examples of possible service offerings are VPN services between sites, Internet services, and third-party connectivity for intercompany communications.

MAC-Address Learning, Forwarding, and Aging

Provider edge (PE) devices must learn remote MAC addresses and directly attached MAC addresses on ports that face the external network. MAC address learning accomplishes this by deriving the topology and forwarding

information from packets originating at customer sites. A timer is associated with stored MAC addresses. After the timer expires, the entry is removed from the table.

Jumbo Frame Support

Jumbo frame support provides support for frame sizes between 1548 and 9216 bytes. You use the CLI to establish the jumbo frame size for any value specified in the above range. The default value is 1500 bytes in any Layer 2/VLAN interface. You can configure jumbo frame support on a per-interface basis.

Q-in-Q Support and Q-in-Q to EoMPLS Support

With 802.1Q tunneling (Q-in-Q), the customer edge (CE) device issues VLAN-tagged packets and VPLS forwards these packets to a far-end CE device. Q-in-Q refers to the fact that one or more 802.1Q tags may be located in a packet within the interior of the network. As packets are received from a CE device, an additional VLAN tag is added to incoming Ethernet packets to segregate traffic from different CE devices. Untagged packets originating from a CE device use a single tag within the interior of the VLAN switched network, whereas previously tagged packets originating from the CE device use two or more tags.

VPLS Services

Transparent LAN Service

Transparent LAN Service (TLS) is an extension to the point-to-point port-based Ethernet over Multiprotocol Label Switching (EoMPLS), which provides bridging protocol transparency (for example, bridge protocol data units [BPDUs]) and VLAN values. Bridges see this service as an Ethernet segment. With TLS, the PE device forwards all Ethernet packets received from the customer-facing interface (including tagged and untagged packets, and BPDUs) as follows:

- To a local Ethernet interface or an emulated virtual circuit (VC) if the destination MAC address is found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.
- To all other local Ethernet interfaces and emulated VCs belonging to the same VPLS domain if the destination MAC address is a multicast or broadcast address or if the destination MAC address is not found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

Note You must enable Layer 2 protocol tunneling to run the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and the Spanning-Tree Protocol (STP).

Ethernet Virtual Connection Service

Ethernet Virtual Connection Service (EVCS) is an extension to the point-to-point VLAN-based Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) that allows devices to reach multiple intranet and extranet locations from a single physical port. With EVCS, the provider edge (PE) device forwards all Ethernet packets with a particular VLAN tag received from the customer-facing interface (excluding bridge protocol data units [BPDUs]) as follows:

- To a local Ethernet interface or to an emulated virtual circuit (VC) if the destination MAC address is found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

- To all other local Ethernet interfaces and emulated VCs belonging to the same Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain if the destination MAC address is a multicast or a broadcast address or if the destination MAC address is not found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

Note Because it has only local significance, the demultiplexing VLAN tag that identifies a VPLS domain is removed before the packet is forwarded to the outgoing Ethernet interfaces or emulated VCs.

VPLS Integrated Routing and Bridging

Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) integrated routing and bridging routes Layer 3 traffic and switches Layer 2 frames for pseudowire connections between provider edge (PE) devices using a VPLS multipoint PE device. The ability to route frames to and from these interfaces supports the termination of a pseudowire into a Layer 3 network (VPN or global) on the same switch or to tunnel Layer 3 frames over a Layer 2 tunnel (VPLS).

To configure routing support for a pseudowire, configure an IP address and other Layer 3 features for the Layer 3 domain in interface configuration mode.

Note VPLS integrated routing and bridging does not support multicast routing. VPLS integrated routing and bridging is also known as routed pseudowire and routed VPLS.

The following example shows how to assign IP address 10.10.10.1 to a bridge domain interface (BDI).

```
interface bdi 100
  ip address 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.0
```

How to Configure Virtual Private LAN Services

Provisioning a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) link involves provisioning the associated attachment circuit and a virtual forwarding instance (VFI) on a provider edge (PE) device.

In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S, the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature was introduced. This feature provides a set of processes and an improved infrastructure for developing and delivering Cisco IOS software on various Cisco platforms. This feature introduces new commands and modifies or replaces existing commands to achieve a consistent functionality across Cisco platforms and provide cross-Operating System (OS) support.

This section consists of tasks that use the commands existing prior to Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S and a corresponding task that uses the commands introduced or modified by the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature.

Configuring PE Layer 2 Interfaces on CE Devices

You can configure the Ethernet flow point (EFP) as a Layer 2 virtual interface. You can also select tagged or untagged traffic from a customer edge (CE) device.

Configuring 802.1Q Access Ports for Tagged Traffic from a CE Device

Note When Ethernet Virtual Connection Service (EVCS) is configured, a provider edge (PE) device forwards all Ethernet packets with a particular VLAN tag to a local Ethernet interface or emulated virtual circuit (VC) if the destination MAC address is found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
8. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
9. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies the service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200`	Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. Ensure that the interface on the adjoining customer edge (CE) device is on the same VLAN as this PE device.
Step 8	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# end`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring 802.1Q Access Ports for Tagged Traffic from a CE Device: Alternate Configuration

Note When Ethernet Virtual Connection Service (EVCS) is configured, the PE device forwards all Ethernet packets with a particular VLAN tag to a local Ethernet interface or an emulated virtual circuit (VC) if the destination MAC address is found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
11. **member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*]
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200`	Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining customer edge (CE) device is on the same VLAN as this provider edge (PE) device.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# exit`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 10	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies the bridge domain ID and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 11	**member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*] **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member gigabitethernet1/0/1 service-instance 1000`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Access Ports for Untagged Traffic from a CE Device

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation untagged**
8. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
9. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/0`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation untagged** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation untagged`	Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining customer edge (CE) device is on the same VLAN as this provider edge (PE) device.
Step 8	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100`	Binds a service instance or MAC tunnel to a bridge domain instance.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# end`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Access Ports for Untagged Traffic from a CE Device: Alternate Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation untagged**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
11. **member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*]
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 4/4`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation untagged** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation untagged`	Defines the matching criteria to map untagged ingress Ethernet frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining customer edge (CE) device is on the same VLAN as this provider edge (PE) device.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# exit`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 10	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies the bridge domain ID and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 11	**member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*] **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member gigabitethernet4/4 service-instance 1000`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Q-in-Q EFP

Note When a thread-local storage (TLS) is configured, the provider edge (PE) device forwards all Ethernet packets received from the customer edge (CE) device to all local Ethernet interfaces and emulated virtual circuits (VCs) that belong to the same Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain if the MAC address is not found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **second-dot1q** *vlan-id*
8. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
9. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/2`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **second-dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200 second-dot1q 400`	Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining CE device is on the same VLAN as this PE device.
Step 8	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100`	Binds a service instance or a MAC tunnel to a bridge domain instance.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# end`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Q-in-Q EFP: Alternate Configuration

Note When a thread-local storage (TLS) is configured, the provider edge (PE) device forwards all Ethernet packets received from the customer edge (CE) device to all local Ethernet interfaces and emulated virtual circuits (VCs) belonging to the same Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain if the MAC address is not found in the Layer 2 forwarding table.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**]
5. **negotiation auto**
6. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
7. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **second-dot1q** *vlan-id*
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
11. **member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*]
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/2`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**no ip address** [*ip-address mask*] [**secondary**] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables IP processing.
Step 5	**negotiation auto** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# negotiation auto`	Enables the autonegotiation protocol to configure the speed, duplex, and automatic flow control of the Gigabit Ethernet interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **second-dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200 second-dot1q 400`	Defines the matching criteria to map Q-in-Q ingress frames on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining CE device is on the same VLAN as this PE device.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# exit`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 10	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies the bridge domain ID and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 11	**member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*] **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member gigabitethernet0/0/0 service-instance 1000`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring MPLS on a PE Device

To configure Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) on a provider edge (PE) device, configure the required MPLS parameters.

Note Before configuring MPLS, ensure that IP connectivity exists between all PE devices by configuring Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP), Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), or Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) between PE devices.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **mpls label protocol** {**ldp** | **tdp**}
4. **mpls ldp logging neighbor-changes**
5. **mpls ldp discovery hello holdtime** *seconds*
6. **mpls ldp router-id** *interface-type-number* [**force**]
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**mpls label protocol** {**ldp**	**tdp**} **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls label protocol ldp`	Specifies the label distribution protocol for the platform.
Step 4	**mpls ldp logging neighbor-changes** **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls ldp logging neighbor-changes`	(Optional) Generates system error logging (syslog) messages when LDP sessions go down.
Step 5	**mpls ldp discovery hello holdtime** *seconds* **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls ldp discovery hello holdtime 5`	Configures the interval between the transmission of consecutive LDP discovery hello messages or the hold time for an LDP transport connection.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**mpls ldp router-id** *interface-type-number* [**force**] **Example:** `Device(config)# mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force`	Specifies a preferred interface for the LDP router ID.
Step 7	**end** **Example:** `Device(config)# end`	Exits global configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring a VFI on a PE Device

The virtual forwarding interface (VFI) specifies the VPN ID of a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain, the addresses of other provider edge (PE) devices in the domain, and the type of tunnel signaling and encapsulation mechanism for each peer. Perform this task to configure a VFI:

Note Only Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) encapsulation is supported.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *name* **manual**
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **neighbor** *remote-router-id vc-id* {**encapsulation** *encapsulation-type* | **pw-class** *pw-name*} [**no-split-horizon**]
6. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *name* **manual** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2 vfi vfi110 manual`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks and enters VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110`	Configures a VPN ID for a VPLS domain. • The emulated VCs bound to this Layer 2 virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance use this VPN ID for signaling.
Step 5	**neighbor** *remote-router-id vc-id* {**encapsulation** *encapsulation-type* | **pw-class** *pw-name*} [**no-split-horizon**] **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 172.16.10.2 4 encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the type of tunnel signaling and encapsulation mechanism for each VPLS peer. **Note** Split horizon is the default configuration to avoid broadcast packet looping and to isolate Layer 2 traffic. Use the **no-split-horizon** keyword to disable split horizon and to configure multiple VCs per spoke into the same VFI.
Step 6	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies a bridge domain.
Step 7	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# end`	Exits VFI configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring a VFI on a PE Device: Alternate Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2vpn vfi context** *name*
4. **vpn id** *id*
5. **member** *ip-address* [*vc-id*] **encapsulation mpls**
6. **exit**
7. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
8. **member vfi** *vfi-name*
9. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2vpn vfi context** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vfi110`	Establishes a L2VPN VFI between two or more separate networks, and enters VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110`	Configures a VPN ID for a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain. The emulated virtual circuits (VCs) bound to this Layer 2 virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance use this VPN ID for signaling.
Step 5	**member** *ip-address* [*vc-id*] **encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# member 172.16.10.2 4 encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the devices that form a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) connection and Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) as the encapsulation type.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# exit`	Exits VFI configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 7	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies a bridge domain and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 8	**member vfi** *vfi-name* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi vfi110`	Binds a VFI instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Static Virtual Private LAN Services

To configure static Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS), perform the tasks that follow.

Configuring a Pseudowire Class for Static VPLS

The configuration of pseudowires between provider edge (PE) devices helps in the successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE devices.

Use the pseudowire template to configure the virtual circuit (VC) type for the virtual path identifier (VPI) pseudowire. In the following task, the pseudowire will go through a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)-Tunneling Protocol (TP) tunnel.

The pseudowire template configuration specifies the characteristics of the tunneling mechanism that is used by the pseudowires, which are:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options
- Preferred path

Perform this task to configure a pseudowire template for static Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS).

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **template type pseudowire** *name*
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **interface pseudowire** *number*
7. **source template type pseudowire** *name*
8. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value*
9. **signaling protocol none**
10. **preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp** *interface-number*
11. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# template type pseudowire static-vpls`	Specifies the template type as pseudowire and enters template configuration mode.
Step 4	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-template)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For Any Transport over MPLS (AToM), the encapsulation type is MPLS.
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-template)# exit`	Exits template configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface pseudowire 1`	Establishes a pseudowire interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**source template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire static-vpls`	Configures the source template type of the configured pseudowire.
Step 8	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)#  neighbor 10.0.0.1 123`	Specifies the peer IP address and VC ID value of a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) pseudowire.
Step 9	**signaling protocol none** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# signaling protocol none`	Specifies that no signaling protocol is configured for the pseudowire class.
Step 10	**preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp** *interface-number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# preferred-path interface Tunnel-tp 1`	(Optional) Specifies the path that traffic uses: an MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE) tunnel or destination IP address and Domain Name Server (DNS) name.
Step 11	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring VFI for Static VPLS

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **manual**
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
6. **neighbor** *ip-address* **pw-class** *pw-name*
7. **exit**
8. **interface** *type number*
9. **xconnect** *peer-ip-address vc-id* {**encapsulation** {**l2tpv3** [**manual**] | **mpls** [**manual**]} | **pw-class** *pw-class-name*} [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*]
10. **mpls label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label*
11. **mpls control-word**
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **manual** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2 vfi static-vfi manual`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks, and enters VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100`	Specifies the VPN ID.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 24`	Specifies the bridge domain.
Step 6	**neighbor** *ip-address* **pw-class** *pw-name* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.3.4.4 pw-class static-vpls`	Specifies the IP address of the peer and the pseudowire class.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# exit`	Exits VFI configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 8	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/2/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**xconnect** *peer-ip-address vc-id* {**encapsulation** {**l2tpv3** [**manual**] | **mpls** [**manual**]} | **pw-class** *pw-class-name*} [**pw-class** *pw-class-name*] **Example:** `Device(config-if)# xconnect 10.131.191.252 100 encapsulation mpls manual pw-class mpls`	Binds an attachment circuit (AC) to a pseudowire, configures an Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) static pseudowire, and enters xconnect configuration mode.
Step 10	**mpls label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label* **Example:** `Device(config-if-xconn)# mpls label 301 17`	Configures an Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) static pseudowire connection by defining local and remote circuit labels.
Step 11	**mpls control-word** **Example:** `Device(config-if-xconn)# mpls control-word`	(Optional) Enables the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) control word in an Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) static pseudowire connection.
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if-xconn)# end`	Exits xconnect configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring a VFI for Static VPLS: Alternate Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-name*
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **exit**
6. **interface** *type number*
7. **encapsulation mpls**
8. **neighbor** *ip-address vc-id*
9. **label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label*
10. **control-word** {**include** | **exclude**}
11. **exit**
12. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
13. **member vfi** *vfi-name*
14. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vpls1`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks and enters VFI configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100`	Specifies the VPN ID.
Step 5	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# exit`	Exits VFI configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 6	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface pseudowire 100`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**encapsulation mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encapsulation mpls`	Specifies an encapsulation type for tunneling Layer 2 traffic over a pseudowire.
Step 8	**neighbor** *ip-address vc-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.3.4.4 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and virtual circuit (VC) ID value of a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) pseudowire.
Step 9	**label** *local-pseudowire-label remote-pseudowire-label* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# label 301 17`	Configures an Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) static pseudowire connection by defining local and remote circuit labels.
Step 10	**control-word** {**include** | **exclude**} **Example:** `Device(config-if)# control-word include`	(Optional) Enables the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) control word in an AToM dynamic pseudowire connection.
Step 11	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 12	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 24`	Specifies the bridge domain ID and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 13	**member vfi** *vfi-name* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi vpls1`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 14	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring an Attachment Circuit for Static VPLS

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface*
4. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
5. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
6. **rewrite ingress tag pop** *number* [**symmetric**]
7. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
8. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode. • Ensure that the interfaces between the customer edge (CE) and provider edge (PE) devices that run Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) are in the same subnet. All other interfaces and backbone devices do not need to be in the same subnet.
Step 4	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 100 ethernet`	Configures an Ethernet service instance on an interface and enters service instance configuration mode.
Step 5	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200`	Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining CE device is on the same VLAN as this PE device.
Step 6	**rewrite ingress tag pop** *number* [**symmetric**] **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric`	(Optional) Specifies the encapsulation adjustment to be performed on a frame ingressing a service instance and the tag to be removed from a packet.
Step 7	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 24`	(Optional) Binds a service instance or a MAC tunnel to a bridge domain instance.
Step 8	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# end`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring an Attachment Circuit for Static VPLS: Alternate Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface*
4. **service instance** *si-id* **ethernet**
5. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
6. **rewrite ingress tag pop** *number* [**symmetric**]
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **bridge-domain** *bd-id*
10. **member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*]
11. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**interface gigabitethernet** *slot/interface* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1`	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode. • Ensure that the interfaces between the customer edge (CE) and provider edge (PE) devices that are running Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) are in the same subnet. All other interfaces and backbone devices do not need to be in the same subnet.
Step 4	**service instance** *si-id* **ethernet** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet`	Specifies a service instance ID and enters service instance configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id* **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200`	Defines the matching criteria to map 802.1Q frames ingress on an interface to the appropriate service instance. • Ensure that the interface on the adjoining CE device is on the same VLAN as this PE device.
Step 6	**rewrite ingress tag pop** *number* [**symmetric**] **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric`	(Optional) Specifies the encapsulation adjustment to be performed on a frame ingressing a service instance and the tag to be removed from a packet.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-srv)# exit`	Exits service instance configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 9	**bridge-domain** *bd-id* **Example:** `Device(config)# bridge-domain 100`	Specifies the bridge domain ID and enters bridge-domain configuration mode.
Step 10	**member** *interface-type-number* **service-instance** *service-id* [**split-horizon group** *group-id*] **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member gigabitethernet0/0/0 service-instance 1000`	(Optional) Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 11	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# end`	Exits bridge-domain configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring an MPLS-TP Tunnel for Static VPLS with TP

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface Tunnel-tp** *number*
4. **no ip address**
5. **no keepalive**
6. **tp destination** *ip-address*
7. **bfd** *bfd-template*
8. **working-lsp**
9. **out-label** *number* **out-link** *number*
10. **lsp-number** *number*
11. **exit**
12. **protect-lsp**
13. **out-label** *number* **out-link** *number*
14. **in-label** *number*
15. **lsp-number** *number*
16. **exit**
17. **exit**
18. **interface** *type number*
19. **ip address** *ip-address ip-mask*
20. **mpls tp link** *number* **tx-mac** *tx-mac-address*
21. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface Tunnel-tp** *number* **Example:** `Device(config)# interface Tunnel-tp 4`	Configures a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) transport profile tunnel and enters interface configuration mode. • Use the same interface as you configured for the pseudowire class.
Step 4	**no ip address** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no ip address`	Disables the IP address configuration.
Step 5	**no keepalive** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# no keepalive`	Disables the keepalive configuration.
Step 6	**tp destination** *ip-address* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# tp destination 10.22.22.22`	Configures the tunnel destination.
Step 7	**bfd** *bfd-template* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# bfd tp`	Binds a single-hop Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) template to an interface.
Step 8	**working-lsp** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# working-lsp`	Configures the working label switched path (LSP) and enters working interface configuration mode.
Step 9	**out-label** *number* **out-link** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if-working)# out-label 16 out-link 100`	Configures the out link and out label for the working LSP.
Step 10	**lsp-number** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if-working)# lsp-number 0`	Configures the ID number for the working LSP.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 11	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-working)# exit`	Exits working interface configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.
Step 12	**protect-lsp** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# protect-lsp`	Enters protection configuration mode for the label switched path (LSP) and enters protect interface configuration mode.
Step 13	**out-label** *number* **out-link** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if-protect)# out-label 11 out-link 500`	Configures the out link and out label for the protect LSP.
Step 14	**in-label** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if-protect)# in-label 600`	Configures the in label for the protect LSP.
Step 15	**lsp-number** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if-protect)# lsp-number 1`	Configures the ID number for the working protect LSP.
Step 16	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if-protect)# exit`	Exits protect interface configuration mode and returns to interface configuration mode.
Step 17	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.
Step 18	**interface** *type number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/0`	Configures a interface and enters interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 19	**ip address** *ip-address ip-mask* **Example:** `Device(config)# ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0`	(Optional) Configures the IP address and mask if not using an IP-less core.
Step 20	**mpls tp link** *number* **tx-mac** *tx-mac-address* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# mpls tp link 10 tx-mac 0100.0c99.8877`	Configures Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) transport profile (TP) link parameters.
Step 21	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# end`	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuration Examples for Virtual Private LAN Services

Example: Configuring 802.1Q Access Ports for Tagged Traffic from a CE Device

This example shows how to configure the tagged traffic:

```
Device(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/0/1
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# negotiation auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200
Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-if-srv)# end
```

Example: Configuring 802.1Q Access Ports for Tagged Traffic from a CE Device: Alternate Configuration

The following example shows how to configure the tagged traffic:

```
Device(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/0/1
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# negotiation auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200
Device(config-if-srv)# exit
Device(config-if)# exit
```

```
Device(config)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member gigabitethernet1/0/1 service-instance 1000
Device(config-bdomain)# end
```

Example: Configuring Access Ports for Untagged Traffic from a CE Device

The following example shows how to configure access ports for untagged traffic:

```
Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet1/0/0
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# negotiation auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation untagged
Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-if-srv)# end
```

The following example shows a virtual forwarding interface (VFI) configuration:

```
Device(config)# l2 vfi VPLSA manual
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.11.11.11 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.33.33.33 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.44.44.44 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-vfi)# end
```

The following example shows a VFI configuration for hub and spoke.

```
Device(config)# l2 vfi VPLSA manual
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.9.9.9 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.12.12.12 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.33.33.33 encapsulation mpls no-split-horizon
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-vfi)# end
```

The output of the **show mpls 12transport vc** command displays various information related to a provide edge (PE) device. The VC ID in the output represents the VPN ID; the VC is identified by the combination of the destination address and the VC ID as shown in the command output. The output of the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command displays detailed information about virtual circuits (VCs) on a PE device.

```
Device# show mpls l2transport vc 201

Local intf     Local circuit        Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
VFI test1      VFI                  192.0.2.1       201        UP
VFI test1      VFI                  192.0.2.5       201        UP
VFI test1      VFI                  192.0.2.9       201        UP
```

The following sample output from the **show vfi** command displays the VFI status:

```
Device# show vfi VPLS-2

VFI name: VPLS-2, state: up
  Local attachment circuits:
    Vlan2
  Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
  Peer Address     VC ID     Split-horizon
  10.1.1.1          2             Y
  10.4.4.2          2             Y
  10.2.2.3          2             N
```

Example: Configuring Access Ports for Untagged Traffic from a CE Device: Alternate Configuration

The following example shows how to configure the untagged traffic.

```
Device(config)# interface GigabitEthernet4/4
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# negotiation auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation untagged
Device(config-if-srv)# exit
Device(config-if)# exit
Device(config)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member GigabitEthernet4/4 service-instance 10
Device(config-if-srv)# end
```

Example: Configuring Q-in-Q EFP

The following example shows how to configure the tagged traffic.

```
Device(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/0/2
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# negotiate auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200 second-dot1q 400
Device(config-if-srv)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-if-srv)# end
```

Use the **show spanning-tree vlan** command to verify that the ports are not in a blocked state. Use the **show vlan id** command to verify that a specific port is configured to send and receive specific VLAN traffic.

Example: Configuring Q-in-Q in EFP: Alternate Configuration

The following example shows how to configure the tagged traffic:

```
Device(config)# interface GigabitEthernet4/4
Device(config-if)# no ip address
Device(config-if)# nonegotiate auto
Device(config-if)# service instance 10 ethernet
Device(config-if-srv)# encapsulation dot1q 200 second-dot1q 400
Device(config-if-srv)# exit
Device(config-if)# exit
Device(config)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member GigabitEthernet4/4 service-instance 1000
Device(config-bdomain)# end
```

Use the **show spanning-tree vlan** command to verify that the port is not in a blocked state. Use the **show vlan id** command to verify that a specific port is configured to send and receive a specific VLAN traffic.

Example: Configuring MPLS on a PE Device

The following example shows a global Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) configuration:

```
Device(config)# mpls label protocol ldp
Device(config)# mpls ldp logging neighbor-changes
Device(config)# mpls ldp discovery hello holdtime 5
Device(config)# mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force
```

The following sample output from the **show ip cef** command displays the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) label assigned:

```
Device# show ip cef 192.168.17.7

192.168.17.7/32, version 272, epoch 0, cached adjacency to POS4/1
0 packets, 0 bytes
  tag information set
    local tag: 8149
    fast tag rewrite with PO4/1, point2point, tags imposed: {4017}
  via 10.3.1.4, POS4/1, 283 dependencies
    next hop 10.3.1.4, POS4/1
    valid cached adjacency
    tag rewrite with PO4/1, point2point, tags imposed: {4017}
```

Example: VFI on a PE Device

The following example shows a virtual forwarding instance (VFI) configuration:

```
Device(config)# l2 vfi vfi110 manual
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 172.16.10.2 4 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.16.33.33 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 198.51.100.44 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-vfi)# end
```

The following example shows a VFI configuration for a hub-and-spoke configuration:

```
Device(config)# l2 vfi VPLSA manual
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 10.9.9.9 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 192.0.2.12 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# neighbor 203.0.113.4 encapsulation mpls no-split-horizon
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-vfi)# end
```

The **show mpls 12transport vc** command displays information about the provider edge (PE) device. The **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command displays detailed information about the virtual circuits (VCs) on a PE device.

```
Device# show mpls l2transport vc 201

Local intf     Local circuit         Dest address       VC ID      Status
-------------  --------------------- ---------------  ---------- ----------
VFI test1      VFI                   209.165.201.1       201        UP
VFI test1      VFI                   209.165.201.2       201        UP
VFI test1      VFI                   209.165.201.3       201        UP
```

The **show vfi** *vfi-name* command displays VFI status. The VC ID in the output represents the VPN ID; the VC is identified by the combination of the destination address and the VC ID as in the example below.

```
Device# show vfi VPLS-2

VFI name: VPLS-2, state: up
  Local attachment circuits:
    Vlan2
  Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
  Peer Address     VC ID     Split-horizon
  10.1.1.1          2             Y
  10.1.1.2          2             Y
  10.2.2.3          2             N
```

Example: VFI on a PE Device: Alternate Configuration

The following example shows how to configure a virtual forwarding interface (VFI) on a provider edge (PE) device:

```
Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vfi110
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)# member 172.16.10.2 4 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# member 10.33.33.33 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# member 10.44.44.44 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)# exit
Device(config)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi vfi110
Device(config-bdomain)# end
```

The following example shows how to configure a hub-and-spoke VFI configuration:.

```
Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context VPLSA
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 110
Device(config-vfi)#  member 10.9.9.9 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)#  member 172.16.10.2 4 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-vfi)#  exit
Device(config)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi VPLSA
Device(config-bdomain)# member GigabitEthernet0/0/0 service-instance 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member 10.33.33.33 10 encapsulation mpls
Device(config-bdomain)# end
```

The **show l2vpn atom vc** command displays information about the PE device. The command also displays information about Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) virtual circuits (VCs) and static pseudowires that are enabled to route Layer 2 packets on a device.

```
Device# show l2vpn atom vc

Local intf     Local circuit      Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  ------------------ --------------- ---------- ----------
Se5/0          FR DLCI 55         10.0.0.1        55         UP
AT4/0          ATM AAL5 0/100     10.0.0.1        100        UP
AT4/0          ATM AAL5 0/200     10.0.0.1        200        UP
AT4/0.300      ATM AAL5 0/300     10.0.0.1        300        UP
```

The **show l2vpn vfi** command displays the VFI status. The VC ID in the output represents the VPN ID; the VC is identified by the combination of the destination address and the VC ID as in the example below.

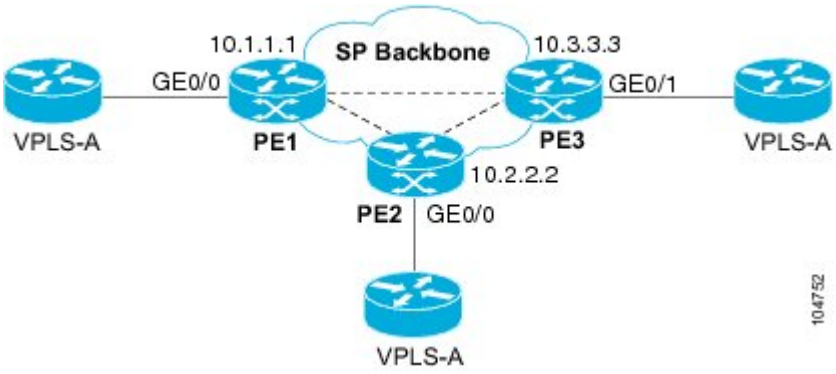
```
Device# show l2vpn vfi VPLS-2

Legend: RT= Route-target
```

```
VFI name: serviceCore1, State: UP, Signaling Protocol: LDP
  VPN ID: 100, VPLS-ID: 9:10, Bridge-domain vlan: 100
  RD: 9:10, RT: 10.10.10.10:150
  Pseudo-port Interface: Virtual-Ethernet1000

  Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
  Interface    Peer Address    VC ID      Discovered Router ID   Next Hop
  Pw2000       10.0.0.1        10         10.0.0.1               10.0.0.1
  Pw2001       10.0.0.2        10         10.1.1.2               10.0.0.2
  Pw2002       10.0.0.3        10         10.1.1.3               10.0.0.3
  Pw5          10.0.0.4        10         -                      10.0.0.4
```

Example: Full-Mesh VPLS Configuration

In a full-mesh configuration, each provider edge (PE) device creates a multipoint-to-multipoint forwarding relationship with all other PE devices in the Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain using a virtual forwarding interface (VFI). An Ethernet or a VLAN packet received from the customer network can be forwarded to one or more local interfaces and/or emulated virtual circuits (VCs) in the VPLS domain. To avoid a broadcast packet loop in the network, packets received from an emulated VC cannot be forwarded to any emulated VC in the VPLS domain on a PE device. Ensure that Layer 2 split horizon is enabled to avoid a broadcast packet loop in a full-mesh network.

Figure 20: Full-Mesh VPLS Configuration



PE 1 Configuration

The following examples shows how to create virtual switch instances (VSIs) and associated VCs:

```
l2 vfi PE1-VPLS-A manual
 vpn id 100
 neighbor 10.2.2.2 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 encapsulation mpls
 bridge domain 100
!
interface Loopback 0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.0.0
```

The following example shows how to configure the customer edge (CE) device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN):

```
interface FastEthernet0/0
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
```

```
 service instance 10 ethernet
 encapsulation dot1q 200
 bridge-domain 100
```

PE 2 Configuration

The following example shows how to create VSIs and associated VCs.

```
l2 vfi PE2-VPLS-A manual
 vpn id 100
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 encapsulation mpls
 bridge domain 100
!
interface Loopback 0
 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.0.0
```

The following example shows how to configure the CE device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN):

```
interface FastEthernet0/0
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 10 ethernet
 encapsulation dot1q 200
 bridge-domain 100
```

PE 3 Configuration

The following example shows how to create VSIs and associated VCs:

```
l2 vfi PE3-VPLS-A manual
 vpn id 112
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.2.2.2 encapsulation mpls
 bridge domain 100
!
interface Loopback 0
 ip address 10.3.3.3 255.255.0.0
```

The following example shows how to configure the CE device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN).

```
interface FastEthernet0/1
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 10 ethernet
 encapsulation dot1q 200
 bridge-domain 100
!
```

The following sample output from the **show mpls l2 vc** command provides information about the status of the VC:

```
VPLS-A# show mpls l2 vc

Local intf       Local circuit        Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------    -------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
VFI PE1-VPLS-A   VFI                  10.2.2.2         100        UP
VFI PE1-VPLS-A   VFI                  10.3.3.3         100        UP
```

The following sample output from the **show vfi** command provides information about the VFI:

```
VPLS-A# show vfi PE1-VPLS-A

VFI name: VPLSA, state: up
  Local attachment circuits:
    Vlan200
  Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
    10.2.2.2  10.3.3.3
```

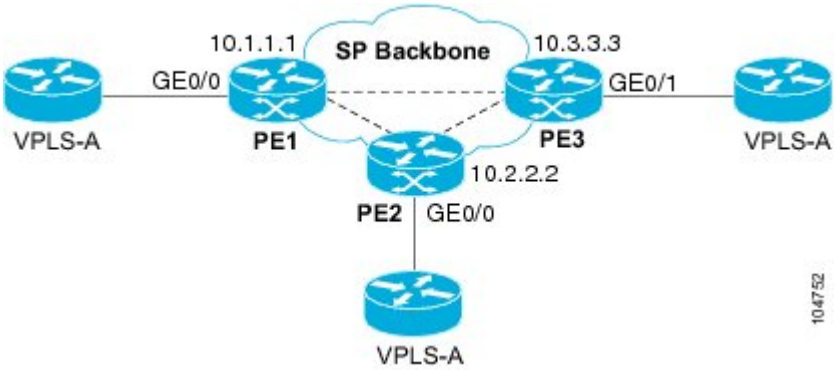
The following sample output from the **show mpls 12transport vc** command provides information about virtual circuits:

```
VPLS-A# show mpls l2transport vc detail

Local interface: VFI PE1-VPLS-A up
  Destination address: 10.2.2.2, VC ID: 100, VC status: up
    Tunnel label: imp-null, next hop point2point
    Output interface: PO3/4, imposed label stack {18}
  Create time: 3d15h, last status change time: 1d03h
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.2.2.2:0 up
    MPLS VC labels: local 18, remote 18
    Group ID: local 0, remote 0
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 0, send 0
    byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

Example: Full-Mesh Configuration : Alternate Configuration

In a full-mesh configuration, each provider edge (PE) router creates a multipoint-to-multipoint forwarding relationship with all other PE routers in the Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) domain using a virtual forwarding interface (VFI). An Ethernet or virtual LAN (VLAN) packet received from the customer network can be forwarded to one or more local interfaces and/or emulated virtual circuits (VCs) in the VPLS domain. To avoid broadcasted packets looping in the network, no packet received from an emulated VC can be forwarded to any emulated VC of the VPLS domain on a PE router. That is, Layer 2 split horizon should always be enabled as the default in a full-mesh network.

Figure 21: VPLS Configuration Example



PE 1 Configuration

The following example shows how to create virtual switch instances (VSIs) and associated VCs and to configure the CE device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN):

```
interface gigabitethernet 1/0/0
 service instance 100 ethernet
 encap dot1q 100
 no shutdown
!
l2vpn vfi context PE1-VPLS-A
 vpn id 100
 neighbor 10.2.2.2 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 encapsulation mpls
!
bridge-domain 100
 member gigabitethernet1/0/0 service-instance 100
 member vfi PE1-VPLS-A
```

PE 2 Configuration

The following example shows how to create VSIs and associated VCs and to configure the CE device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN):

```
interface gigabitethernet 1/0/0
 service instance 100 ethernet
 encap dot1q 100
 no shutdown
!
l2vpn vfi context PE2-VPLS-A
 vpn id 100
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 encapsulation mpls
!
bridge-domain 100
 member gigabitethernet1/0/0 service-instance 100
 member vfi PE2-VPLS-A
```

PE 3 Configuration

The following example shows how to create of the VSIs and associated VCs and to configure the CE device interface (there can be multiple Layer 2 interfaces in a VLAN):

```
interface gigabitethernet 1/0/0
 service instance 100 ethernet
 encap dot1q 100
 no shutdown
!
l2vpn vfi context PE3-VPLS-A
 vpn id 100
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 encapsulation mpls
 neighbor 10.2.2.2 encapsulation mpls
!
bridge-domain 100
 member gigabitethernet1/0/0 service-instance 100
 member vfi PE3-VPLS-A
```

The following sample output from the **show mpls l2 vc** command provides information on the status of the VC:

```
Device# show mpls l2 vc

Local intf       Local circuit        Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------    -------------------- --------------- ---------- ----------
```

```
VFI PE3-VPLS-A   VFI                  10.2.2.2        100         UP
VFI PE3-VPLS-A   VFI                  10.3.3.3        100         UP
```

The following sample output from the **show l2vpn vfi** command provides information about the VFI:

```
Device# show l2vpn vfi VPLS-2

Legend: RT= Route-target

VFI name: serviceCore1, State: UP, Signaling Protocol: LDP
  VPN ID: 100, VPLS-ID: 9:10, Bridge-domain vlan: 100
  RD: 9:10, RT: 10.10.10.10:150
  Pseudo-port Interface: Virtual-Ethernet1000

  Neighbors connected via pseudowires:
  Interface    Peer Address    VC ID      Discovered Router ID   Next Hop
  Pw2000       10.0.0.1        10         10.0.0.1               10.0.0.1
  Pw2001       10.0.0.2        10         10.1.1.2               10.0.0.2
  Pw2002       10.0.0.3        10         10.1.1.3               10.0.0.3
  Pw5          10.0.0.4        10         -                      10.0.0.4
```

The following sample output from the **show l2vpn atom vc** command provides information on the virtual circuits:

```
Device# show l2vpn atom vc

Local intf     Local circuit      Dest address    VC ID      Status
-------------  -----------------  --------------  ----------  ----------
Se5/0          FR DLCI 55         10.0.0.1        55          UP
AT4/0          ATM AAL5 0/100     10.0.0.1        100         UP
AT4/0          ATM AAL5 0/200     10.0.0.1        200         UP
AT4/0.300      ATM AAL5 0/300     10.0.0.1        300         UP
```

Feature Information for Configuring Virtual Private LAN Services

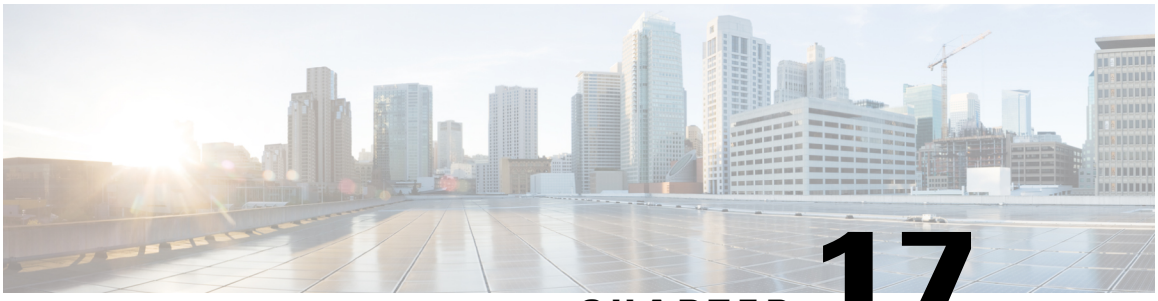
The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 37: Feature Information for Configuring Virtual Private LAN Services

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS)	15.2(1)S Cisco IOS XE Release 3.5S	This feature enables you to configure dynamic Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS). VPLS is a class of VPN that supports the connection of multiple sites in a single bridged domain over a managed IP/MPLS network. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.5S, this feature was introduced on the Cisco ASR 1000 Series Aggregation Services Routers and Cisco ASR 903 Series Aggregation Services Routers.

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs	Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S	In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S, the L2VPN Protocol-Based CLIs feature was introduced. This feature provides a set of processes and an improved infrastructure for developing and delivering Cisco IOS software on various Cisco platforms. This feature introduces new commands and modifies or replaces existing commands to achieve a consistent functionality across Cisco platforms and provide cross-Operating System support.
Static VPLS over MPLS-TP	Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S	This features enables static VPLS to use MPLS Transport Profile. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S, this feature was introduced on the Cisco ASR 903 Series Aggregation Services Routers.



CHAPTER 17

Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

This feature module explains how to configure Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS .

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Configuring Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

RPW and Routed VPLS can route Layer 3 traffic as well as switch Layer 2 frames for pseudowire connections between provider edge (PE) devices. Both point-to-point PE connections, in the form of Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS), and Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) multipoint PE connections are supported. The ability to route frames to and from these interfaces supports termination of a pseudowire into a Layer 3 network (VPN or global) on the same switch, or to tunnel Layer 3 frames over a Layer 2 tunnel (EoMPLS or VPLS). The feature supports faster network convergence in the event of a physical interface or device failure through the MPLS Traffic Engineering (MPLS-TE) and Fast Reroute (FRR) features. In particular, the feature enables MPLS TE-FRR protection for Layer 3 multicast over a VPLS domain.

When the RPW is configured in A-VPLS mode, TE/FRR is not supported because A-VPLS runs over ECMP and the ECMP convergence is comparable to TE/FRR.

To configure routing support for the pseudowire, configure an IP address and other Layer 3 features for the Layer 3 domain (VPN or global) in the virtual LAN (VLAN) interface configuration. The following example

assigns the IP address 10.10.10.1 to the VLAN 100 interface, and enables Multicast PIM. (Layer 2 forwarding is defined by the VFI VFI100.)

```
interface bdi 100

  ip address 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.0
```

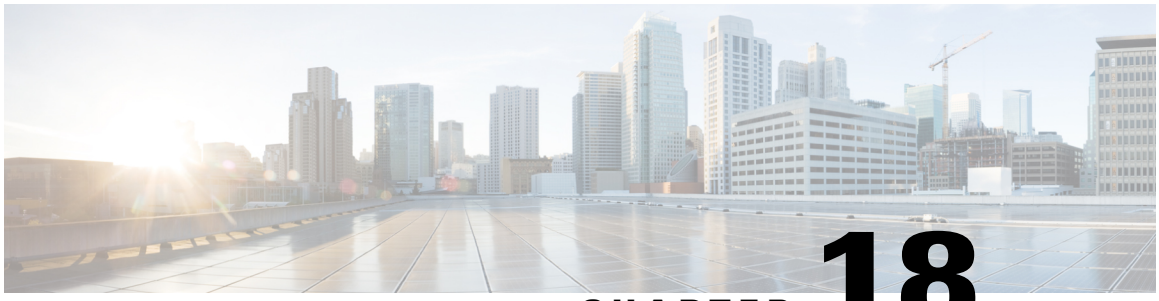
The following example assigns an IP address 20.20.20.1 of the VPN domain VFI200. (Layer 2 forwarding is defined by the VFI VFI200.)

```
interface bdi 200

  ip address 20.20.20.1 255.255.255.0
```

Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

Table 38: Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS	12.2(33)SRB 12.2(33)SXJ1 15.2(4)M Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S	This feature routes Layer 3 traffic as well as switch Layer 2 frames for pseudowire connections between provider edge (PE) devices. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB, this feature was introduced on the Cisco 7600 series routers. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXJ1, this feature was integrated. In Cisco IOS Release 15.2(4)M, this feature was integrated. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S, support was added for the Cisco ASR 1000 Series Routers.



CHAPTER 18

VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

VPLS Autodiscovery enables Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) provider edge (PE) devices to discover other PE devices that are part of the same VPLS domain. VPLS Autodiscovery also automatically detects when PE devices are added to or removed from a VPLS domain. As a result, with VPLS Autodiscovery enabled, you no longer need to manually configure a VPLS domain and maintain the configuration when a PE device is added or deleted. VPLS Autodiscovery uses the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to discover VPLS members and set up and tear down pseudowires in a VPLS domain.

This module describes how to configure BGP-based VPLS Autodiscovery.

Feature Information for

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 39:

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Prerequisites for VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

Before configuring VPLS Autodiscovery, if you are using a Cisco 7600 series router, perform the Cisco 7600 router-specific tasks listed in the section called "Virtual Private LAN Services on the Optical Service Modules" in the Cisco 7600 Series Router IOS Software Configuration Guide.

Restrictions for VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

- Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Autodiscovery supports only IPv4 addresses.
- VPLS Autodiscovery uses Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) 129 to convey endpoint information. Manually configured pseudowires use FEC 128.
- VPLS Autodiscovery is not supported with Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3).
- You can configure both autodiscovered and manually configured pseudowires in a single virtual forwarding instance (VFI). However, you cannot configure different pseudowires on the same peer PE device.
- After enabling VPLS Autodiscovery, if you manually configure a neighbor by using the **neighbor** command and both peers are in autodiscovery mode, each peer will receive discovery data for that VPLS. To prevent peers from receiving data for the VPLS domain, manually configure route target (RT) values.
- If you manually configure multiple pseudowires and target different IP addresses on the same PE device for each pseudowire, do not use the same virtual circuit (VC) ID to identify pseudowires that terminate at the same PE device.
- If you manually configure a neighbor on one PE device, you cannot configure the same pseudowire in the other direction by using autodiscovery on another PE device.
- Tunnel selection is not supported with autodiscovered neighbors.
- Up to 16 RTs are supported per VFI.
- The same RT is not allowed in multiple VFIs on the same PE device.
- The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autodiscovery process does not support dynamic, hierarchical VPLS. User-facing PE (U-PE) devices cannot discover network-facing PE (N-PE) devices, and N-PE devices cannot discover U-PE devices.
- Pseudowires for autodiscovered neighbors have split horizon enabled. (A split horizon is enabled by default on all interfaces. A split horizon blocks route information from being advertised by a device, irrespective of the interface from which the information originates.) Therefore, manually configure pseudowires for hierarchical VPLS. Ensure that U-PE devices do not participate in BGP autodiscovery for these pseudowires.
- Do not disable split horizon on autodiscovered neighbors. Split horizon is required with VPLS Autodiscovery.
- The provisioned peer address must be a /32 address bound to the peer's Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) router ID.
- A peer PE device must be able to access the IP address that is used as the local LDP router ID. Even if the IP address is not used in the **xconnect** command on the peer PE device, the IP address must be reachable.

Information About VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

How VPLS Works

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) allows Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) networks to provide multipoint Ethernet LAN services, also known as Transparent LAN Services (TLS). All customer sites in a VPLS appear to be on the same LAN, even though these sites might be in different geographic locations.

How the VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based Feature Works

VPLS Autodiscovery enables each Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) provider edge (PE) device to discover other PE devices that are part of the same VPLS domain. VPLS Autodiscovery also tracks PE devices when they are added to or removed from a VPLS domain. Autodiscovery and signaling functions use the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to find and track PE devices.

BGP uses the Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) Routing Information Base (RIB) to store endpoint provisioning information, which is updated each time any Layer 2 virtual forwarding instance (VFI) is configured. The prefix and path information is stored in the L2VPN database, which allows BGP to make decisions about the best path. When BGP distributes the endpoint provisioning information in an update message to all its BGP neighbors, this endpoint information is used to configure a pseudowire mesh to support L2VPN-based services.

The BGP autodiscovery mechanism facilitates the configuration of L2VPN services, which are an integral part of the VPLS feature. VPLS enables flexibility in deploying services by connecting geographically dispersed sites as a large LAN over high-speed Ethernet in a robust and scalable IP Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network. For more information about BGP and the L2VPN address family in relation to VPLS Autodiscovery, see the following chapters in the *IP Routing: BGP Configuration Guide*:

- “L2VPN Address Family” section in the “Cisco BGP Overview” chapter
- “BGP Support for the L2VPN Address Family” chapter

How Enabling VPLS Autodiscovery Differs from Manually Configuring VPLS

With VPLS Autodiscovery enabled, you no longer need to manually set up Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS). The commands that you use to set up VPLS Autodiscovery are similar to those that you use to manually configure VPLS, as shown in the table below. VPLS Autodiscovery uses **neighbor** commands in L2VPN address family mode to distribute endpoint information to configure a pseudowire.

Table 40: Manual VPLS Configuration Versus VPLS Autodiscovery Configuration

Manual Configuration of VPLS	VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

`l2 vfi vpls1 manual`
` vpn id 100`
` neighbor 10.10.10.1 encapsulation mpls`
` neighbor 10.10.10.0 encapsulation mpls`
` exit`
	`l2 vfi vpls1 autodiscovery`
	` vpn id 100`
	` exit`
	`router bgp 1`
	` no bgp default ipv4-unicast`
	` bgp log-neighbor-changes`
	` bgp update-delay 1`
	` neighbor 10.1.1.2 remote-as 1`
	` neighbor 10.1.1.2 update-source Loopback1`
	` .`
	` .`
	` .`
	` address-family l2vpn vpls`
	` neighbor 10.1.1.2 activate`
	` neighbor 10.1.1.2 send-community extended`
	`exit-address-family`

Configure VPLS Autodiscovery by using the **l2 vfi autodiscovery** command. This command allows a virtual forwarding instance (VFI) to learn and advertise pseudowire endpoints. As a result, you no longer need to enter the **neighbor** command in L2 VFI configuration mode.

However, the **neighbor** command is still supported with VPLS Autodiscovery in L2 VFI configuration mode. You can use the **neighbor** command to allow PE devices that do not participate in the autodiscovery process to join the VPLS domain. You can also use the **neighbor** command with PE devices that have been configured using the Tunnel Selection feature. In addition, you can use the **neighbor** command in hierarchical VPLS configurations that have user-facing PE (U-PE) devices that do not participate in the autodiscovery process and have split-horizon forwarding disabled.

show Commands Affected by VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

The following **show** commands were enhanced for VPLS Autodiscovery:

- The **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command was updated to include Forwarding Equivalence Class (FEC) 129 signaling information for autodiscovered Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) pseudowires.
- The **show vfi** command was enhanced to display information related to autodiscovered virtual forwarding instances (VFIs). The new output includes the VPLS ID, the route distinguisher (RD), the route target (RT), and router IDs of discovered peers.
- The **show xconnect** command was updated with the **rib** keyword to provide Routing Information Base (RIB) information about pseudowires.

BGP VPLS Autodiscovery Support on a Route Reflector

By default, routes received from an internal BGP (iBGP) peer are not sent to another iBGP peer unless a full mesh configuration is formed between all BGP devices within an autonomous system (AS). This results in scalability issues. Using Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route reflectors leads to much higher levels of scalability. Configuring a route reflector allows a device to advertise or reflect the iBGP learned routes to other iBGP speakers.

Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Autodiscovery supports BGP route reflectors. A BGP route reflector can be used to reflect BGP VPLS prefixes without VPLS being explicitly configured on the route reflector.

A route reflector does not participate in autodiscovery; that is, no pseudowires are set up between the route reflector and the PE devices. A route reflector reflects VPLS prefixes to other PE devices so that these PE devices do not need to have a full mesh of BGP sessions. The network administrator configures only the BGP VPLS address family on a route reflector. For an example configuration of VPLS Autodiscovery support on a route reflector, see the "Example: BGP VPLS Autodiscovery Support on Route Reflector" section.

How to Configure VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

Enabling VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

Perform this task to enable Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) PE devices to discover other PE devices that are part of the same VPLS domain.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery**
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2 vfi vpls1 autodiscovery`	Enables VPLS Autodiscovery on a PE device and enters L2 VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 10`	Configures a VPN ID for the VPLS domain.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# end`	Exits L2 VFI configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode. • Commands take effect after the device exits L2 VFI configuration mode.

Configuring BGP to Enable VPLS Autodiscovery

The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) address family supports a separate L2VPN Routing Information Base (RIB) that contains endpoint provisioning information for Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Autodiscovery. BGP learns the endpoint provisioning information from the L2VPN database, which is updated each time a Layer 2 virtual forwarding instance (VFI) is configured. When BGP distributes the endpoint provisioning information in an update message to all its BGP neighbors, the endpoint information is used to configure a pseudowire mesh to support L2VPN-based services.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **router bgp** *autonomous-system-number*
4. **no bgp default ipv4-unicast**
5. **bgp log-neighbor-changes**
6. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **remote-as** *autonomous-system-number*
7. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **update-source** *interface-type interface-number*
8. Repeat Steps 6 and 7 to configure other BGP neighbors.
9. **address-family l2vpn** [**vpls**]
10. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **activate**
11. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **send-community** {**both** | **standard** | **extended**}
12. Repeat Steps 10 and 11 to activate other BGP neighbors under an L2VPN address family.
13. **exit-address-family**
14. **end**
15. **show vfi**
16. **show ip bgp l2vpn vpls** {**all** | **rd** *route-distinguisher*}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable**	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: `Device> enable`	• Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**router bgp** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Device(config)# router bgp 65000`	Enters router configuration mode for the specified routing process.
Step 4	**no bgp default ipv4-unicast** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# no bgp default ipv4-unicast`	Disables the IPv4 unicast address family for the BGP routing process. **Note** Routing information for the IPv4 unicast address family is advertised by default for each BGP routing session configured using the **neighbor remote-as** router configuration command unless you configure the **no bgp default ipv4-unicast** router configuration command before configuring the **neighbor remote-as** command. Existing neighbor configurations are not affected.
Step 5	**bgp log-neighbor-changes** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# bgp log-neighbor-changes`	Enables logging of BGP neighbor resets.
Step 6	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **remote-as** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Device(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.10.1 remote-as 65000`	Adds the IP address or peer group name of the neighbor in the specified autonomous system to the IPv4 multiprotocol BGP neighbor table of the local device. • If the *autonomous-system-number* argument matches the autonomous system number specified in the **router bgp** command, the neighbor is an internal neighbor. • If the *autonomous-system-number* argument does not match the autonomous system number specified in the **router bgp** command, the neighbor is an external neighbor. • In this example, the neighbor at 10.10.10.1 is an internal BGP neighbor.
Step 7	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **update-source** *interface-type interface-number* **Example:** `Device(config-router)# neighbor 10.10.10.1 update-source loopback1`	(Optional) Configures a device to select a specific source or interface to receive routing table updates. • This example uses a loopback interface. The advantage of this configuration is that the loopback interface is not affected by the effects of a flapping interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 8	Repeat Steps 6 and 7 to configure other BGP neighbors.	—
Step 9	**address-family l2vpn** [**vpls**] **Example:** `Device(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls`	Specifies the L2VPN address family and enters address family configuration mode. • The optional **vpls** keyword specifies that the VPLS endpoint provisioning information is to be distributed to BGP peers. • In this example, an L2VPN VPLS address family session is created.
Step 10	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **activate** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.10.1 activate`	Enables the exchange of information with a BGP neighbor.
Step 11	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **send-community** {**both** | **standard** | **extended**} **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.10.10.1 send-community extended`	Specifies that a communities attribute should be sent to a BGP neighbor. • In this example, an extended communities attribute is sent to the neighbor at 10.10.10.1.
Step 12	Repeat Steps 10 and 11 to activate other BGP neighbors under an L2VPN address family.	—
Step 13	**exit-address-family** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# exit-address-family`	Exits address family configuration mode and returns to router configuration mode.
Step 14	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# end`	Exits router configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.
Step 15	**show vfi** **Example:** `Device# show vfi`	Displays information about the configured VFI instances.
Step 16	**show ip bgp l2vpn vpls** {**all** | **rd** *route-distinguisher*} **Example:** `Device# show ip bgp l2vpn vpls all`	Displays information about the L2VPN VPLS address family.

Customizing the VPLS Autodiscovery Settings

Several commands allow you to customize the Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) environment. You can specify identifiers for the VPLS domain, the route distinguisher (RD), the route target (RT), and the provider edge (PE) device. Perform this task to customize these identifiers.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery**
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*}
6. **rd** {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*}
7. **route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*}
8. **auto-route-target**
9. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2 vfi** *vfi-name* **autodiscovery** **Example:** `Device(config)# l2 vfi vpls1 autodiscovery`	Enables VPLS Autodiscovery on the PE device and enters Layer 2 VFI configuration mode.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 10`	Configures a VPN ID for the VPLS domain.
Step 5	**vpls-id** {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*} **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpls-id 5:300`	(Optional) Assigns an identifier to the VPLS domain. • This command is optional because VPLS Autodiscovery automatically generates a VPLS ID using the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system (AS) number and the configured VFI VPN ID. You can use this command to change the automatically generated VPLS ID.

	Command or Action	Purpose
		• There are two formats for configuring the VPLS ID argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number:network number* (*ASN:nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address:nn*).
Step 6	**rd** {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*} **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# rd 2:3`	(Optional) Specifies the RD to distribute endpoint information. • This command is optional because VPLS Autodiscovery automatically generates an RD using the BGP autonomous system number and the configured VFI VPN ID. You can use this command to change the automatically generated RD. • There are two formats for configuring the route distinguisher argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number:network number* (*ASN:nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address:nn*).
Step 7	**route-target** [**import** | **export** | **both**] {*autonomous-system-number*:*nn* | *ip-address*:*nn*} **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# route-target 600:2222`	(Optional) Specifies the RT. • This command is optional because VPLS Autodiscovery automatically generates an RT using the lower 6 bytes of the RD and the VPLS ID. You can use this command to change the automatically generated RT. • There are two formats for configuring the route target argument. It can be configured in the *autonomous-system-number:network number* (*ASN:nn*) format, as shown in the example, or it can be configured in the *IP-address:network number* format (*IP-address:nn*).
Step 8	**auto-route-target** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# auto-route-target`	(Optional) Enables the automatic generation of a RT.
Step 9	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# end`	Exits L2 VFI configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode. • Commands take effect after the device exits Layer 2 VFI configuration mode.

Configuration Examples for VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

The following examples show the configuration of a network that uses VPLS Autodiscovery:

Example: Configuring BGP to Enable VPLS Autodiscovery

PE1

```
l2 router-id 10.1.1.1
l2 vfi auto autodiscovery
 vpn id 100
!
pseudowire-class mpls
 encapsulation mpls
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1
 description Backbone interface
 ip address 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 172.16.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
!
router bgp 1
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 update-source Loopback1
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 update-source Loopback1
!
 address-family ipv4
 no synchronization
 no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 send-community extended
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
```

PE2

```
l2 router-id 10.1.1.2
l2 vfi auto autodiscovery
 vpn id 100
!
 pseudowire-class mpls
 encapsulation mpls
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.1.1.2 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1
 description Backbone interface
 ip address 192.168.0.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 172.16.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
!
router bgp 1
```

```
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 update-source Loopback1
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 update-source Loopback1
!
 address-family ipv4
 no synchronization
 no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 send-community extended
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.3 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
```

PE3

```
l2 router-id 10.1.1.3
l2 vfi auto autodiscovery
 vpn id 100
!
pseudowire-class mpls
 encapsulation mpls
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.1.1.3 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1
 description Backbone interface
 ip address 192.168.0.3 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 172.16.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
!
router bgp 1
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 update-source Loopback1
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 remote-as 1
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 update-source Loopback1
!
 address-family ipv4
 no synchronization
 no auto-summary
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 send-community extended
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 activate
 neighbor 10.1.1.2 send-community extended
 exit-address-family
```

Example: BGP VPLS Autodiscovery Support on Route Reflector

In the following example, a host named PE-RR (indicating Provider Edge-Route Reflector) is configured as a route reflector that is capable of reflecting Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) prefixes. The VPLS address family is configured using the **address-family l2vpn vpls** command.

```
hostname PE-RR
!
router bgp 1
 bgp router-id 10.1.1.3
 no bgp default route-target filter
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
neighbor iBGP-PEERS peer-group
neighbor iBGP-PEERS remote-as 1
neighbor iBGP-PEERS update-source Loopback1
neighbor 10.1.1.1 peer-group iBGP-PEERS
neighbor 10.1.1.2 peer-group iBGP-PEERS
!
address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor iBGP-PEERS send-community extended
  neighbor iBGP-PEERS route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 peer-group iBGP-PEERS
  neighbor 10.1.1.2 peer-group iBGP-PEERS
exit-address-family
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

Standards and RFCs

Standard and RFC	Title
draft-ietf-l2vpn-signaling-08.txt	*Provisioning, Autodiscovery, and Signaling in L2VPNs*
draft-ietf-l2vpn-vpls-bgp-08.8	*Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Autodiscovery and Signaling*
draft-ietf-mpls-lsp-ping-03.txt	*Detecting MPLS Data Plane Failures*
draft-ietf-pwe3-vccv-01.txt	*Pseudo-Wire (PW) Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (VCCV)*
RFC 3916	*Requirements for Pseudo-wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge (PWE3)*

Standard and RFC	Title
RFC 3981	*Pseudo Wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge Architecture*
RFC 6074	Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)
RFC 4761	Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• CISCO-IETF-PW-ATM-MIB (PW-ATM-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB (PW-ENET-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB (PW-FR-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB (PW-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB (PW-MPLS-MIB)	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password. If you have a valid service contract but do not have a user ID or password, you can register on Cisco.com.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

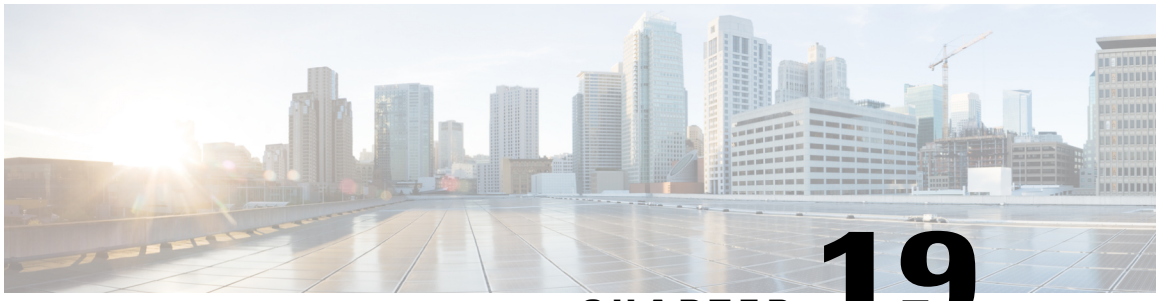
Feature Information for VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 41: Feature Information for VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based	Cisco IOS XE Release 3.7S Cisco IOS Release 15.1(1)SY	VPLS Autodiscovery enables each Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) provider edge (PE) device to discover other PE devices that are part of the same VPLS domain.



CHAPTER 19

QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Restrictions for QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

- A maximum of 32K pseudowires.
- A maximum of 4K unique policy maps.
- A maximum of 128 neighbors per VFI context.

Information About QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

QoS policies are specified on individual pseudowire interfaces and are applied only to the corresponding pseudowires. It is possible to specify different QoS policies on different pseudowire members of the same virtual forwarding interface (VFI) or on the subset of the pseudowires. There may be one or more pseudowires configured per VFI. Both manually configured and auto discovered pseudowire configurations are supported.

QoS policies are specified using a pseudowire template. The template can be applied on multiple pseudowires of the same, or different, VFIs. All those pseudowires get the same QoS policy applied as specified in the template. For auto-discovered pseudowires, QoS policies can only be specified using a pseudowire template.

The QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires feature supports both ingress and egress policies and traffic classification can be done based on different match criteria.

How to Configure QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

Configuring QoS Policies for Pseudowires

Perform this task to configure QoS policies for pseudowires.

Before You Begin

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
4. **class** *class-map-name*
5. **priority** *bandwidth-kbps*
6. **exit**
7. **class** *class-map-name*
8. **bandwidth percent** *percentage*
9. **exit**
10. **class** *class-map-name*
11. **police cir** *bps*
12. **exit**
13. **class** *class-map-name*
14. **shape average** *bps*
15. **queue-limit** *queue-limit size* **packets**
16. **random-detect**
17. **exit**
18. **exit**
19. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
20. **class** *class-map-name*
21. **shape average** *bps*
22. **service-policy** *policy-map*
23. **exit**
24. **exit**
25. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
26. **class** *class-map-name*
27. **shape average** *bps*
28. **exit**
29. **exit**
30. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
31. **class** *class-map-name*
32. **shape average** *bps*
33. **exit**
34. **exit**
35. **exit policy-map** *policy-map-name*
36. **class** *class-map-name*
37. **shape average** *bps*
38. **exit**
39. **exit**

40. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
41. **class** *class-map-name*
42. **police** *bps*
43. **interface pseudowire** *number*
44. **encap mpls**
45. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value*
46. **service-policy input** *policy-map-name*
47. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
48. **interface gigabit ethernet** *number*
49. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device# policy-map gold-policy-child`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 4	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class priority-class`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 5	**priority** *bandwidth-kbps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# priority 100`	Gives priority to a class of traffic belonging to a policy map.
Step 6	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# class guarantee-class`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 8	**bandwidth percent** *percentage* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# bandwidth percent 50`	Specifies or modifies the bandwidth allocated for a class belonging to a policy map.
Step 9	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 10	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# class limited-class`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 11	**police cir** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# police cir 8000`	Creates a per-interface policer and configures the policy-map class to use it.
Step 12	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 13	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 14	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 8000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 15	**queue-limit** *queue-limit size* **packets** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# queue-limit 150 packets`	Specifies the queue limit size for a class.
Step 16	**random-detect** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# andom-detect`	Configures Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) for a class in a policy map.
Step 17	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 18	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 19	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map gold-policy-hqos`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 20	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 21	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 10000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 22	**service-policy** *policy-map* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# service-policy gold-policy-child`	Attaches a policy map to a class.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 23	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 24	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 25	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map pw-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 26	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 27	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#shape average 20000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 28	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 29	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 30	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map sub-ifc-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 31	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 32	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#shape average 40000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 33	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 34	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 35	**exit policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map port-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 36	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 37	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#shape average 60000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 38	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)#exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 39	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)#exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 40	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map ingress-police`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 41	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	
Step 42	**police** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# police 10000`	Creates a per-interface policer and configures the policy-map class to use it.
Step 43	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c-police)# interface pseudowire 1`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 44	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 45	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and virtual circuit (VC) ID value of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 46	**service-policy input** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy input ingress-policy`	Attaches a policy map to an input interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 47	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output gold-policy-hqos`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.
Step 48	**interface gigabit ethernet** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface gigabitethernet 1/1/0`	Configures an interface type.
Step 49	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output port-shaper`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.

Creating a Hierarchical Policy for VFI Pseudowires

Perform this task to create a hierarchical policy for VFI Pseudowires.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
4. **class** *class-map-name*
5. **shape average** *bps*
6. **service-policy** *policy-map*
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
10. **class** *class-map-name*
11. **shape average** *bps*
12. **exit**
13. **exit**
14. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
15. **class** *class-map-name*
16. **shape average** *bps*
17. **exit**
18. **exit**
19. **exit policy-map** *policy-map-name*
20. **class** *class-map-name*
21. **shape average** *bps*
22. **exit**
23. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map gold-policy-hqos`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 4	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 5	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 10000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 6	**service-policy** *policy-map* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# service-policy gold-policy-child`	Attaches a policy map to a class.
Step 7	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 8	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 9	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map pw-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 10	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 11	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 20000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 12	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 13	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 14	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map sub-ifc-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 15	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 16	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 40000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 17	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 18	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 19	**exit policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# policy-map port-shaper`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 20	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 21	**shape average** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 60000`	Shapes traffic to the indicated bit rate.
Step 22	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# exit`	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 23	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# exit`	Exits policy-map configuration mode.

Attaching a Policy Map to a VFI Pseudowire

Perform this task to attach a policy map to a VFI Pseudowire.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **policy-map** *policy-map-name*
4. **class** *class-map-name*
5. **police** *bps*
6. **interface pseudowire** *number*
7. **encap mpls**
8. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value*
9. **service-policy input** *policy-map-name*
10. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
11. **interface gigabit ethernet** *number*
12. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
13. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**policy-map** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device# policy-map ingress-police`	Creates a policy map to specify a service policy.
Step 4	**class** *class-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap)# class class-default`	Specifies the name of the class map.
Step 5	**police** *bps* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c)# police 10000`	Creates a per-interface policer and configures the policy-map class to use it.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-pmap-c-police)# interface pseudowire 1`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 8	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid-value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and virtual circuit (VC) ID value of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 9	**service-policy input** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy input ingress-policy`	Attaches a policy map to an input interface.
Step 10	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output gold-policy-hqos`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.
Step 11	**interface gigabit ethernet** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface gigabit ethernet 1/1/0`	Configures an interface type.
Step 12	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output port-shaper`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.
Step 13	**exit** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# exit`	Exits interface configuration mode.

Configuring VFI with Two Pseudowire Members with Different QoS Policies

Perform this task to configure VFI with two pseudowire members with different QoS policies.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface pseudowire** *number*
4. **encap mpls**
5. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid value*
6. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
7. **interface pseudowire** *number*
8. **encap mpls**
9. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid value*
10. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
11. **l2vpn vfi context** *name*
12. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
13. **member pseudowire** *pw-int-number*
14. **member pseudowire** *pw-int-number*
15. **bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id*
16. **member** *interface-type-number*
17. **interface BDI** *number*
18. **ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name*
19. **ip address** *ip-address mask*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device# interface pseudowire 1`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 5	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and virtual circuit (VC) ID value of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 6	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output gold-policy`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.
Step 7	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface pseudowire 2`	Configures an interface type.
Step 8	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 9	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 20.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and VCID of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 10	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# service-policy output silver-policy`	Attaches a policy map to an output interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 11	**l2vpn vfi context** *name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# l2vpn vfi context my-vfi`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks.
Step 12	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100`	Sets a VPN ID on a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) instance.
Step 13	**member pseudowire** *pw-int-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire 1`	Specifies the devices that form a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) connection.
Step 14	**member pseudowire** *pw-int-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire 2`	Specifies the devices that form a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) connection.
Step 15	**bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100`	Configures components on a bridge domain.
Step 16	**member** *interface-type-number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi my-vfi`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 17	**interface BDI** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 18	**ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF`	Associates a Virtual Private Network (VPN) routing and forwarding (VRF) instance with an interface or subinterface.
Step 19	**ip address** *ip-address mask* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0`	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.

Configuring VFI with Two Pseudowire Members with the Same QoS Policy

Perform this task to configure VFI with two pseudowire members with the same QoS policy.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **template type pseudowire** *name*
4. **encap mpls**
5. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
6. **interface pseudowire** *number*
7. **encap mpls**
8. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid value*
9. **source template type pseudowire** *template-name*
10. **interface pseudowire** *number*
11. **encap mpls**
12. **neighbor** *peer-address vcid value*
13. **source template type pseudowire** *template-name*
14. **l2vpn vfi context** *name*
15. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
16. **member pseudowire** *pw-int-number*
17. **member pseudowire** *pw-int-number*
18. **bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id*
19. **member** *interface-type-number*
20. **interface BDI** *number*
21. **ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name*
22. **ip address** *ip-address mask*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# template type pseudowire my_template`	Configures a template.
Step 4	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 5	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-template)# service-policy output common-policy`	Attaches a policy map to a output interface.
Step 6	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface pseudowire 1`	Configures an interface type.
Step 7	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 8	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and VCID of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 9	**source template type pseudowire** *template-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire my_template`	Configures the name of a source template of type pseudowire.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 10	**interface pseudowire** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# interface pseudowire 2`	Configures an interface type.
Step 11	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 12	**neighbor** *peer-address vcid value* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# neighbor 20.0.0.1 100`	Specifies the peer IP address and VCID of an L2VPN pseudowire.
Step 13	**source template type pseudowire** *template-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire my_template`	Configures the name of a source template of type pseudowire.
Step 14	**l2vpn vfi context** *name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# l2vpn vfi context my-vfi`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks.
Step 15	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100`	Sets a VPN ID on a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) instance.
Step 16	**member pseudowire** *pw-int-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire 1`	Specifies the devices that form a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) connection.
Step 17	**member pseudowire** *pw-int-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire 2`	Specifies the devices that form a point-to-point Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) connection.
Step 18	**bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100`	Configures components on a bridge domain.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 19	**member** *interface-type-number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi my-vfi`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 20	**interface BDI** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 21	**ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF`	Associates a Virtual Private Network (VPN) routing and forwarding (VRF) instance with an interface or subinterface.
Step 22	**ip address** *ip-address mask* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0`	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.

Configuring VFI with Auto Discovered Pseudowires

Perform this task to configure VFI with auto discovered pseudowires.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **template type pseudowire** *name*
4. **encap mpls**
5. **service-policy output** *policy-map-name*
6. **l2vpn vfi context** *name*
7. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
8. **autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp template** *template-name*
9. **bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id*
10. **member** *interface-type-number*
11. **interface BDI** *number*
12. **ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name*
13. **ip address** *ip-address mask*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**template type pseudowire** *name* **Example:** `Device(config)# template type pseudowire my_template`	Configures a template.
Step 4	**encap mpls** **Example:** `Device(config-if)# encap mpls`	Configures MPLS encapsulation.
Step 5	**service-policy output** *policy-map-name* **Example:** `Device(config-template)# service-policy output common-policy`	Attaches a policy map to a output interface.
Step 6	**l2vpn vfi context** *name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# l2vpn vfi context my-vfi`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) between two or more separate networks.
Step 7	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100`	Sets a VPN ID on a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) instance.
Step 8	**autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp template** *template-name* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp template my_template`	Designates a Layer 2 virtual forwarding interface (VFI) as having Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) autodiscovered pseudowire members.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	**bridge-domain** *bridge-domain-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100`	Configures components on a bridge domain.
Step 10	**member** *interface-type-number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi my-vfi`	Binds a service instance to a bridge domain instance.
Step 11	**interface BDI** *number* **Example:** `Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100`	Configures an interface type and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 12	**ip vrf forwarding** *vrf-name* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF`	Associates a Virtual Private Network (VPN) routing and forwarding (VRF) instance with an interface or subinterface.
Step 13	**ip address** *ip-address mask* **Example:** `Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0`	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.

Configuration Examples for QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

Example: Configuring QoS Policies for Pseudowires

The following example shows how to QoS policies for pseudowires:

```
Device(config)# policy-map GOLD-POLICY-CHILD
Device(config-pmap)# class PRIORITY-CLASS
Device(config-pmap-c)# priority 100
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# class GUARANTEE-CLASS
Device(config-pmap-c)# bandwidth 1000
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# class LIMITED-CLASS
Device(config-pmap-c)# police cir 8000
Device(config-pmap-c-police)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 8000
Device(config-pmap-c)# queue-limit 150
Device(config-pmap-c)# random-detect
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

```
Device(config-pmap)# exit
Device(config)# policy-map GOLD-POLICY-HQOS
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 8000
Device(config-pmap-c)# service-policy GOLD-POLICY-CHILD
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# exit
Device(config)# policy-map PW-SHAPER
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 8000
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# exit
Device(config)# policy-map SUB-IFC-SHAPER
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 10000
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# exit
Device(config)# policy-map PORT-SHAPER
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# shape average 20000
Device(config-pmap-c)# exit
Device(config-pmap)# exit
Device(config)# policy-map INGRESS-POLICE
Device(config-pmap)# class class-default
Device(config-pmap-c)# police 10000
Device(config-pmap-c-police)# interface pseudowire 1
Line protocol on Interface pseudowire0, changed state to up
Device(config-if)# encap mpls
Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100
Device(config-if)# service-policy input INGRESS-POLICY
Device(config-if)# service-policy output GOLD-POLICY-HQOS
Device(config-if)# interface GigabitEthernet 1/1/0
--- Pseudowire is going out through this interface
Device(config-if)# service-policy output PORT-SHAPER
```

Example: Configuring VFI with Two Pseudowire Members with Different QoS Policies

The following example shows how to configure VFI with two pseudowire members with different QoS policies:

```
Device(config)# interface pseudowire1
Line protocol on Interface pseudowire0, changed state to up
Device(config-if)# encap mpls
Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100
Device(config-if)# service-policy output GOLD-POLICY
Device(config-if)# interface pseudowire2
Device(config-if)# encap mpls
Device(config-if)# neighbor 20.0.0.1 100
Device(config-if)# service-policy output SILVER-POLICY
Device(config-if)# l2vpn vfi context MY-VFI
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100
Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire1
Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire2
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi MY-VFI
STATUS_CHANGED: Status of VFI my-vfi changed from DOWN to UP
Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100
Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF
Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
```

Example: Configuring VFI with Two Pseudowire Members with the Same QoS Policy

The following example shows how to configure VFI with two pseudowire members with the same QoS policy:

```
Device(config)# template type pseudowire MY_TEMPLATE
Device(config-template)# encapsulation mpls
Device(config-template)# service-policy output COMMON-POLICY
Device(config-template)# interface pseudowire1
Line protocol on Interface pseudowire0, changed state to up
Device(config-if)# encap mpls
Device(config-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 100
Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire MY_TEMPLATE
Device(config-if)# interface pseudowire2
Device(config-if)# encap mpls
Device(config-if)# neighbor 20.0.0.1 100
Device(config-if)# source template type pseudowire MY_TEMPLATE
Device(config-if)# l2vpn vfi context MY-VFI
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100
Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire1
Device(config-vfi)# member pseudowire2
Device(config-vfi)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi MY-VFI
Status of VFI my-vfi changed from DOWN to UP
Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100
Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF
Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
```

Example: Configuring VFI with Auto Discovered Pseudowires

The following example shows how to configure VFI with auto discovered pseudowires:

```
Device(config)# template type pseudowire MY_TEMPLATE
Device(config-template)# encapsulation mpls
Device(config-template)# service-policy output COMMON-POLICY
Device(config-template)# l2vpn vfi context MY-VFI
Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 100
Line protocol on Interface pseudowire0, changed state to up
Device(config-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp signaling ldp template MY_TEMPLATE
Device(config-vfi-autodiscovery)# bridge-domain 100
Device(config-bdomain)# member vfi MY-VFI
Status of VFI my-vfi changed from DOWN to UP
Device(config-bdomain)# interface BDI 100
Device(config-if)# ip vrf forwarding MY-VRF
Device(config-if)# ip address 30.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
```

Example: Displaying Pseudowire Policy Map Information

The following is sample output from the **show policy-map interface** command which shows class maps and policy maps configured for the pseudowire 2 interface:

```
Device#show policy-map interface pseudowire2
 pseudowire2

 Service-policy output: pw_brr

    Class-map: prec1 (match-all)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      30 second offered rate 0000 bps, drop rate 0000 bps
```

```
      Match: ip precedence 1
      Queueing
      queue limit 4166 packets
      (queue depth/total drops/no-buffer drops) 0/0/0
      (pkts output/bytes output) 0/0
      bandwidth remaining ratio 1

    Class-map: prec2 (match-all)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      30 second offered rate 0000 bps, drop rate 0000 bps
      Match: ip precedence 2
      Queueing
      queue limit 4166 packets
      (queue depth/total drops/no-buffer drops) 0/0/0
      (pkts output/bytes output) 0/0
      bandwidth remaining ratio 2

    Class-map: prec3 (match-all)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      30 second offered rate 0000 bps, drop rate 0000 bps
      Match: ip precedence 3
      Queueing
      queue limit 4166 packets
      (queue depth/total drops/no-buffer drops) 0/0/0
      (pkts output/bytes output) 0/0
      bandwidth remaining ratio 3

    Class-map: class-default (match-any)
      0 packets, 0 bytes
      30 second offered rate 0000 bps, drop rate 0000 bps
      Match: any
      Queueing
      queue limit 4166 packets
      (queue depth/total drops/no-buffer drops) 0/0/0
      (pkts output/bytes output) 0/0
      bandwidth remaining ratio 4
Device#
```

Additional References for QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	*Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference*
QoS commands	*Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference*
Configuring the pseudowire class	“Any Transport over MPLS”
Layer 2 VPN	• Any Transport over MPLS • L2VPN Pseudowire Switching • MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute for LDP/TE, and LSP Ping for VCCV

Related Topic	Document Title
L2VPN pseudowires	• L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy • MPLS Pseudowire Status Signaling

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

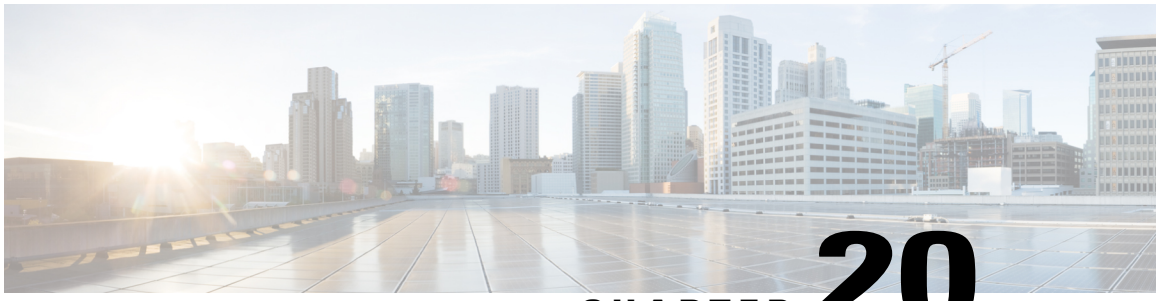
Feature Information For QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 42: Feature Information for QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowire

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
QoS Policies for VFI Pseudowires	Cisco IOS XE 3.8S	This features allows you to configure QoS classes and policies for use on VFI pseudowire members. The following commands were introduced or modified: **show policy-map interface**.



CHAPTER 20

VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

The VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B feature simplifies the auto-discovery and signaling of all known provider edge (PE) devices in a Virtual Private LAN Switching (VPLS) instance by using Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). This document describes how to configure the VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B feature.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

- Disable control word for Virtual Private LAN Switching (VPLS) Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) signaling by using the **no control-word** command under a pseudowire class. For example:

```
Device> enable
Device# configure terminal
```

```
Device(config)# pseudowire-class my-pw-class
Device(config-pw-class)# no control-word
```

- The route distinguisher (RD) must match for all the virtual forwarding instances (VFIs) in a VPLS domain.
- Ensure that the L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B feature is configured on Autonomous System Boundary Routers (ASBRs) and PE devices.

Information About VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

BGP Auto-discovery and Signaling for VPLS

The Virtual Private LAN Switching (VPLS) control plane is used for auto-discovery and signaling. Auto-discovery involves locating all provider edge (PE) devices that participate in a particular VPLS instance. Signaling is accomplished by configuring pseudowires for a VPLS instance. Prior to the introduction of the VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B feature, Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) was used for signaling and Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) was used for auto-discovery, as specified in RFC 6074. With the introduction of the VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B feature, the VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN feature supports RFC 4761 by simplifying the auto-discovery and signaling of all known PE devices in a VPLS instance by using BGP for both functions. Auto-discovery is defined per VPLS instance.

Internal BGP (IBGP) peers exchange update messages of the L2VPN Address Family Identifier (AFI) and the Subsequent Address Family Identifier (SAFI) numbers with L2VPN information to perform both auto-discovery and signaling, which includes the Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI).

Both BGP standards (RFC 6074 and RFC 4761) for the auto-discovery protocol for VPLS use the same BGP AFI (25) and SAFI (65) but they have different Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) encoding, which makes them incompatible with each other. CLI configuration is needed to distinguish the two encoding types as they are mutually exclusive per neighbor. The difference between the two BGP standards is:

- RFC 6074 provides guidelines for specifying length encoding as bits.
- RFC 4761 provides guidelines for specifying length encoding as bytes.

To detect which NLRI encoding standard is supported, the length encoding needs to be determined.

BGP L2VPN Signaling with NLRI

Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) enables Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to carry supernetting information, as well as perform aggregation. Each NLRI consists of block labels that follow the structure LB, LB+1, ... , LB+VBS-1. The NLRI is exchanged between BGP devices for BGP auto-discovery with BGP signaling. The following fields are configured or auto-generated for each Virtual Private LAN Switching (VPLS) instance:

- Length (2 Octets)
- Route distinguisher (RD) is usually an auto-generated 8-byte VPN ID that can also be configured. This value must be unique for a VPLS bridge-domain (or instance).

- VPLS Endpoint ID (VEID) (2 Octets). Each PE device is configured with a VEID value.
- VPLS Endpoint Block Offset (VBO) (2 Octets).
- VPLS Endpoint Block Size (VBS) (2 Octets).
- Label Base (LB) (3 Octets).
- Extended Community Type (2 Octets) - 0x800A attributes. The Route Target (RT) specified for a VPLS instance, next-hop and other Layer 2 information is carried in this encoding. An RT-based import and export mechanism similar to L3VPN is performed by BGP to perform filtering on the L2VPN NLRIs of a particular VPLS instance.
- Encapsulation Type (1 Octet) - VPLS = 19
- Control Flags (1 Octet)
- Layer 2 Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) (2 Octets)
- Reserved (2 Octets)

How to Configure VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

Enabling BGP Auto-discovery and BGP Signaling

Perform this task to enable Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) PE devices to discover other PE devices by BGP auto-discovery and BGP signaling functions announced through IBGP.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-context-name*
4. **vpn id** *vpn-id*
5. **autodiscovery bgp signaling bgp**
6. **ve id** *ve-ID-number*
7. **ve range** *ve-range-number*
8. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	**l2vpn vfi context** *vfi-context-name* **Example:** `Device(config)# l2vpn vfi context vfi1`	Establishes a Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) virtual forwarding interface (VFI) for specifying core-facing pseudowires in a Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) and enters L2VFI configuration mode. • The VFI represents an emulated LAN or a VPLS forwarder from the VPLS architectural model when using an emulated LAN interface.
Step 4	**vpn id** *vpn-id* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# vpn id 10`	Configures a VPN ID for the VPLS domain.
Step 5	**autodiscovery bgp signaling bgp** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# autodiscovery bgp signaling bgp`	Enables BGP auto-discovery and BGP signaling on the device.
Step 6	**ve id** *ve-ID-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# ve id 1`	Configures a VPLS Endpoint ID (VEID) for the NLRI exchanged between BGP devices for BGP auto-discovery with BGP signaling. • For example, VEID numbering sequences such as 1,2,3 or 501, 502, 503 are preferred because the VEIDs are contiguous. • Avoid a non-contiguous numbering scheme such as 100, 200, 300. Repeat this step to add more VEIDs. The VEID must be unique within the same VPLS domain for all PE devices. **Note** If you change the VEID, then the virtual circuit (VC) reprovisions and traffic is impacted as a result.
Step 7	**ve range** *ve-range-number* **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# ve range 10`	Overrides the minimum size of VPLS edge (VE) blocks. • The VE range value should be approximately the same as the number of neighbors (up to 100). • The VE range can be configured based on the number of neighboring PE devices in the network. • For example, if 50 PE devices are in a VPLS domain, then a VE range of 50 is better than 10 because the number of NLRIs exchanged are less and the convergence time is reduced. **Note** If no VE range is configured or an existing VE range value is removed, then the default VE range of 10 is applied. The default VE range should not be used if the device has many PE neighbors.

	Command or Action	Purpose
		Note If you change the VE range, then the VC reprovisions and traffic is impacted as a result.
Step 8	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-vfi)# end`	Exits L2 VFI configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode. **Note** Commands take effect after the device exits L2VFI configuration mode.

Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS Autodiscovery

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **router bgp** *autonomous-system-number*
4. **bgp graceful-restart**
5. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **remote-as** *autonomous-system-number*
6. **address-family l2vpn vpls**
7. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **activate**
8. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **send-community extended**
9. **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **suppress-signaling-protocol ldp**
10. **exit-address-family**
11. Repeat steps 1 to 10 to configure and activate other BGP neighbors in an L2VPN address family.
12. **end**
13. **show l2vpn vfi**
14. **show ip bgp l2vpn vpls** {**all** [**summary**] | **rd** *route-distinguisher*}

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	**enable** **Example:** `Device> enable`	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	**configure terminal** **Example:** `Device# configure terminal`	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	**router bgp** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Device(config)# router bgp 100`	Enters router configuration mode for the specified routing process.
Step 4	**bgp graceful-restart** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# bgp graceful-restart`	Enables the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart capability globally for all BGP neighbors.
Step 5	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **remote-as** *autonomous-system-number* **Example:** `Device(config-router)# neighbor 198.51.100.1 remote-as 65000`	Adds the IP address or peer group name of the neighbor in the specified autonomous system to the IPv4 multiprotocol BGP neighbor table of the local router. • If the *autonomous-system-number* argument matches the autonomous system number specified in the **router bgp** command, the neighbor is an internal neighbor. • If the *autonomous-system-number* argument does not match the autonomous system number specified in the **router bgp** command, the neighbor is an external neighbor. • In this example, the neighbor at 10.10.10.1 is an internal BGP neighbor.
Step 6	**address-family l2vpn vpls** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# address-family l2vpn vpls`	Specifies the L2VPN address family and enters address family configuration mode. • The **vpls** keyword specifies that the VPLS endpoint provisioning information is to be distributed to BGP peers and a L2VPN VPLS address family session is created.
Step 7	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **activate** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# neighbor 198.51.100.1 activate`	Enables the exchange of information with a BGP neighbor.
Step 8	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **send-community extended** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# neighbor 198.51.100.1 send-community extended`	Specifies that a communities attribute should be sent to a BGP neighbor. • In this example, an extended communities attribute is sent to the neighbor at 10.10.10.1.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	**neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name*} **suppress-signaling-protocol ldp** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# neighbor 198.51.100.1 suppress-signaling protocol ldp`	Suppresses LDP signaling for a BGP neighbor so that BGP signaling for VPLS auto-discovery is used instead. • In this example, LDP signaling is suppressed for the neighbor at 10.10.10.1.
Step 10	**exit-address-family** **Example:** `Device(config-router-af)# exit-address-family`	Exits address family configuration mode and returns to router configuration mode.
Step 11	Repeat steps 1 to 10 to configure and activate other BGP neighbors in an L2VPN address family.	
Step 12	**end** **Example:** `Device(config-router)# end`	Exits router configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Step 13	**show l2vpn vfi**
	
	Example:
	`Device# show l2vpn vfi`
	
	`PE1-standby#sh l2vpn vfi`
	`Load for five secs: 0%/0%; one minute: 0%; five minutes: 0%`
	`Time source is hardware calendar, *20:50:52.526 GMT Wed Aug 29 2012`
	
	`Legend: RT=Route-target, S=Split-horizon, Y=Yes, N=No`
	
	`VFI name: VFI1, state: up, type: multipoint, signaling: BGP`
	`VPN ID: 1, VE-ID: 10, VE-SIZE: 10`
	`RD: 1:1, RT: 1:1`
	`Bridge-Domain 100 attachment circuits:`
	`Pseudo-port interface: pseudowire100001`
	`Interface Peer Address VE-ID Local Label Remote Label S`
	`pseudowire100003 198.51.100.2 11 1003 2002 Y`
	`pseudowire100005 198.51.100.3 12 1004 2002 Y`
	
	`VFI name: VFI2, state: up, type: multipoint, signaling: BGP`
	`VPN ID: 2, VE-ID: 20, VE-SIZE: 12`
	`RD: 1:2, RT: 1:2, import 3:3, export 4:4`
	`Bridge-Domain 200 attachment circuits:`
	`Pseudo-port interface: pseudowire100002`
	`Interface Peer Address VE-ID Local Label Remote Label S`
	`pseudowire100004 198.51.100.2 21 1021 2020 Y`
	`pseudowire100006 198.51.100.3 22 1022 2020 Y`
		Displays information about the configured VFI instances.

	Command or Action	Purpose

Step 14	**show ip bgp l2vpn vpls** {**all** [**summary**] | **rd** *route-distinguisher*}
	
	Example:
	`Device# show ip bgp l2vpn vpls all summary`
	
	`BGP router identifier 198.51.100.1, local AS number 65000`
	`BGP table version is 14743, main routing table version 14743`
	`6552 network entries using 1677312 bytes of memory`
	`6552 path entries using 838656 bytes of memory`
	`3276/3276 BGP path/bestpath attribute entries using 760032 bytes of memory`
	`1638 BGP extended community entries using 65520 bytes of memory`
	`0 BGP route-map cache entries using 0 bytes of memory`
	`0 BGP filter-list cache entries using 0 bytes of memory`
	`BGP using 3341520 total bytes of memory`
	`BGP activity 9828/3276 prefixes, 9828/3276 paths, scan interval 60 secs`
	
	`Neighbor V AS MsgRcvd MsgSent TblVer InQ OutQ Up/Down State/PfxRcd`
	`198.51.101.1 4 65000 90518 90507 14743 0 0 8w0d 1638`
	`198.51.102.2 4 65000 4901 4895 14743 0 0 2d01h 1638`
	`198.51.103.3 4 65000 4903 4895 14743 0 0 2d01h 1638`
		Displays information about the L2VPN VPLS address family.

Configuration Examples for L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B

Example: VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

The following example configuration describes Inter-AS Option B for VPLS BGP signaling in a Layer 2 VPN. BGP MPLS forwarding is required between ASBR 1 and ASBR 2.

Note From a BGP signaling perspective, there is no specific change within the autonomous system. From the VPLS perspective, there is EBGP peering between ASBR1 and ASBR2.

The following figure shows a network diagram for the BGP signaling Inter-AS option B BGP configuration:

Figure 22: VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B Sample Topology

The following example shows the PE 1 BGP configuration for Inter-AS Option B:

```
l2vpn vfi context TEST101
 vpn id 1
 autodiscovery bgp signaling bgp
  ve id 1
  route-target import 22:22
  route-target export 11:11
  no auto-route-target
!
mpls ldp graceful-restart
!
bridge-domain 1
 member GigabitEthernet0/0/7 service-instance 101
 member vfi TEST101
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 198.51.101.2 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/1
 description - connects to RR1
 ip address 200.1.1.1 255.255.255.0
 negotiation auto
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/7
 description - connects to CE1
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 101 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 101
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
 !
!
router ospf 10
 nsf
 network 200.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 198.51.101.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 bgp graceful-restart restart-time 120
 bgp graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 200.1.1.1 remote-as 10
 neighbor 200.1.1.1 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 200.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 200.1.1.1 send-community extended
  neighbor 200.1.1.1 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 exit-address-family
!
```

The following example shows the ASBR 1 BGP configuration for Inter-AS Option B:

```
router bgp 10
bgp log-neighbor-changes
bgp update-delay 1
bgp graceful-restart restart-time 120
bgp graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
bgp graceful-restart
no bgp default ipv4-unicast
no bgp default route-target filter
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 remote-as 10
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 remote-as 20
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 ebgp-multihop 255
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 update-source Loopback0
```

```
!
address-family ipv4
 exit-address-family
!
address-family l2vpn vpls
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 activate
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 send-community extended
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 next-hop-self
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 activate
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 send-community extended
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 next-hop-self
 neighbor 203.0.203.1 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 exit-address-family
```

The following example shows the ASBR 2 BGP configuration for Inter-AS Option B:

```
mpls ldp graceful-restart
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 203.0.203.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/1
 description - connects to RR1
 ip address 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.0
 negotiation auto
 mpls ip
 mpls bgp forwarding
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/1
 description - connects to ASBR3
 ip address 192.0.2.200 255.255.255.0
 negotiation auto
 mpls ip
 mpls bgp forwarding
!
router ospf 10
 nsf
 network 192.0.2.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 203.0.203.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
 network 0.0.0.0 255.255.255.255 area 0
!
router bgp 10
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 bgp graceful-restart restart-time 120
 bgp graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 no bgp default route-target filter
 neighbor 203.0.203.3 remote-as 20
 neighbor 203.0.203.3 ebgp-multihop 255
 neighbor 203.0.203.3 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 203.0.203.2 remote-as 10
 neighbor 203.0.203.2 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 203.0.203.3 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.3 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.3 next-hop-self
  neighbor 203.0.203.3 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
  neighbor 203.0.203.2 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.2 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.2 next-hop-self
  neighbor 203.0.203.2 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 exit-address-family
```

The following example shows the PE 2 BGP configuration for Inter-AS Option B:

```
l2vpn vfi context TEST101
 vpn id 1
 autodiscovery bgp signaling bgp
```

```
  ve id 2
  route-target import 22:22
  route-target export 11:11
  no auto-route-target
!
mpls ldp graceful-restart
!
bridge-domain 1
 member GigabitEthernet0/0/7 service-instance 101
 member vfi TEST101
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 192.0.2.3 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/1
 description - connects to RR1
 ip address 192.0.2.1 255.255.255.0
 negotiation auto
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/7
 description - connects to CE2
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 101 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 101
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
 !
!
router ospf 10
 nsf
 network 192.0.2.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 192.0.2.3 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 bgp graceful-restart restart-time 120
 bgp graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 211.1.1.1 remote-as 10
 neighbor 211.1.1.1 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 211.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 211.1.1.1 send-community extended
  neighbor 211.1.1.1 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 exit-address-family
```

The following example shows the route reflector device BGP configuration for Inter-AS Option B:

```
mpls ldp graceful-restart
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 203.0.203.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/1
 description - connects to PE1
 ip address 203.0.203.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/2
 description - connects to PE2
 ip address 203.0.203.3 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/5
 description - connects to ASBR1
 ip address 203.0.203.4 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
```

```
 mpls bgp forwarding
!
interface GigabitEthernet1/6
 description - connects to ASBR2
 ip address 203.0.203.5 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
 mpls bgp forwarding
!
router ospf 10
 nsf
 network 203.0.203.6 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 203.0.203.7 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 203.0.203.8 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 203.0.203.9 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 203.0.203.1 0.0.0.0 area 0
!
router bgp 10
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp update-delay 1
 bgp graceful-restart restart-time 120
 bgp graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 203.0.203.11 remote-as 10
 neighbor 203.0.203.11 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 203.0.203.12 remote-as 10
 neighbor 203.0.203.12 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 203.0.203.13 remote-as 10
 neighbor 203.0.203.13 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 203.0.203.14 remote-as 10
 neighbor 203.0.203.14 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn vpls
  neighbor 203.0.203.11 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.11 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.11 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 203.0.203.11 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
  neighbor 203.0.203.12 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.12 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.12 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 203.0.203.12 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
  neighbor 203.0.203.13 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.13 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.13 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 203.0.203.13 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
  neighbor 203.0.203.14 activate
  neighbor 203.0.203.14 send-community extended
  neighbor 203.0.203.14 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 203.0.203.14 suppress-signaling-protocol ldp
 exit-address-family
!
```

Additional References for VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases

Related Topic	Document Title
MPLS commands	Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference
L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B	*L2VPN VPLS Inter-AS Option B*
VPLS Autodiscovery: BGP Based	*VPLS Autodiscovery BGP Based*
VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option A	*VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option A*

Standards and RFCs

Standard and RFC	Title
draft-kothari-l2vpn-auto-site-id-01.txt	*Automatic Generation of Site IDs for Virtual Private LAN Service*
draft-ietf-l2vpn-vpls-multihoming-03.txt	*BGP based Multi-homing in Virtual Private LAN Service*
RFC 6074	*Provisioning, Auto-Discovery, and Signaling in Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks (L2VPNs)*
RFC 4761	*Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) Using BGP for Auto-Discovery and Signaling*

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
• CISCO-IETF-PW-ATM-MIB (PW-ATM-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-ENET-MIB (PW-ENET-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-FR-MIB (PW-FR-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-MIB (PW-MIB) • CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB (PW-MPLS-MIB)	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

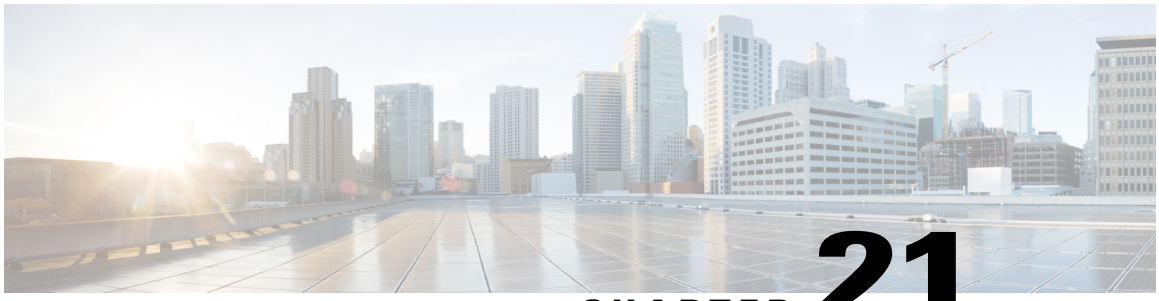
Feature Information for VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 43: Feature Information for VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
VPLS BGP Signaling L2VPN Inter-AS Option B	Cisco IOS XE Release 3.12S	This feature simplifies the auto-discovery and signaling of all known provider edge (PE) devices in a VPLS instance by using BGP for both functions. The following command was modified: **show mpls forwarding**



CHAPTER 21

Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

The Loop-Free Alternate (LFA) Fast Reroute (FRR) with Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) feature minimizes packet loss due to link or node failure.

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see Bug Search Tool and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Restrictions for Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

- Load balancing is not supported
- Time-division multiplexing (TDM) pseudowire is not supported
- Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) is not supported
- The Virtual Private Wire Services (VPWS) scale number might change

Information About Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

L2VPN Over Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute

The Loop-Free Alternate (LFA) Fast Reroute (FRR) feature offers an alternative to the MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute feature to minimize packet loss due to link or node failure. It introduces LFA FRR support for L2VPNs and Virtual Private Wire Services (VPWS), providing the following benefits:

- Same level of protection from traffic loss
- Simplified configuration
- Link and node protection
- Link and path protection
- LFA (loop-free alternate) paths
- Support for both IP and Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) core

LFA FRR enables a backup route to avoid traffic loss if a network fails. The backup routes (repair paths) are precomputed and installed in the router as the backup for the primary paths. After the router detects a link or adjacent node failure, it switches to the backup path to avoid traffic loss.

How to Configure Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

To enable loop-free alternate fast reroute support for L2VPNs and VPWS, you must configure LFA FRR for the routing protocol. No additional configuration tasks are necessary. See one of the following documents, depending on the routing protocol:

- IS-IS Remote Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute in the *IP Routing: ISIS Configuration Guide*
- OSPFv2 Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute in the *IP Routing: OSPF Configuration Guide*
- OSPF IPv4 Remote Loop-Free Alternate IP Fast Reroute in the *IP Routing: OSPF Configuration Guide*

Verifying Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

Use one or more of the following commands to verify the LFA FRR configuration:

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show ip cef** *network-prefix* **internal**
2. **show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal**
3. **show platform hardware pp active feature cef database ipv4** *network-prefix*

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show ip cef** *network-prefix* **internal**

Example:
```
show ip cef 16.16.16.16 internal
```
Displays entries in the Cisco Express Forwarding (CEF) Forwarding Information Base (FIB).

Step 2 **show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal**

Example:
```
show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal
```
Displays information about the Label Forwarding Database (LFD) and pseudowires.

Step 3 **show platform hardware pp active feature cef database ipv4** *network-prefix*

Example:
```
show platform hardware pp active feature cef database ipv4 16.16.16.16/32
```
Displays information about the CEF database.

Configuration Examples for Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

Example: Verifying LFA FRR with L2VPN

show ip cef internal

The following example shows the configuration of LFA FRR for OSPF:

```
router ospf 1
 router-id 17.17.17.17
 fast-reroute per-prefix enable prefix-priority low
 network 3.3.3.0 0.0.0.255 area 1
 network 6.6.6.0 0.0.0.255 area 1
 network 7.7.7.0 0.0.0.255 area 1
 network 17.17.17.17 0.0.0.0 area 1
```

show ip cef internal

The following is sample output from the **show ip cef internal** command:

```
Device# show ip cef 16.16.16.16 internal
16.16.16.16/32, epoch 2, RIB[I], refcount 7, per-destination sharing
  sources: RIB, RR, LTE
  feature space:
   IPRM: 0x00028000
   Broker: linked, distributed at 1st priority
   LFD: 16.16.16.16/32 1 local label
   local label info: global/17
        contains path extension list
        disposition chain 0x3A3C1DF0
```

```
        label switch chain 0x3A3C1DF0
  subblocks:
   1 RR source [no flags]
    non-eos chain [16|44]
  ifnums:
   GigabitEthernet0/0/2(9): 7.7.7.2
   GigabitEthernet0/0/7(14): 7.7.17.9
  path 35D61070, path list 3A388FA8, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags
has-repair
    MPLS short path extensions: MOI flags = 0x20 label 16
  nexthop 7.7.7.2 GigabitEthernet0/0/2 label [16|44], adjacency IP adj out of
GigabitEthernet0/0/2, addr 7.7.7.2 35E88520
    repair: attached-nexthop 7.7.17.9 GigabitEthernet0/0/7 (35D610E0)
  path 35D610E0, path list 3A388FA8, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags
repair, repair-only
  nexthop 7.7.17.9 GigabitEthernet0/0/7, repair, adjacency IP adj out of GigabitEthernet0/0/7,
 addr 7.7.17.9 3A48A4E0
  output chain: label [16|44]
  FRR Primary (0x35D10F60)
  <primary:  TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/0/2, addr 7.7.7.2 35E88380>
  <repair:  TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/0/7, addr 7.7.17.9 3A48A340>
Rudy17#show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal
PW ID: 1VC ID: 4, Nexthop address: 16.16.16.16
SSM Class: SSS HW
Segment Count: 1
VCCV Types Supported:  cw ra ttl
Imposition details:
 Label stack {22 16}, Output interface: Gi0/0/2
 Preferred path: not configured
 Control Word: enabled, Sequencing: disabled
 FIB Non IP entry: 0x35D6CEEC
 Output chain:  AToM Imp (locks 4) label 22 label [16|44]
  FRR Primary (0x35D10F60)
  <primary:  TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/0/2, addr 7.7.7.2 35E88380>
Disposition details:
 Local label: 16
 Control Word: enabled, Sequencing: disabled
 SSS Switch: 3976200193
 Output chain:  mpls_eos( connid router-alert AToM Disp (locks 5)/ drop)
```

show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal

The following is sample output from the **show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal** command:

```
Device# show mpls infrastructure lfd pseudowire internal
PW ID: 1VC ID: 4, Nexthop address: 16.16.16.16
SSM Class: SSS HW
Segment Count: 1
VCCV Types Supported:  cw ra ttl
Imposition details:
 Label stack {22 16}, Output interface: Gi0/0/2
 Preferred path: not configured
 Control Word: enabled, Sequencing: disabled
 FIB Non IP entry: 0x35D6CEEC
 Output chain:  AToM Imp (locks 4) label 22 label [16|44]
  FRR Primary (0x35D10F60)
  <primary:  TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/0/2, addr 7.7.7.2 35E88380>
Disposition details:
 Local label: 16
 Control Word: enabled, Sequencing: disabled
 SSS Switch: 3976200193
 Output chain:  mpls_eos( connid router-alert AToM Disp (locks 5)/ drop)
```

show platform hardware pp active feature cef database

The following is sample output from the **show platform hardware pp active feature cef database** command:

```
Device# show platform hardware pp active feature cef database ipv4 16.16.16.16/32
=== CEF Prefix ===
16.16.16.16/32 -- next hop: UEA Label OCE (PI:0x104abee0, PD:0x10e6b9c8)
                Route Flags: (0)
```

```
                Handles (PI:0x104ab6e0) (PD:0x10e68140)

  HW Info:
    TCAM handle: 0x0000023f    TCAM index: 0x0000000d
    FID index  : 0x0000f804    EAID      : 0x0000808a
    MET        : 0x0000400c    FID Count : 0x00000000

=== Label OCE ===
  Label flags: 4
  Num Labels: 1
  Num Bk Labels: 1
  Out Labels: 16
  Out Backup Labels: 44
  Next OCE Type: Fast ReRoute OCE; Next OCE handle: 0x10e6f428

=== FRR OCE ===
  FRR type         : IP FRR
  FRR state        : Primary
  Primary IF's gid : 3
  Primary FID      : 0x0000f801
  FIFC entries     : 32
  PPO handle       : 0x00000000
  Next OCE         : Adjacency (0x10e63b38)
  Bkup OCE         : Adjacency (0x10e6e590)

=== Adjacency OCE ===
  Adj State: COMPLETE(0)   Address: 7.7.7.2
  Interface: GigabitEthernet0/0/2   Protocol: TAG
  mtu:1500, flags:0x0, fixups:0x0, encap_len:14
  Handles (adj_id:0x00000039) (PI:0x1041d410) (PD:0x10e63b38)
  Rewrite Str: d0:c2:82:17:8a:82:d0:c2:82:17:f2:02:88:47

  HW Info:
    FID index: 0x0000f486    EL3 index: 0x00001003    EL2 index: 0x00000000
    El2RW    : 0x00000107    MET index: 0x0000400c    EAID     : 0x00008060
    HW ADJ FLAGS: 0x40
    Hardware MAC Rewrite Str: d0:c2:82:17:8a:82:08:00:40:00:0d:02

=== Adjacency OCE ===
  Adj State: COMPLETE(0)   Address: 7.7.17.9
  Interface: GigabitEthernet0/0/7   Protocol: TAG
  mtu:1500, flags:0x0, fixups:0x0, encap_len:14
  Handles (adj_id:0x00000012) (PI:0x104acbd0) (PD:0x10e6e590)
  Rewrite Str: d0:c2:82:17:c9:83:d0:c2:82:17:f2:07:88:47

  HW Info:
    FID index: 0x0000f49d    EL3 index: 0x00001008    EL2 index: 0x00000000
    El2RW    : 0x00000111    MET index: 0x00004017    EAID     : 0x0000807d
    HW ADJ FLAGS: 0x40
    Hardware MAC Rewrite Str: d0:c2:82:17:c9:83:08:00:40:00:0d:07
```

Example: Configuring Remote LFA FRR with VPLS

Example: Configuration of Remote LFA FRR with Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP)

```
router isis hp
 net 49.0101.0000.0000.0802.00
 is-type level-2-only
 ispf level-2
 metric-style wide
 fast-flood
 set-overload-bit on-startup 180
 max-lsp-lifetime 65535
 lsp-refresh-interval 65000
 spf-interval 5 50 200
 prc-interval 5 50 200
 lsp-gen-interval 5 5 200
 no hello padding
 log-adjacency-changes
```

```
 nsf cisco
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
 fast-reroute remote-lfa level-1 mpls-ldp
 fast-reroute remote-lfa level-2 mpls-ldp
 passive-interface Loopback0
 mpls ldp sync
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng level-2
```

Example: Configuration of Remote LFA FRR with VPLS at the interface level.

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/3/3
 ip address 198.51.100.1 255.255.255.0
 ip router isis hp
 logging event link-status
 load-interval 30
 negotiation auto
 mpls ip
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 isis network point-to-point
end
!
```

Example: Configuration of remote LFA FRR with VPLS at the global level.

```
!
l2 vfi Test-2000 manual
 vpn id 2010
 bridge-domain 2010
 neighbor 192.0.2.1 encapsulation mpls
!
```

Example: Configuration of remote LFA FRR with VPLS at Access side.

```
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet0/2/0
 no ip address
 service instance trunk 1 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 12-2012
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  bridge-domain from-encapsulation
 !
```

Example: Verifying Remote LFA FRR with VPLS

show ip cef internal

The following is sample output from the **show ip cef internal** command:

```
Router# show ip cef 198.51.100.2/32 internal

198.51.100.2/32, epoch 2, RIB[I], refcount 7, per-destination sharing
  sources: RIB, RR, LTE
  feature space:
   IPRM: 0x00028000
   Broker: linked, distributed at 1st priority
   LFD: 198.51.100.2/32 1 local label
   local label info: global/2033
        contains path extension list
        disposition chain 0x46764E68
        label switch chain 0x46764E68
  subblocks:
   1 RR source [heavily shared]
    non-eos chain [explicit-null|70]
  ifnums:
   TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0(15): 192.0.2.10
   MPLS-Remote-Lfa2(46)
```

```
  path 44CE1290, path list 433CF8C0, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags
has-repair
    MPLS short path extensions: MOI flags = 0x21 label explicit-null
  nexthop 192.0.2.10 TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0 label [explicit-null|70], adjacency IP adj out
 of TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0, addr 192.0.2.10 404B3960
    repair: attached-nexthop 192.0.2.1 MPLS-Remote-Lfa2 (44CE1300)
  path 44CE1300, path list 433CF8C0, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags
repair, repair-only
  nexthop 192.0.2.1 MPLS-Remote-Lfa2, repair, adjacency IP midchain out of MPLS-Remote-Lfa2
 404B3B00
  output chain: label [explicit-null|70]
  FRR Primary (0x3E25CA00)
  <primary:  TAG adj out of TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0, addr 192.168.101.22 404B3CA0>
  <repair:  TAG midchain out of MPLS-Remote-Lfa2 404B37C0 label 37 TAG adj out of
GigabitEthernet0/3/3, addr 192.0.2.14 461B2F20>
```

show ip cef detail

The following is sample output from the **show ip cef detail** command:

```
Router# show ip cef 198.51.100.2/32 detail

198.51.100.2/32, epoch 2
  local label info: global/2033
  1 RR source [heavily shared]
  nexthop 192.0.2.14 TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0 label [explicit-null|70]
    repair: attached-nexthop 192.0.2.1 MPLS-Remote-Lfa2
  nexthop 192.0.2.1 MPLS-Remote-Lfa2, repair
!
```

show platform hardware pp active feature cef databas

The following is sample output from the **show platform hardware pp active feature cef database** command:

```
Router# show platform hardware pp active feature cef database ipv4 198.51.100.2/32

=== CEF Prefix ===
198.51.100.2/32 -- next hop: UEA Label OCE (PI:0x10936770, PD:0x12dd1cd8)
                Route Flags: (0)
                Handles (PI:0x109099c8) (PD:0x12945968)

  HW Info:
    TCAM handle: 0x00000266    TCAM index: 0x00000015
    FID index  : 0x00008e7f    EAID      : 0x0001d7c4
    MET        : 0x0000401c    FID Count : 0x00000000
=== Label OCE ===
  Label flags: 4
  Num Labels: 1
  Num Bk Labels: 1
  Out Labels: 0
  Out Backup Labels: 70
=== FRR OCE ===
  FRR type         : IP FRR
  FRR state        : Primary
  Primary IF's gid : 52
  Primary FID      : 0x00008cb6
  FIFC entries     : 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  PPO handle       : 0x00000000
  Next OCE         : Adjacency (0x130e0df0)
  Bkup OCE         : Adjacency (0x130de608)

=== Adjacency OCE ===
  Adj State: COMPLETE(0)   Address: 192.168.101.22
  Interface: TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0   Protocol: TAG
  mtu:1500, flags:0x0, fixups:0x0, encap_len:14
  Handles (adj_id:0x000016ac) (PI:0x1090cc10) (PD:0x130e0df0)
  Rewrite Str: 18:33:9d:3d:83:10:c8:f9:f9:8d:04:10:88:47
HW Info:
    FID index: 0x00008e7e    EL3 index: 0x00001034    EL2 index: 0x00000000
    El2RW    : 0x0000010d    MET index: 0x00004012    EAID     : 0x0001d7c1
```

```
    HW ADJ FLAGS: 0x40
    Hardware MAC Rewrite Str: 18:33:9d:3d:83:10:08:00:40:00:0d:10
=== Adjacency OCE ===
  Adj State: COMPLETE(0)   Address: 0
  Interface: MPLS-Remote-Lfa2   Protocol: TAG
  mtu:17940, flags:0x40, fixups:0x0, encap_len:0
  Handles (adj_id:0xf80002e8) (PI:0x10da2150) (PD:0x130de608)
  Rewrite Str:

  HW Info:
    FID index: 0x00008ca8    EL3 index: 0x0000101c    EL2 index: 0x00000000
    El2RW    : 0x00000003    MET index: 0x00004024    EAID     : 0x0001d7cb
    HW ADJ FLAGS: 0x40
    Hardware MAC Rewrite Str: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00

=== Label OCE ===
  Label flags: 4
  Num Labels: 1
Num Bk Labels: 1
  Out Labels: 37
  Out Backup Labels: 37
  Next OCE Type: Adjacency; Next OCE handle: 0x12943a00
=== Adjacency OCE ===
  Adj State: COMPLETE(0)   Address: 30.1.1.1
  Interface: GigabitEthernet0/3/3   Protocol: TAG
  mtu:1500, flags:0x0, fixups:0x0, encap_len:14
  Handles (adj_id:0x0000378e) (PI:0x10909738) (PD:0x12943a00)
  Rewrite Str: c8:f9:f9:8d:01:b3:c8:f9:f9:8d:04:33:88:47

  HW Info:
    FID index: 0x00008c78    EL3 index: 0x0000101c    EL2 index: 0x00000000
    El2RW    : 0x00000109    MET index: 0x0000400e    EAID     : 0x0001cf4b
    HW ADJ FLAGS: 0x40
    Hardware MAC Rewrite Str: c8:f9:f9:8d:01:b3:08:00:40:00:0d:33
```

show mpls l2transport detail

The following is sample output from the **show mpls l2transport detail** command:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc 2000 detail

Local interface: VFI Test-1990 vfi up
  Interworking type is Ethernet
  Destination address: 192.0.2.1, VC ID: 2000, VC status: up
    Output interface: Te0/1/0, imposed label stack {0 2217}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: 192.51.100.22
  Create time: 1d08h, last status change time: 1d08h
    Last label FSM state change time: 1d08h
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 192.0.51.1:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 192.51.100.2(LDP Id) -> 192.51.100.200, LDP is UP
    Graceful restart: configured and enabled
    Non stop routing: not configured and not enabled
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/supported
      LDP route watch                   : enabled
      Label/status state machine        : established, LruRru
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: No fault
      Last BFD dataplane     status rcvd: Not sent
      Last BFD peer monitor  status rcvd: No fault
      Last local AC  circuit status rcvd: No fault
      Last local AC  circuit status sent: No fault
      Last local PW i/f circ status rcvd: No fault
      Last local LDP TLV     status sent: No fault
      Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: No fault
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

Feature Information for Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 44: Feature Information for Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute with L2VPN	15.3(2)S Cisco IOS XE Release 3.9S Cisco IOS XE Release 3.10 S	This feature introduces loop-free alternate (LFA) fast reroute (FRR) support for Layer 2 VPN (L2VPN) and Virtual Private Wire Services (VPWS) to minimize packet loss due to link or node failure. No commands were introduced or modified. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.9S, support was added for the Cisco ASR 903 Router. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.10S, Remote LFA FRR is supported on ATM (IMA) and TDM pseudowires for the Cisco ASR 903 Router. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.10S, Remote LFA FRR is supported over VPLS for Cisco ASR 903 Router.